

Event Gallery 6.6.0 User's Guide

Sven Bluege

Version 6.6.0, 2026-10-04

Event Gallery Gallery & Shop



Event Gallery is a gallery component for Joomla!™. It allows you to upload and manage your image collection and display it with several layouts. It fully supports responsive web design and delivers adaptive images. Beyond this basic functionality, it offers the ability to sell your images directly on your website.

There are two versions available:

- **Event Gallery Core**

A great way to get started! Includes the main component with essential features for personal use and smaller galleries. Perfect for trying out Event Gallery before upgrading.

- **Event Gallery Extended**

The **professional-grade** solution for photographers and businesses. Enjoy unlimited cloud storage integrations, premium plugins such as Smart Search and the Content Plugin, plus payment options (PayPal, Stripe) — everything you need to turn your gallery into a revenue stream - or simply into a very nice gallery site. Your subscription directly supports the ongoing development of Event Gallery. You can compare the two versions using this link: <https://www.svenbluege.de/joomla-event-gallery#compare> or the table below.

Table 1. Event Gallery Core vs. Event Gallery Extended

	Event Gallery Core	Event Gallery Extended ★ Recommended
	Sales & Monetization	
Payment Plugin (PayPal, Stripe)	✗	✓
Cart Module	✗	✓
Front end upload (local and S3 events)	✗	✓
	Cloud Storage Integrations	

	Event Gallery Core	Event Gallery Extended ★ Recommended
Google Photos Picker API	30 images max	Unlimited
Google Photos - Shared Page	30 images max	Unlimited
Flickr Pro	30 images max	Unlimited
Amazon S3	✓	✓
Modules & Plugins		
Content Plugin - Embed albums in articles	✗	✓
Event Modules - Display events in modules	✗	✓
Categories Module	✗	✓
Search Plugin - Joomla! Smart Search integration	✗	✓
Core Features		
Main Component	✓	✓
Local Images	✓	✓
Video Support (<i>experimental</i>)	✓	✓
Updates & Support		
Access to Latest Versions (including previews)	✗	✓
Priority Support	✗	✓
	Try Core Free	Get Extended →

Download your copy from <https://www.svenbluege.de/joomla-event-gallery/eventgallery-download>

Get started with a video



<https://youtu.be/thBzzk-LTl4>



Table of Contents

1. Introduction	10
1.1. About Event Gallery	10
2. Tutorial Videos	21
3. Usage	25
3.1. Overview	25
3.2. Caching	30
3.3. Link to the component; create menu items	31
3.4. How to use Tags	46
3.5. Manage Events	47
3.6. Configuration options	56
3.7. Manage Categories	85
3.8. Download Log	86
3.9. Manage Messages	86
3.10. Manage Watermarks	87
3.11. Manage Google Photos Accounts	91
3.12. Manage Email Templates	91
3.13. Sync folders and images (Google Photos, Flickr, Local, Amazon S3)	96
3.14. S3 Storage (Amazon S3 and compatible services)	96
3.15. Google Photos - Shared Page	117
3.16. Google Photos Picker API	119
3.17. Flickr Pro	122
4. CLI - Command Line Interface	129
4.1. eventgallery:sync	129
4.2. eventgallery:create-local-thumbnails	130
4.3. eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails	130
5. Cart & Checkout	131
5.1. Orders	139
5.2. Order	140
5.3. Sales Statistics	142
5.4. Order Statuses	143
5.5. Order Status	144
5.6. Image Type Groups	145
5.7. Image Type Group	146
5.8. Image Types	147
5.9. Image Type	148
5.10. Image Type Sets	152
5.11. Image Type Set	152
5.12. Payment	154

5.13. Shipping	158
5.14. Surcharge	161
5.15. Promotions	162
6. Customization	169
6.1. Modify Ajax List	169
6.2. Create a responsive layout	169
6.3. Modify Events List	171
6.4. Grid Layout	172
6.5. Language Files	172
7. Plugins & Modules	174
7.1. Plugins	174
7.2. Search Plugins	174
7.3. Content Plugin	177
7.4. Editor Button Plugin for Events	179
7.5. Editor Button Plugin for Images	180
7.6. Modules	181
7.7. Cart Module	181
7.8. Event Module	182
7.9. Latest Event Module	183
7.10. Events Module	183
7.11. Categories Module	184
8. GDPR details	187
8.1. Export	187
8.2. Delete Data	187
8.3. Data	188
9. FAQ	191
9.1. Unable to install	191
9.2. Blank Page	191
9.3. Thumbs do not show up	192
9.4. Lightbox does not work	193
9.5. Images are not properly aligned, layout broken	193
9.6. Folders get lost with the sync job	194
9.7. Upload multiple files	194
9.8. Image-Upload does not work	195
9.9. Maximum length of file and folder names	195
9.10. Social Sharing	195
9.11. Images indented to the left side	195
9.12. How to prevent right clicks	195
9.13. SQL exception during install	196
9.14. Change the default image folder	200
9.15. Change the default configuration	200

9.16. How to provide the original files for download	200
9.17. How to change the money format	200
9.18. Customize the colours with CSS	201
9.19. Change text / create language override	203
9.20. I can't select a shipping method in the checkout process.	203
9.21. I can't share a protected event.	203
9.22. Error messages during updates	204
9.23. Restrict the size of Flickr images	205
9.24. Move Event Gallery to a new Site.	205
9.25. EXIF	205
9.26. Switch to Pre-rendered Images.	205
10. Security Advisories	207
10.1. Reporting a vulnerability	207
10.2. Fixed in 6.6.0	208
10.3. September 2026: fixed in 6.5.0 and 4.3.3.	210
11. Releases	215
6.6.0	215
6.5.0	217
6.0.0	231
5.7.8	236
5.7.7	236
5.7.6	237
5.7.5	237
5.7.4	237
5.7.3	237
5.7.2	238
5.7.0	238
5.6.0	241
5.5.1	242
5.5.0	242
5.4.11	243
5.4.10	243
5.4.9	243
5.4.8	243
5.4.6	244
5.4.5	244
5.4.4	244
5.4.3	245
5.4.2	245
5.4.1	246
5.4.0	246

5.3.5	247
5.3.4	247
5.3.3	248
5.3.2	248
5.3.1	248
5.3.0	249
5.2.2	249
5.2.1	250
5.1.1	251
5.0.2	252
5.0.1	253
4.3.3	254
4.3.2	255
4.3.1	255
4.3.0	256
4.2.2	257
4.2.1	257
4.1.2	258
4.1.0	258
4.0.3	259
4.0.1	260
4.0.0	261
3.12.10	263
3.12.8	264
3.12.6	265
3.12.4	266
3.12.2	266
3.12.0	266
3.11.22	267
3.11.20	267
3.11.18	268
3.11.16	268
3.11.14	269
3.11.12	269
3.11.10	270
3.11.8	270
3.11.6	270
3.11.4	271
3.11.2	272
3.11.00	272
3.10.24	273

3.10.22.....	274
3.10.20.....	274
3.10.14.....	275
3.10.12.....	276
3.10.10.....	276
3.10.8.....	276
3.10.6.....	277
3.10.4.....	277
3.10.2.....	278
3.10.0.....	278
3.9.6.....	279
3.9.4.....	280
3.9.2.....	281
3.9.0.....	281
3.8.2.....	282
3.8.0.....	283
3.7.10.....	284
3.7.8.....	284
3.7.6.....	284
3.7.4.....	285
3.7.2.....	286
3.7.0.....	287
3.6.4.....	288
3.6.1.....	289
3.5.5.....	291
3.5.4.....	291
3.5.3.....	292
3.5.2.....	292
3.5.1.....	292
3.5.0.....	293
3.4.5.....	295
3.4.4.....	295
3.4.3.....	295
3.4.2.....	295
3.4.1.....	296
3.4.0.....	296
3.3.3.....	299
3.3.2.....	299
3.3.1.....	299
3.3.0.....	300
3.2.2.....	303

3.2.1	303
3.2.0	304
3.1.6	307
3.1.5	307
3.1.4	307
3.1.2	308
3.1.0	308
3.0.8	310
3.0.7	310
3.0.6	310
3.0.5	311
3.0.3	311
3.0.1	312
3.0.0	312
2.6.8	313
2.6.7	314
2.6.5	314
2.6.4	314
2.6.3	315
2.6.2	315
2.6.1	316
2.6.0	317

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1. About Event Gallery

This manual covers the features of Event Gallery 6.6.0.

It's time to introduce a new gallery component for Joomla. I guess you have been waiting for something like this, since there is a real lack of components of this kind ;-)

Initially, I built this component to show photos of different events to an audience. While other components use folders, this component calls them events. That's why this component is called Event Gallery. But don't be misled by the name. It's a full-fledged gallery component. So install it and give it a try.

1.1.1. Features

Let's list some features Event Gallery provides:

- Works with Joomla 5 and later, and PHP 8.2 or later
- Display images from local folders, **Amazon S3 folders**, **Flickr** and **Google Photos**
- Shows videos in the lightbox (experimental feature, please read the details in section [Videos in the Gallery](#))
- **Cart & Checkout** to allow collecting orders.
- Modules and plugins as part of Event Gallery Extended.
- Four different layouts for a list of events

- **Tile List**

A Pinterest-like tile layout where the name and description of an event are easily visible and can use much more space than the Grid layout.

- **Grid List**

Shows your events with a preview image in a grid layout.

- **Image List**

Shows your events with a masonry layout.

- **Simple List**

This kind of layout shows your events as a simple list of text links.

- Six different layouts for a list of images:

- **Image List**

This list type presents all images of an event as a simple long list. You can zoom into images using a lightbox.

- **Pageable Image List**

While nearly identical to the Image List view, this view provides a dedicated page for every image. This page allows you to step from image to image.

- **Ajax Image List**

If space is limited, the Ajax Image List is for you. It provides a split interface where you have a full image on one side and a pageable list of thumbnails on the other side.

- **Tile List**

Displays your images in a Pinterest-like layout. This view allows you to display the image title and description below each image.

- **Grid List**

The grid list shows the images of an event in a grid. It's a kind of table, but it supports responsive layouts.

- **Squares**

Shows all images of an event as square-sized thumbnails.

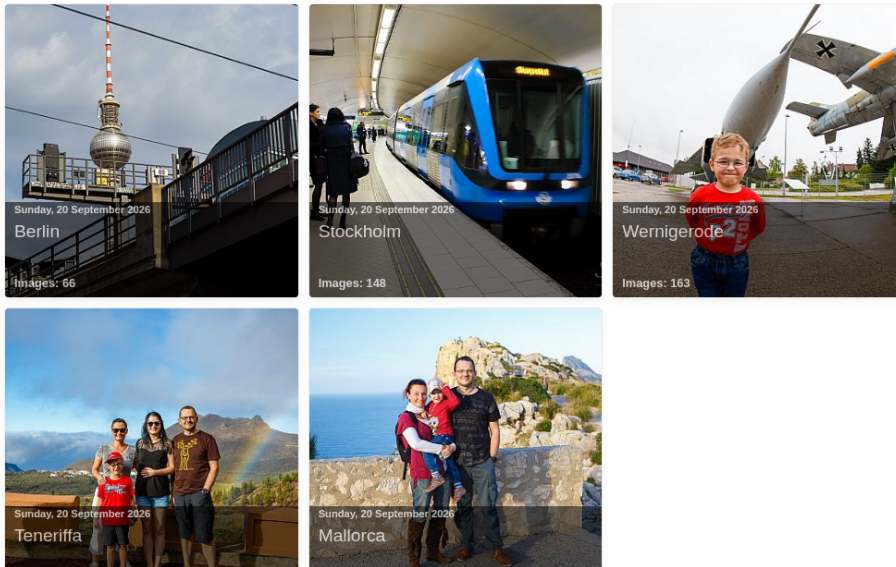
- Lightbox with integrated paging and support for **swipe gestures** on touch-enabled devices
- Deep links - you can link from a menu directly to a specific event
- Tags - you can assign tags to events and use them to filter your events in the front end.
- Categories - build your hierarchy using native Joomla categories
- Responsive & Adaptive - resizes automatically to the available space and uses the optimal image size to reduce bandwidth usage.
- Browser Support: Edge, Chrome & Firefox latest versions

1.1.2. Layouts

List of Events

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



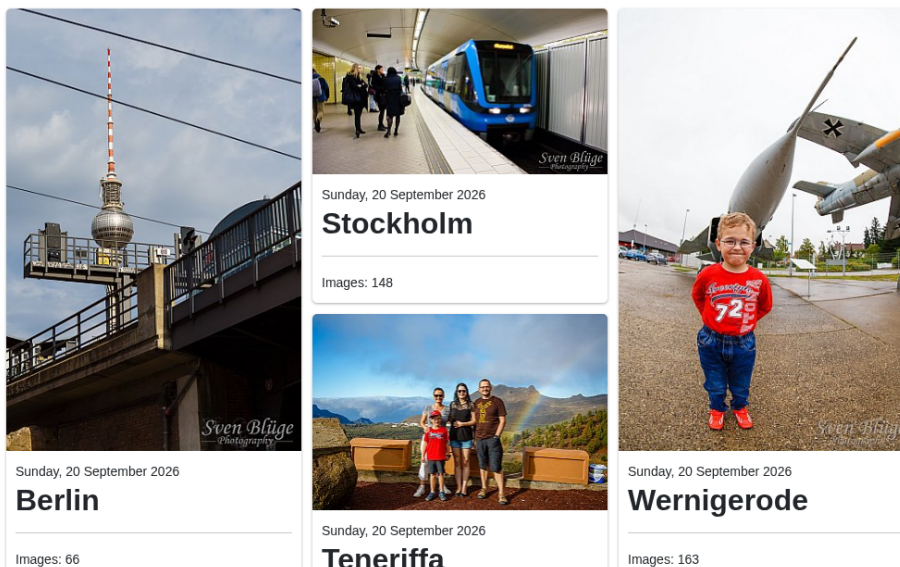
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 1. Events - Grid

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



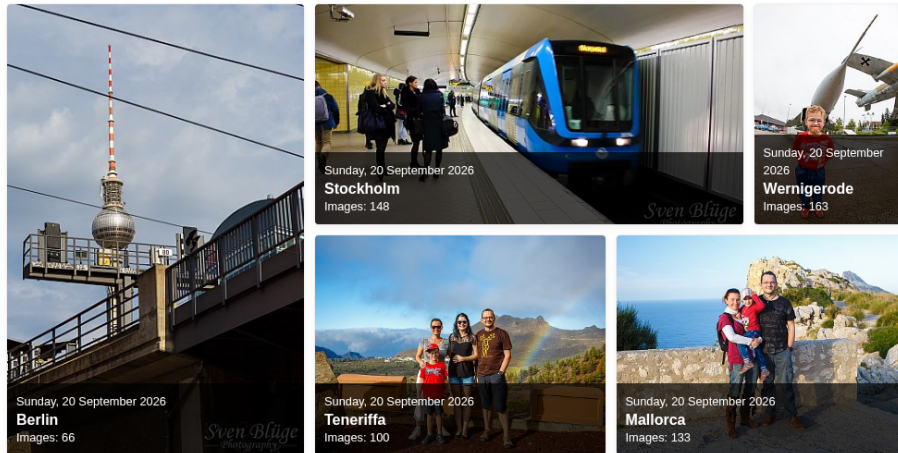
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 2. Events - Tiles

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 3. Events - Image List

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."

- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Berlin](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Stockholm](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Wernigerode](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Teneriffa](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Mallorca](#)

Main Menu

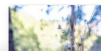
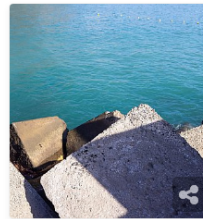
[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 4. Events - Text

Event

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

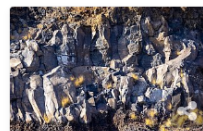
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 5. Event - Image List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

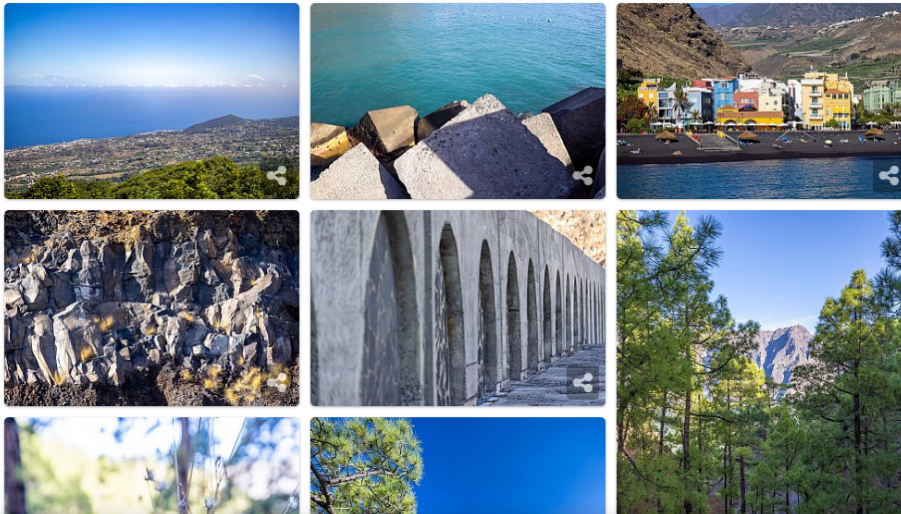
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 6. Event - Grid List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

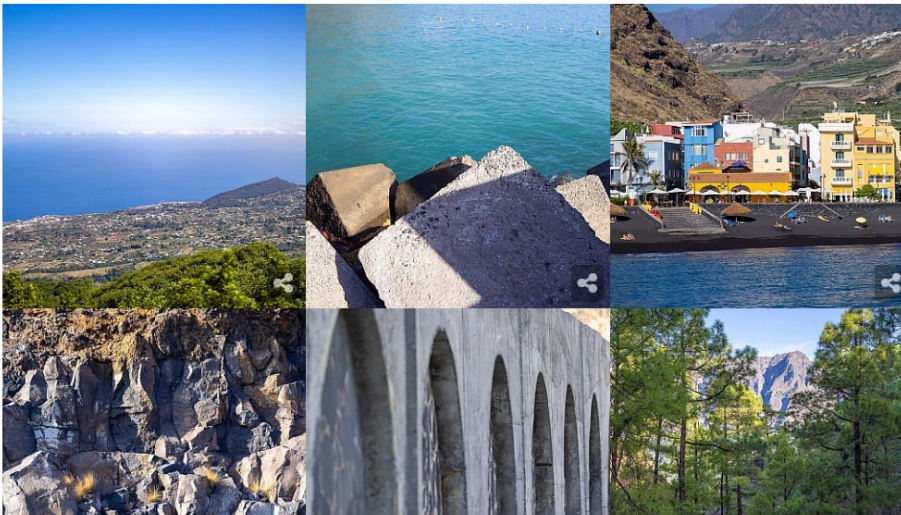
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

Figure 7. Event - Tiles List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

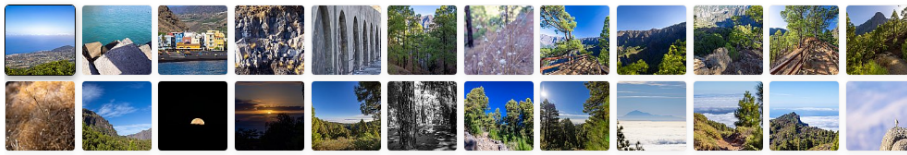
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

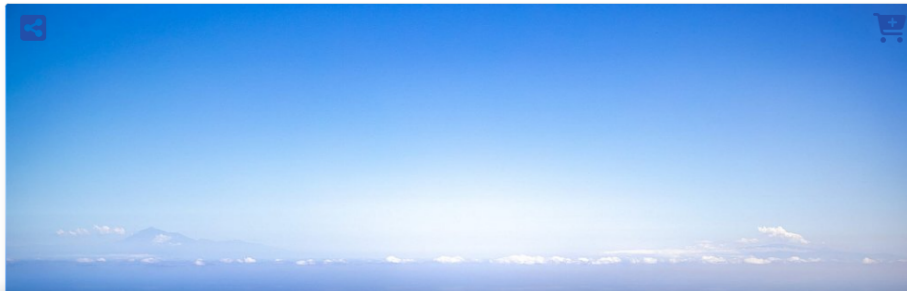
Figure 8. Event - Squares

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



1 2 3 4 5



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

Main Menu

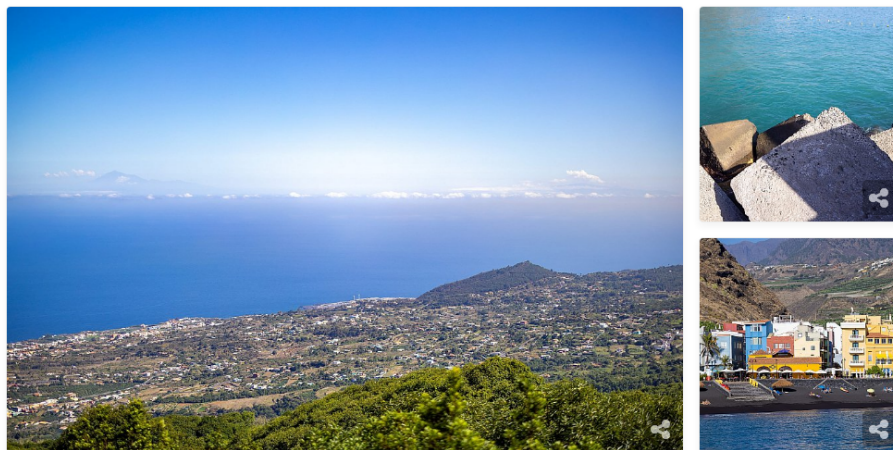
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 9. Event - Ajax List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma

20



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 10. Event - Pageable List

1.1.3. Things you should know

There are several essential things you should understand before you use Event Gallery.

Google Photos, Flickr, Thumbs & Cache

Google Photos & Flickr

If you create an event where the images are located on the Google Photos/Flickr server, this event is called a remote event. If information about this event has to be displayed, Event Gallery will make a request to the Google Photos/Flickr servers to get a list of available images. The result of this request is cached for 24 hours to achieve a good performance. But this also means that changes you make on the Google Photos/Flickr side are not reflected on your Joomla site until the next request. You can clear the server cache to make Event Gallery reload the Google Photos/Flickr album.

Local

If you upload your images directly to your server, you use a local event. For every file you upload, a new entry is created in the database. If you use the internal upload tool everything is fine. If you upload images in another way, you need to synchronize the database using the "Sync Database" button Event Gallery provides. That is also the case if you do any other modification directly in the file system.

Once this information is available in the database, you can display the images in the front end. Since you just need to upload the large images, Event Gallery will take care of creating all the different thumbnails. For performance reasons those thumbnails are cached. If you change an image, add watermarks or things like this, you need to invalidate the cache. This will delete all the cached thumbnails and the server will recreate them if necessary. Don't forget to clear the browser cache as well to see changes. Even though the images are cached very well, each request is still a PHP request. Make sure your server can handle this. But don't worry too much. For most servers this is not an issue.

Event Gallery supports two different versions of delivering local images. The old and default way is to generate thumbnails on demand. The *image.php* script is called for every thumbnail. If there is already a thumbnail in the cache, it'll be used. If there is no thumbnail, it gets created and stored in the cache. That is basically what is described above. The new way is to precalculate thumbnails and deliver them as static files. You are responsible for making sure the thumbnails exist. Event Gallery will support you, but you still need to keep an eye on it. If you delete the Joomla! Cache, make sure you don't delete the thumbnails, too. In the component's options, you can switch between on-demand and precalculated thumbnails.

Generated thumbnails are located in */images/eventgallery_generated*.

Caching

To improve performance the Joomla cache is supported. The events view and the event view are cacheable. Please keep in mind that you need to use progressive caching if you want to use user groups to restrict access to your events. Password protected events can be cached conventionally. Please do not use the Joomla! Cache plugin if you want to use the checkout. This plugin caches pages based on their URL only, which is not a good idea if the view is based on session data like a cart.

Modules are cacheable too. They are cached globally for the site.

Event Gallery & JavaScript

Event Gallery makes use of JavaScript to calculate the right thumbnail sizes to load optimized images only. This means that JavaScript has to work on your site without any issues. The most common issues are caused by templates, plugins or modules which do not care enough about the way Joomla works. If something does not work, please check the [FAQ](#). Usually, JavaScript errors on the page cause trouble.

S3 Storage

If Google Photos and Flickr are too unreliable, but you don't have much space/traffic on your web server, you can move your images to Amazon S3 or to another storage provider which offers the S3 API, such as Cloudflare R2, Backblaze B2, Wasabi or Hetzner Object Storage. You can use several accounts and providers side by side. S3 is simple storage: a bucket holds files, and you pay for what you store and transfer. You can upload your original files and let Event Gallery create the necessary thumbnails. Just keep in mind that you pay for both the amount of space and the bandwidth you use. The amount of space you need for the generated thumbnails is relatively high. Currently, Event Gallery uses 6 different sizes from 160px to 1440px. While those thumbnails get generated dynamically if images are stored locally, they need to exist if you're using Amazon S3. Your original files stay in a private bucket; only the thumbnails are public. Please read more in the [S3 Storage section of the manual](#).

1.1.4. Videos in the Gallery

Since Event Gallery 5.2.0, experimental video support has been built in. The current support is for showing a video in the lightbox and selling the original files. No support for resizing, watermarking or anything else is built in.

For videos from Google Photos and Flickr, the integration is straightforward. You need to upload those videos to those platforms, and they'll now appear in your list of photos like any other image.

For videos which you host yourself, locally or using Amazon S3, you need to fulfill a precondition. To transform a video into a thumbnail, the library [ffmpeg](#) needs to be available on your server. Hosting providers like [uberspace.de](#) offer this library out of the box. I can highly recommend them! If this requirement is fulfilled, a thumbnail is generated from the 4th second of the video and is used everywhere a thumbnail is required.

Video support is new, and I am keeping it to the bare minimum for now. If you have additional requirements, please get in touch with me (<https://www.svenbluege.de/contact>).

1.1.5. Requirements

- Images! Large Images. At least as wide as the space where you want to show them. Bigger is better :) But watch the memory limit of your server. Don't overdo it. By default, the biggest generated thumbnail is 1600px wide.
- Your images need to have an extension like JPG or jpg. png and gif will do too.
- The latest Joomla version
- PHP 8.2 or later

- Server upload limit > 4.5MB for the install package
- MySQL / MariaDB
- GD library for PHP
- fileinfo for PHP
- Set the PHP memory limit high enough (min. 128MB is recommended, but this depends on the size of your images)
- Your template should not produce any JavaScript errors before you install the component
- If you use Flickr, your images need to be uploaded after 2012 to provide the necessary thumbnail sizes.

1.1.6. Install and Update

Install



Never install an older version than the one you are currently using! This will cause multiple issues and might prevent you from installing the latest version again or even render your site unusable. I recommend using a tool like [Akeeba Backup for Joomla](#) to create a backup of your site before updating anything including this package.

The installation of the component is quite easy:

1. Make sure your server meets the requirements.
2. Download the package zip file
3. Open your Joomla back end and log in
4. Open the Extension Manager and install the package by selecting the downloaded zip file in the file dialog

Update

If you want to update from Event Gallery Core to Event Gallery Extended you can follow the same process as with a normal update.

1. Make sure your server meets the requirements.
2. Download the package zip file (do not extract it!)
3. Open your Joomla back end and log in
4. Open the Extension Manager and install the package by selecting the downloaded zip file in the file dialog

Yes, those are the same steps as for the installation process. It is not necessary to uninstall the package for an update.



If you uninstall the component/package you'll lose your configuration and data.



Make sure you uninstall the whole PACKAGE. If you uninstall only the component, you will not be able to reinstall it. Just uninstall the package, and it'll work again.

Possible Issues

Since the installation package is pretty large, you might encounter problems during the upload. In this case, you can use one of the two other options the Joomla Extension Manager provides:

- Upload the package to your server using FTP and install from folder.
- Install using a link. Instead of downloading the package, you can copy the link. Use this link to install Event Gallery.

If you see some warnings during the update process, don't worry. Just install the package again, and it'll work.

Chapter 2. Tutorial Videos

YouTube Channel

You can check out the YouTube channel using this link: [YouTube](#)

Get Started

<https://youtu.be/thBzzk-LTl4>



Setup Flickr

<https://youtu.be/11HCvdWH6o8>

Adding Flickr to your Joomla site is just a few clicks away. This video will get you started.



Setup Google Photos using a shared link

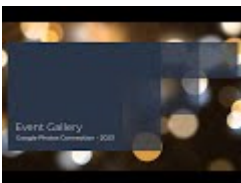
Event Gallery offers two ways to connect Google Photos. The easier one is shown in this video.

https://youtu.be/Iw0K_AHsnQ



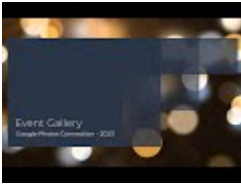
Setup Google Photos - English

<https://youtu.be/A5yj2sDvENU>



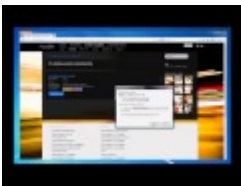
Setup Google Photos - German

<https://youtu.be/iFtdT1xLdMI>



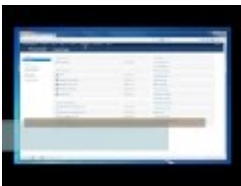
Install

<https://youtu.be/u4HIO5RQCrw>



Create Events

<https://youtu.be/fE-MObwXoIc>



Use the Content Plugin

<https://youtu.be/IEegcdbfhg>



Create Menu Items

<https://youtu.be/O6hTsSrpqJA>



Front End Cart and Checkout

<https://youtu.be/1pPYJB5Awco>



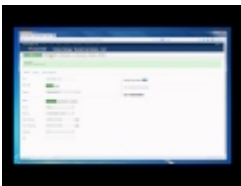
Back End Tour

<https://youtu.be/xz-16LY3zjE>



Enable the Cart Module

<https://youtu.be/tAEldAjZ21U>



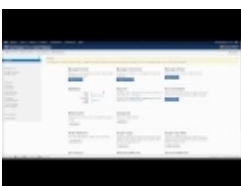
IPTC Data

<https://youtu.be/OV77MD7OeBU>



Amazon S3 Setup

<https://youtu.be/SXNN8unEYIM>



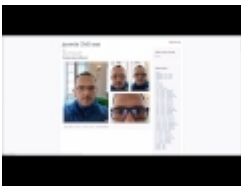
Google Photos

<https://youtu.be/Gz57tKlT-xg>



Google Photos and protected albums

<https://youtu.be/wpuGRZxhPtY>



Sell Images - Create Image Types and Image Type Sets

<https://youtu.be/0gVbM8dFn1I>



Chapter 3. Usage

3.1. Overview

The screenshot shows the Joomla! Event Gallery Extended Overview page. The interface includes a dark sidebar with navigation links, a top navigation bar with status indicators, and a main content area with four columns: Main Tasks, Configuration, Tools, and Statistics.

Main Tasks

- Events**: Manage your events. Create them, sort them. Upload images, add descriptions and titles. [Preview](#) · [Start a guided tour for creating a new Event](#)
- Orders**: Display your orders, edit them, change order status.
- Sales Statistics**: Revenue, best selling events and images, and how your orders develop over time.
- Download Log**: Lists downloads of files
- Messages**: Reports visitors sent about images.

Configuration

- Event Gallery Options**: The global settings of Event Gallery: layouts, image handling, cart, checkout and more.
- Categories**: Create your category hierarchy.
- Accounts - S3 Storage**: Add accounts at Amazon S3 or at an S3 compatible service to store the images of your events there.
- Accounts - Google Photos**: Add account to access images from Google Photos.
- Accounts - Flickr**: Add account to access public and private Flickr albums.
- Watermarks**: Create watermarks which you can use to brand the images of an event

Tools

- Sync Database**: Finds folders and images you uploaded by FTP and adds them to the database.
- Thumbnail Creator**: Creates missing thumbnails in advance, so the first visitor does not have to wait.
- Clear Cache**: Removes generated thumbnails and cached data.
- System Check**: Checks whether your server offers everything Event Gallery needs.
- GDPR**: Find and remove the personal data of a customer.

Statistics

Events	85
Files	4139
Carts	12
Orders	8
Downloads	8
Image Hits	4275
Images w/o thumbnails	0

Version 6.5.0 (build 1a2b3c4)

Order-related Configuration

- Image Types**: Imagine an image type as a format of a picture which can be ordered. Can be a simple 5x7 paper print or a printed coffee pot. Edit your image types here.
- Image Type Groups**: Group your image types into groups like prints or downloads in the add to cart dialog.
- Image Type Sets**: Create a set of different image types. Those sets can be assigned to an event and provide the option to sell different products for different events.
- Order Statuses**: Use custom order statuses to define your own work flow.
- Surcharges**: You want to introduce additional fees or surcharges? Do it here.
- Promotions**: Manage discounts and promotion codes here.
- Shipping Methods**: Once somebody ordered something you need to ship it. Using this menu item you can decide how.
- Payment Methods**: An order needs to be paid. Configure how.
- Email Templates**: Manage your email templates for email like the order confirmation mail.

Help and News

- Documentation**: Usually overseen but this section is important. Visit it from time to time if you're not sure how to use this component.
- Getting started**: A video which shows the first steps: create an event, upload images, publish it.
- Event Gallery Support - Ticket System**: Found a bug or missing a feature? Open a ticket.
- Event Gallery Website**: News, downloads and the latest version.
- Newsletter**: Sign up and hear about new versions and features.

Figure 11. The overview page

The overview page is where you land when you open Event Gallery in the backend. It leads to every part of the component. The links are grouped the same way as the Event Gallery menu on the left:

Main Tasks

Your events, the orders, the sales statistics, the download log and the messages visitors sent about images. Below the events you find a preview of the frontend and a guided tour which creates your first event with you.

Configuration

The options of the component, the categories, the accounts for S3 storage, Google Photos and Flickr, and the watermarks.

Tools

Sync the database, create thumbnails, clear the cache, check your server and handle the personal data of a customer (GDPR).

Order-related Configuration

Everything a shop needs: image types, image type groups and sets, order statuses, surcharges, promotions, shipping and payment methods and the email templates.

Help and News

This documentation, a getting-started video, the ticket system, the website and the newsletter.

The **Statistics** card counts your events, files, carts, orders, downloads and image hits. The files are the images whose event still exists. Should images have lost their event - a folder deleted or renamed outside Event Gallery - a clean-up link appears below the number and says how many database entries that are; removing them is what the link does. Their titles, captions and prices go with them, which is why Event Gallery keeps those entries until you say so. The second clean-up link removes carts nobody touched for 30 days. Both ask before they remove anything, and neither can be undone. If thumbnails are missing, the page tells you at the top and links to the thumbnail creator.

The free version shows what Event Gallery Extended adds at the top of the page, and marks the areas which are limited without it.

On a phone or a narrow window the cards stack below each other.

The top tool bar provides the following options:

3.1.1. Options

Access the component's options. See below for the available configuration option.

3.1.2. Sync Database

You can do the upload using FTP or the built-in image uploader. Since this component uses the databases to store information about files it needs to be updated once you change something directly at file system level. You can add/remove files and folders. By hitting the sync button added folders and files get added to the database while removed files/folder get removed. Finally, the database is in sync with the file system. If you try to upload using FTP put your images into a new folder below `/images/eventgallery/`.

Make sure your folder names do not include special characters like umlauts, dots or anything like this. Otherwise, you will encounter sync issues.

The sync process will handle your Amazon S3 folders as well.

Each event is listed by its name, with the folder it lives in and its date underneath; you can search for either. Above the list you find a search field, a filter and an order. By default the newest events come first; events which are not in the database yet have no date, so they sit at the end - use the filter **[New events only]** to get straight to them. If you store images in more than one place, the filter also lets you show only the local events or only those of one S3 storage. **[Select all]** takes what is on screen, so you can narrow the list first and then tick everything it left over; what you ticked before stays ticked even when the filter hides it.

Tick the events you want to bring up to date - new ones are ticked for you - and press **[Start]**. The page then runs two phases one after the other. **Synchronize Events** looks for the files which need to be synced; for local files that is all of them, Amazon S3 files only appear if their hash has changed or the local database does not know the hash yet. **Synchronize Images** then reads those files and updates their metadata in the database. This involves some EXIF data and, most importantly, the plain width and height of the image. If you're syncing S3 images please keep in mind that this process will temporarily download every file to read the necessary data from it.

Because that second phase is the expensive one, there is a second button, **[Synchronize events only]**. It runs the first phase alone: new events are created, files which are gone are removed and new ones are added, so the database knows the right events and files afterwards - it only does not know the dimensions of the images yet. Use it to see how much work the second phase would be before you start it.

While the sync runs you can follow it per event: an event fills up green from the left and counts its images underneath, and it says **done** when its last image is through. **[Stop]** ends the run - what is already done stays done. At the end the page says how many events and images it processed and names everything which did not work, with the reason.

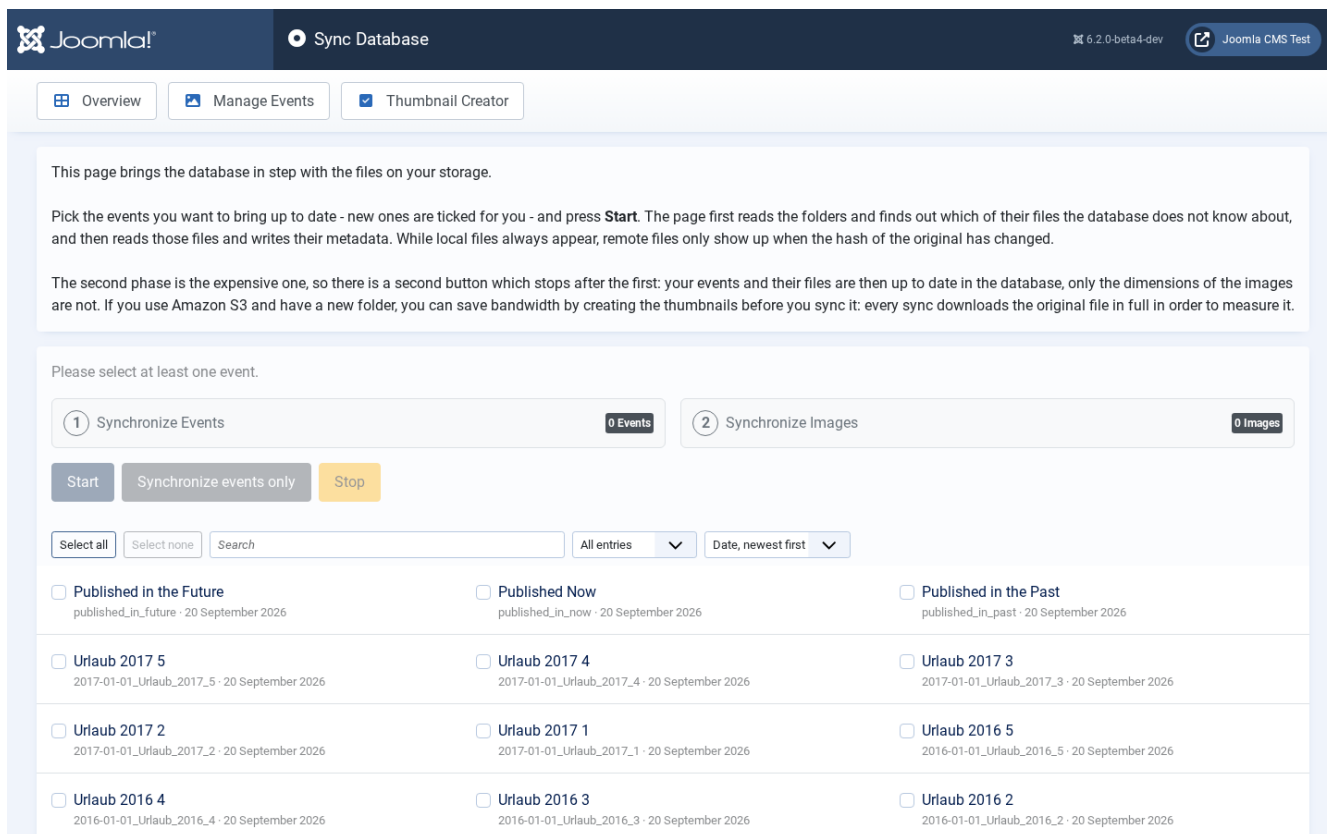


Figure 12. Sync Database

If you want to automate the sync process you can run `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:sync` to do the sync job. See [CLI - Command Line Interface](#) for the available commands and options. You can use this script as part of a CRON job. This is useful if you just want to add images daily, or you have an ongoing event. Make sure the uploads and the sync job do not collide.

3.1.3. Thumbnail Creator

In the top toolbar you'll find a new button **Thumbnail Creator**. Use this button to create your thumbnails if you store your images in an Amazon S3 bucket or use local images and there are some missing.

The list carries the same search field, filter and order as the sync page, with the newest event first.

Tick the events you want to work on - nothing is ticked for you here, because creating thumbnails is expensive - and press **[Start]**. The page runs two phases: **Find missing thumbnails** looks for what is missing, **Create thumbnails** then creates it. A thumbnail counts as missing on two criteria: it does not exist at all, or it exists but the database does not know it.

If you only want to know how much work there would be, press **[Find missing thumbnails only]**. That runs the first phase alone and tells you per event how many images are missing a thumbnail.

The option **[Refresh thumbnail hashes]** applies to events stored on S3 only. When it is on and a thumbnail already exists in the bucket, its hash is written into the database instead of the thumbnail being calculated again. This is very useful if you run two servers with one set of S3 buckets and avoids calculating the thumbnails twice. Local events have no such hashes, so the option does nothing for them.

Creating thumbnails takes a long time, especially with S3, where the upload is slow. Since an image might take about 25-35s, please make sure your server's max execution time is set to a higher value than 30s! While it runs you can follow it per event: an event fills up green from the left and counts its images underneath, and it says **done** when its last thumbnail is created. **[Stop]** ends the run - what is already created stays created. At the end the page says how many events and images it processed and names every image it could not do, with the reason; press **[Start]** again to retry those.



On my server it took about 5-6 hours to create thumbnails for 2000 images in an S3 bucket. The sync process runs in the browser with four parallel workers. The CLI script uses just one.

Figure 13. Thumbnail Creator

3.1.4. Clear Cache

The component caches all calculated images, the result of requests to Flickr and Google Photos and some more stuff. The page lists what is in the cache, sorted by kind and with the number of files and the size of each entry; entries which hold nothing are left out. The caches of Flickr, Google Photos and the general one come first, because they are one entry each; the thumbnails, which have one entry per event, come last. There is one entry per event in the image cache, so the list carries a search field and an order; the largest entry comes first, which is usually the one worth emptying.

Tick what you want to empty and press **[Clear Cache]**. The page asks you once before it starts, because what it removes has to be created again when it is needed, and then works through your selection one entry at a time. At the end it says what it emptied and names anything it could not, with the reason.

Keep in mind that refreshing the cache might be expensive. Please note that just because you remove all the cached images your browser might still load images from the local browser cache. Don't forget to clear that too. If you remove cached responses for Google Photos and Flickr requests the next request on your site will load the latest data from those remote services. Use this if you change something directly in a Google Photos/Flickr album.



You can manually clear the Event Gallery cache by deleting all *com_eventgallery** folders in the Joomla! Cache folder */cache* and the folder which contains generated thumbnails */images/eventgallery_generated*. The cache folders are *com_eventgallery* for general data, *com_eventgallery_flickr* for Flickr responses, and *com_eventgallery_googlephotos* and *com_eventgallery_googlephotos_sharedpage* for the two Google Photos integrations.

Figure 14. Clear Cache options

3.2. Caching

Event Gallery lets you benefit from caching even if you don't enable the Joomla! Cache. This is very useful for the Event Gallery modules and will speed up your site's load times. But it helps to deliver full pages faster too. As of now, this only works if you use the caching handler FILE. This is a setting you can make in the Joomla! Configuration options where you can do all the cache settings. It does not work with other cache handlers because of some bugs in there. Once you're using the cache, don't be surprised if changes in the back end are not reflected in the front end. You see cached elements! Make sure you clear the cache using the components settings. You can clear the *com_eventgallery* cache folder but leave the image, Flickr and Google Photos folders alone. They contain your cached image metadata and are not involved in this kind of cache.

The cache lifetime is defined by the Joomla! Global configuration option for the cache lifetime.

Event Gallery modules feature the caching configuration option. Set it to Yes to enable module caching and set the cache lifetime as long as you like. 86400 is a good value since it caches a module for 24h.

3.3. Link to the component; create menu items

Creating links to the component is simple. Open the menu manager, create a new menu item and select the right view. The name of the component you want to link to is **Event Gallery** so choose the right section and the available targets will appear.

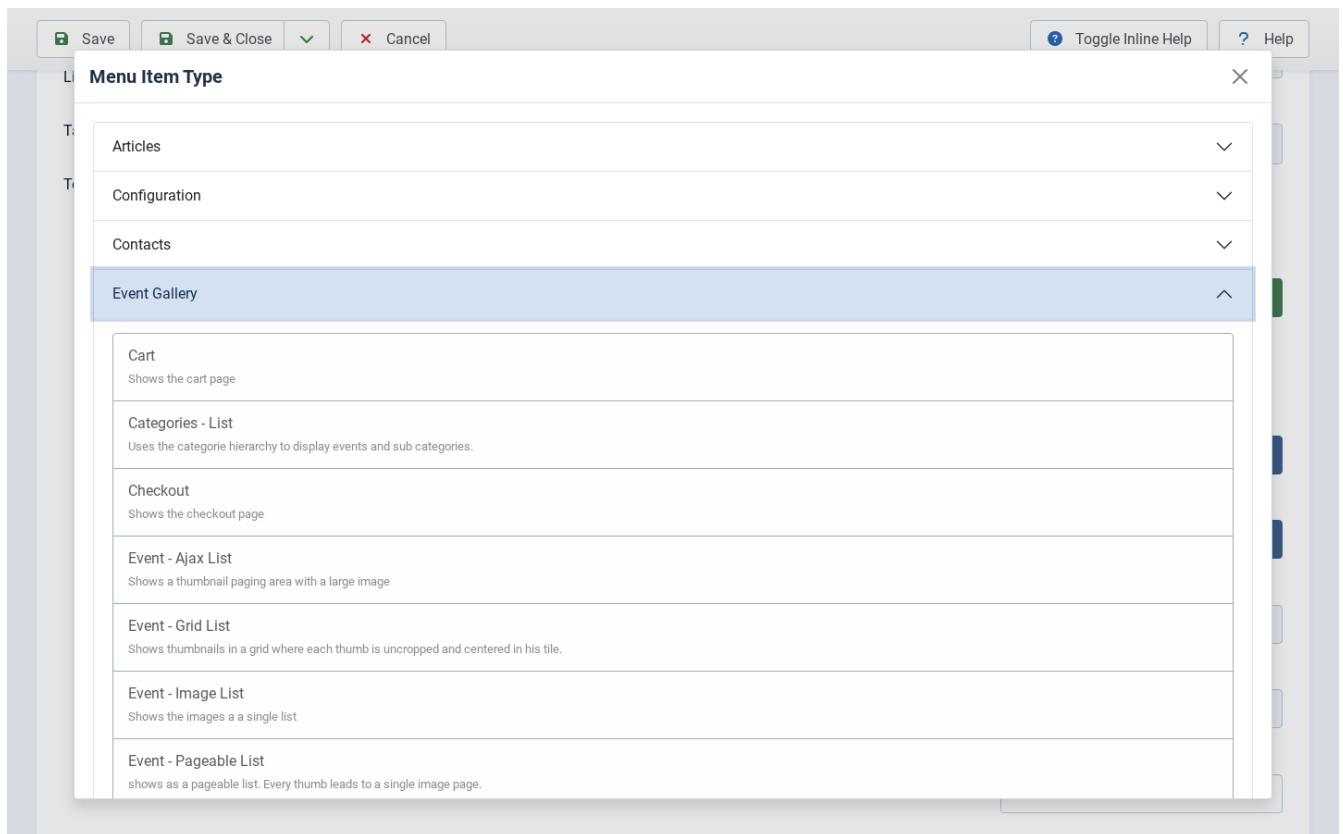


Figure 15. Create a new menu item

There are several views available:

Cart

Shows a page which contains the cart of the current user

Items in your Cart

On this page you can update the items in your cart. Once you're finished proceed to the checkout to create the order.



1

Premium Print 4x5 (2.50 EUR)

▼

2.50 EUR

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper Single price: 2.50 EUR

☰ Open event

📄 Copy

💬 Comment

✕ Remove

Subtotal

2.50 EUR

Total

2.50 EUR

Price contains 0.40 EUR VAT.

Promotion code

Enter your promotion code

Apply

🛒 Continue shopping

Remove all items

Continue to Checkout

Figure 16. Cart

Checkout

Displays the checkout page, where the user can submit the contents of their cart.

Change order data

Please enter the necessary information like your address and the payment/shipping method you want to use.

Login

Login to your account to assign this order to your customer account. You can order as a guest too.

Login

Payment

☐ Cash on pickup

☐ Cash on Delivery 2.00 EUR

☒ Paypal

☐ Stripe

☐ PayPal Checkout

Shipping

☒ Mail 6.00 EUR

Shipping of your items in a parcel

☐ Mixed

Address

Email *

test@svenbluege.de

Your mail address where we send details about your order to

Phone

01234 1234567890

A number where we can call you.

Message

Please pack the prints carefully.

A custom message which gets attached to this order.

First Name *

Peter

Last Name *

Lustig

Address *

Musterstr. 1

City *

Musterstadt

ZIP *

12345

Country

State

☒ Use Billing address for shipping

☐ Ship to different address

Save and Continue

Figure 17. Checkout

Event Access

Shows a landing page with nothing but a password field.

You are here: [Home](#) / Event Access

Enter the password you received and we take you straight to your gallery.

Password

[Show my gallery](#)

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 18. Event Access

The visitor enters the password of a password-protected Event and lands directly in that gallery, without having to know its address.

This is meant to be handed out together with the password: put the link to this page on your website or on the card you give your customers, tell them their password, and they are done. It saves you from sending a different link to every customer.

Options

- **Instructions**

The text above the password field. Use it to explain where the password came from or whom to ask for it. It is a multilingual field and accepts HTML, so you can add a paragraph, a link to your contact page or a mail address. Leave it empty and the page shows a generic sentence instead.

The page only finds Events the visitor is allowed to see anyway. An unpublished Event, or one which is restricted to a user group the visitor is not part of, is never opened by it, no matter which password is entered. If a password happens to belong to more than one Event, all of them are unlocked and the visitor gets a small list to pick from.

Because this page lets anybody try passwords against every Event of the site, it protects itself twice:

- It uses the captcha you configured in Joomla, so leave the captcha empty and there is none.
- It allows ten wrong passwords per hour, counted per session and per IP address, so throwing

away cookies does not reset the limit. Afterwards the visitor has to wait. The IP address itself is not stored, only a hash of it. The same budget applies to the password page of a single Event.

If your site sits behind a proxy or a CDN, switch **System › Global Configuration › Server › Behind Load Balancer** on. Otherwise Joomla sees the address of the proxy for every visitor, and the wrong passwords of one guest count against everybody else.

If ten attempts per hour is too strict or too generous for your site, define `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MAX_PASSWORD_ATTEMPTS_PER_HOUR` before Event Gallery does.

Categories

Displays a list of events and the subcategories of the selected category. If you choose ROOT all events are shown.

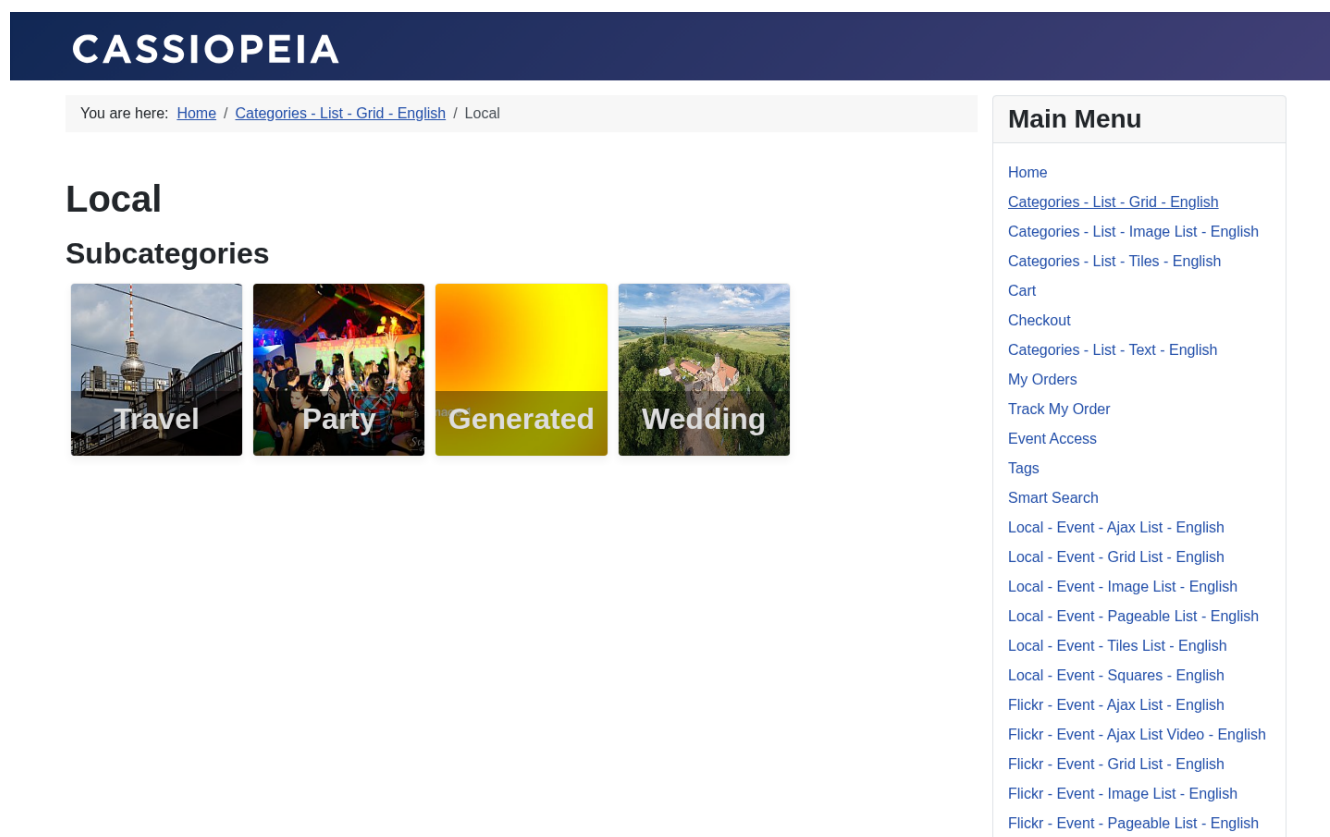


Figure 19. Categories

Event

- **Event Layout** defines how to display the images of an event.
- **Event Headline** For SEO reasons a default H1 tag for the headline does not always make sense. This option allows you to change the tag to another headline type.
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show event text** Defines whether to show the text for an event in the event list.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item

- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show image count** Defines whether to display the overall number of images for an event in the events list

Events

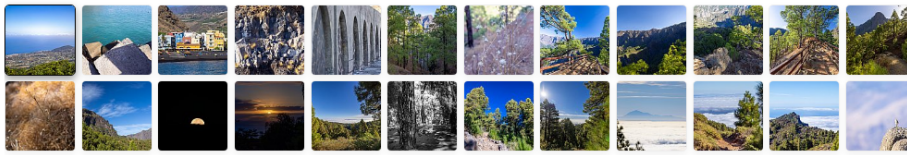
- **Layout** defines which layout to use for an event. You can configure the appearance of the event page with the options described above.
- **Intro Text** defines a text for the events page. Usually displayed on top of the page.
- **Sort By** defines the direction and the attribute which is used to sort the events.
- **Max events per page** Defines how many events are shown per page before the paging bar appears.
- **Show hits** Enables the display of the number of hits an event received. Please note that hits can only be counted if caching is disabled. If you have an event which uses paging each page is counted as a hit.
- **Use Password Dummy Image** Show a dummy image instead of the main image in a list of events if the folder is password-protected. Once the user entered the right password this image will be replaced with the event's main image.
- **Use UserGroup Dummy Image** Show a dummy image instead of the main image in a list of events if the folder for a specific user group only. The real image will appear once the user is logged in with the right group.
- **Show Events per Category** Show the number of assigned events for a category.

Event - Ajax List

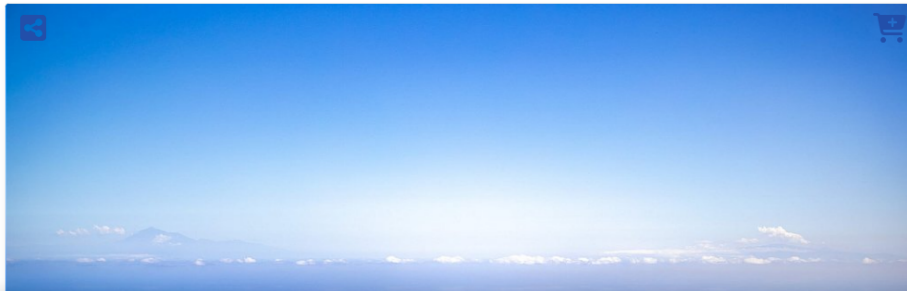
Shows a specific event with the Ajax List view

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



1 2 3 4 5



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

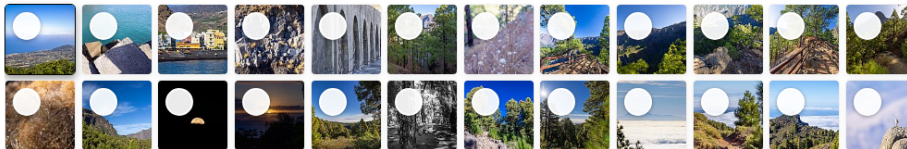
Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

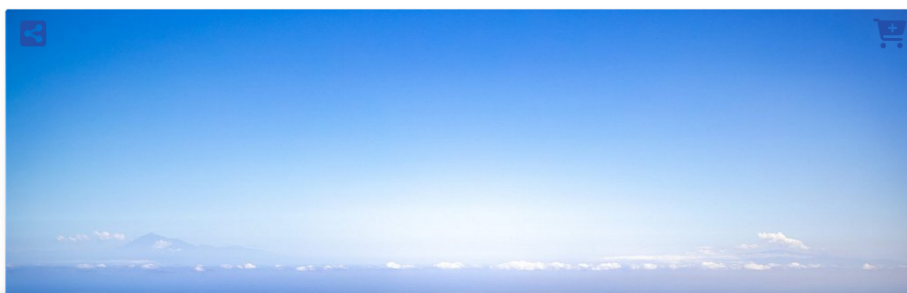
Figure 20. Event - Ajax List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



1 2 3 4 5



No images selected

Done

Select all

Clear

[Choose format](#)

Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 21. Event - Ajax List in buy mode

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Height of the thumbnails** Defines the height of the thumbnails in the navigation bar.
- **Maximum height of the thumbnail area** Defines how much vertical space in px a single page of thumbnails may use. The thumbnails are not assigned to pages by a fixed number but distributed to as many pages as needed to stay below that height. A narrow window fits fewer thumbnails into a row, so it simply gets more pages instead of more rows, and resizing the window redistributes them right away. If the event name and description are shown inline, they count towards this height, so the first page holds fewer thumbnails than the following ones.
- **Show Information Inline** Defines where to show the event name and description. Inline on the first thumbnail page or on top of the page.
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.

Event - Pageable List

Shows a specific event with the Pageable List view

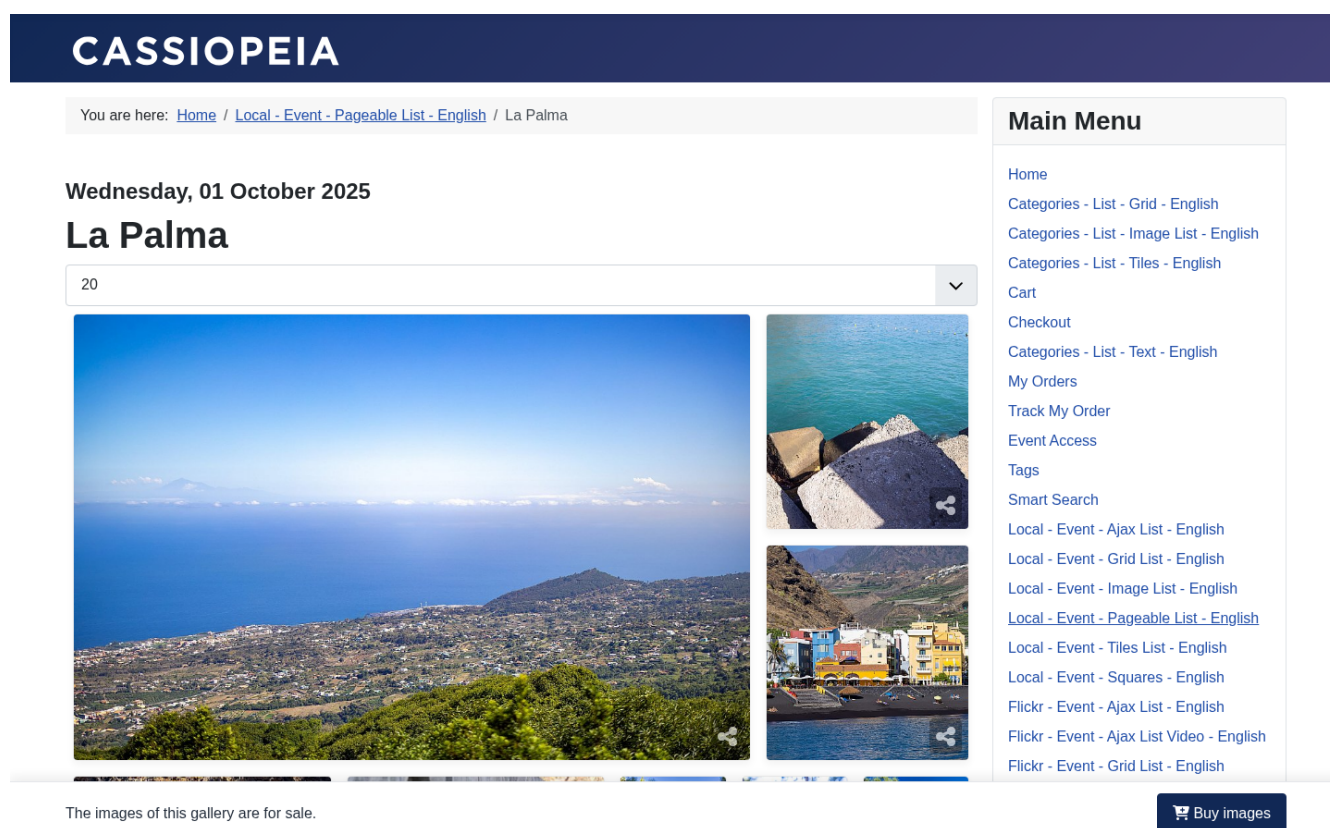
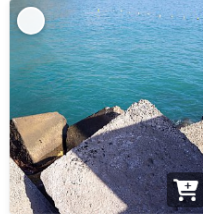


Figure 22. Event - Pageable List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma

20



No images selected

Done

Select all

Clear

Choose format

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 23. Event - Pageable List in buy mode

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **show hits** Enables the display of the number of hits an event received. Please note that hits can only be counted if caching is disabled. If you have an event which uses paging each page is counted as a hit.
- **Height of the thumbnails** defines the initial height of each row in the grid in pixels.
- **Height jitter** defines the maximum number of pixels by which the row height may vary.
- **Height of the first thumbnails** defines the height in rows of the first photo in the list.
- **Show image caption overlay** Defines whether the image title and caption are displayed on an image. This setting affects only the pageable list and the image list.
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show Image Title** Toggles the display of the image title.
- **Show Image Caption** Toggles the display of the image description.

Event - Image List

Shows a specific event with the Image List view

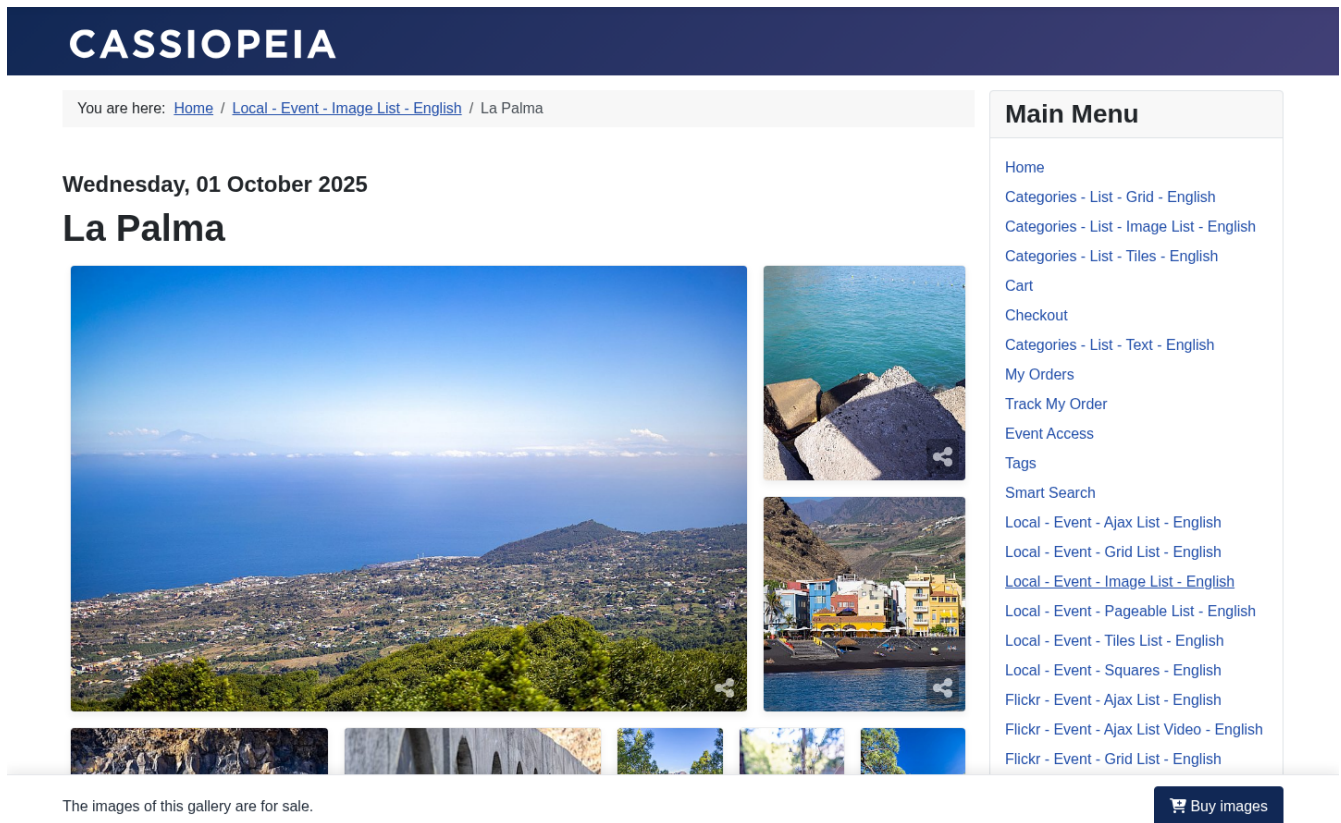


Figure 24. Event - Image List

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Height of the thumbnails** defines the initial height of each row in the grid in pixels.
- **Height jitter** defines the maximum number of pixels by which the row height may vary.
- **Height of the first thumbnails** defines the height in rows of the first photo in the list.
- **Show image caption overlay** Defines whether the image title and caption are displayed on an image. This setting affects only the pageable list and the image list.
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show Image Title** Toggles the display of the image title.
- **Show Image Caption** Toggles the display of the image description.

Event - Grid List

Shows the images of an event in a grid. Images are not cropped and centered in a tile.

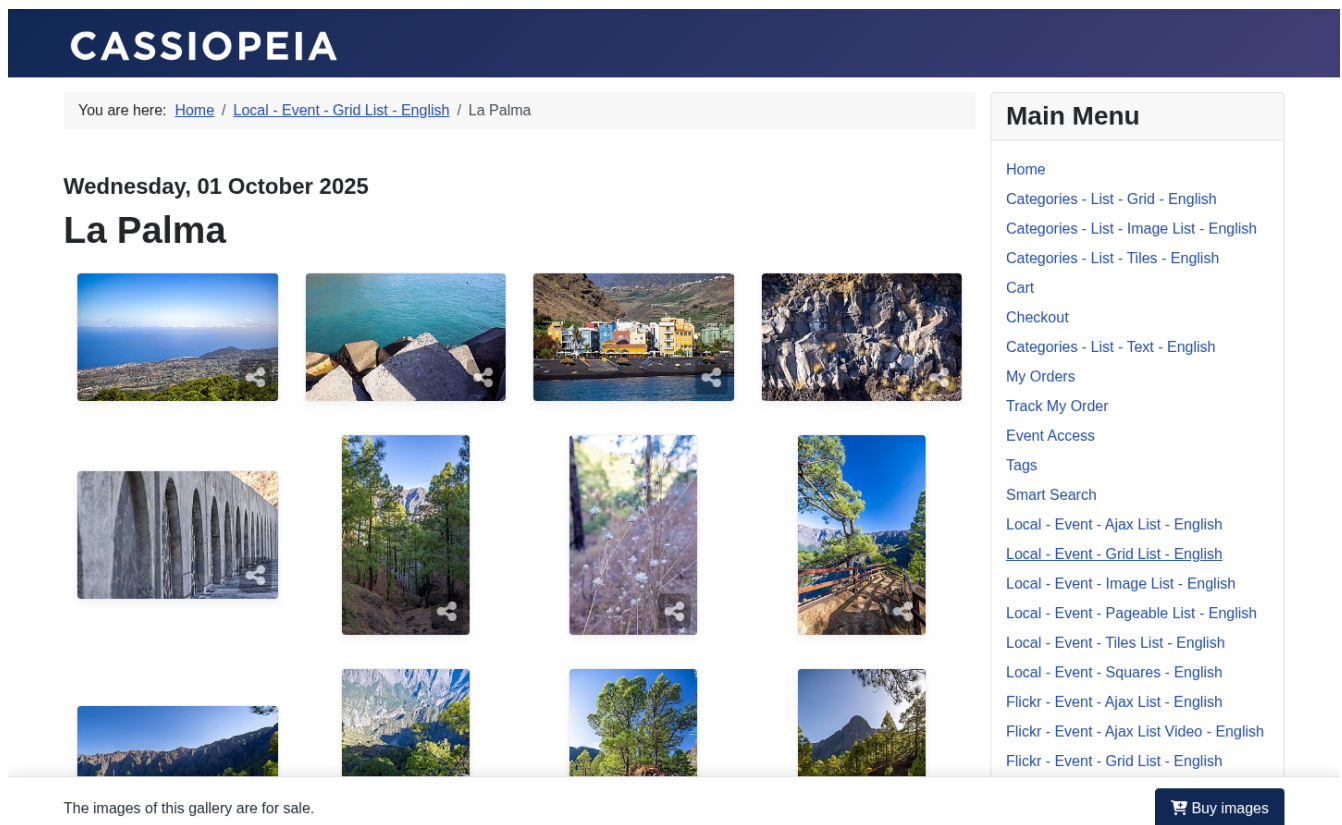


Figure 25. Event - Grid List

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

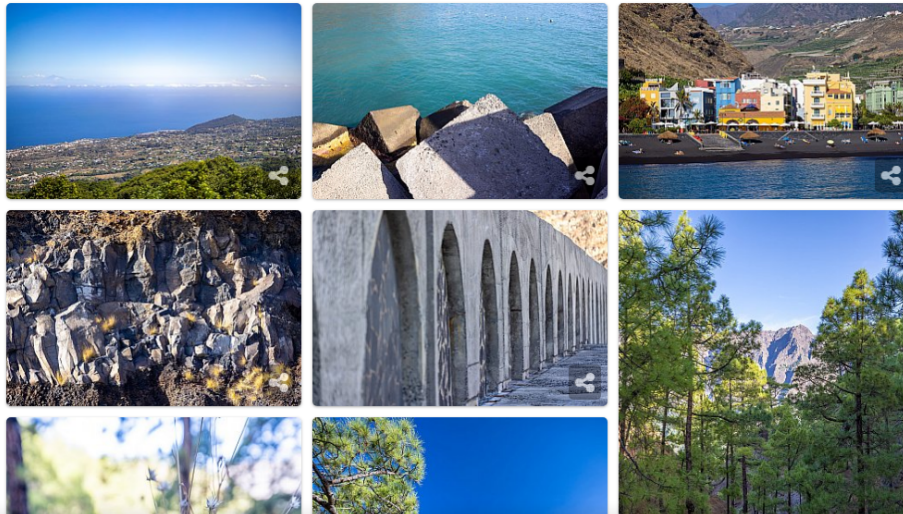
- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show Image Title** Toggles the display of the image title.
- **Show Image Caption** Toggles the display of the image description.

Event - Tiles List

Shows the images of an event in a Pinterest-like layout.

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

Figure 26. Event - Tiles List

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

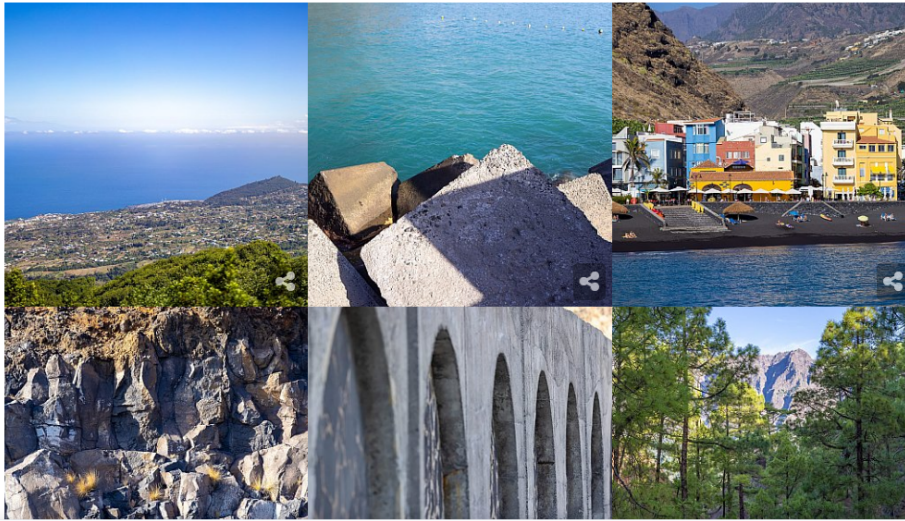
- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show Image Title** Toggles the display of the image title.
- **Show Image Caption** Toggles the display of the image description.

Event - Squares

Shows all images of an event as square-sized thumbnails.

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

Figure 27. Event - Squares

Basic Options

- **Event:** the event you want to display

Advanced Options

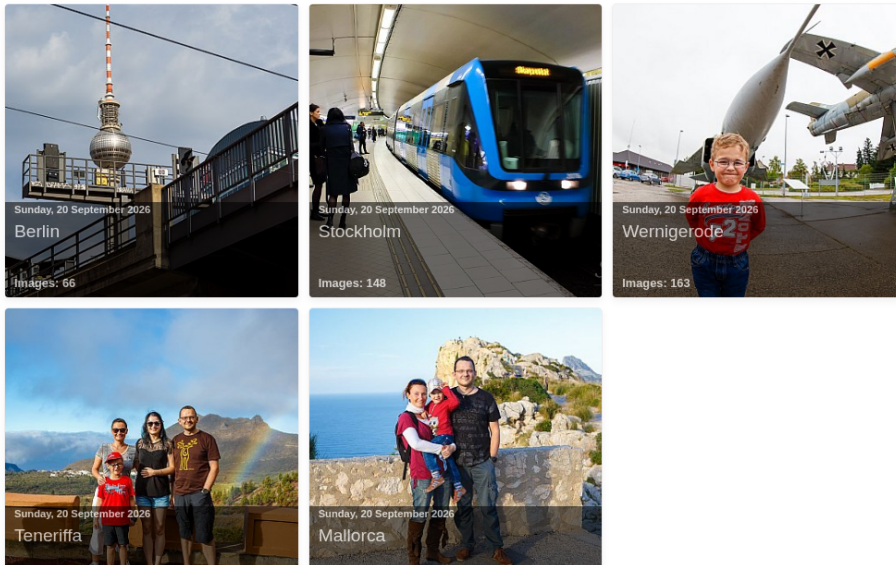
- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show Image Title** Toggles the display of the image title.
- **Show Image Caption** Toggles the display of the image description.

Events - List

Displays a list of events.

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 28. Events - List with the Grid layout

Event

- **Event Layout** defines how to display the images of an event.

Events

- **Layout** defines which layout to use for an event. You can configure the appearance of the event page with the options described above.
- **Intro Text** defines a text for the events page. Usually displayed on top of the page.
- **Tags** defines which tag an event must have in order to be displayed in this list of events.
- **Category** shows only events from this category
- **Sort By** defines the direction and the attribute which is used to sort the events.
- **Max events per Page** Defines how many events are shown per page before the paging bar appears.
- **Show EXIF** If EXIF information for an image is available, this toggle switches it on or off.
- **Show event text** Defines whether to show the text for an event in the event list.
- **Show date** You can toggle the appearance of the date for the events shown within this menu item
- **Use paging** Defines if a paging bar is displayed for a list of images.
- **Show Filename** Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.
- **Show image count** Defines whether to display the overall number of images for an event in the

events list

- **show hits** Enables the display of the number of hits an event received. Please note that hits can only be counted if caching is disabled. If you have an event which uses paging each page is counted as a hit.
- **Show image caption overlay** Defines whether the image title and caption are displayed on an image. This setting affects only the pageable list and the image list.
- **Use Password Image for Event** Show a dummy image instead of the main image in a list of events if the folder is password-protected. Once the user entered the right password this image will be replaced with the event's main image.
- **Show back button** If enabled the event pages will have a back link in case the parent menu item shows a list of events. It's still better to use the Joomla! Breadcrumbs module if you want to create some kind of navigation help. This is especially true if you use the categories view. The back link will always point to the main menu item.

Menus: Edit Item

6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Associations
Close

Toggle Inline Help
Help

Title *
Alias

Events - Grid - English
events-grid-english

Details
Events
Event
Events - Image List
Event - Ajax List
Event - Pageable List
Event - Image List
Lightbox
Link Type
Page Display
Metadata

Associations
Module Assignment

Events

Events Layout
Grid

Intro text

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

Content Options

Show Event Hits
Use Global

Navigation Options

Sort events by
Use Global (Ordering)

Tags
Type or select some tags

Filter the displayed events by this category.
Use Global

Max events per page

Use Password Dummy Image
Use Global

Use User Group Dummy Image
Use Global

Figure 29. Create a new menu item

3.4. How to use Tags

This gallery component supports just a flat list of folders. If you need a navigation tree you're out of luck. But you can achieve a tree structure using tags and Joomla menu items. Create a menu structure which represents the structure you would like to have. Each menu item might link to the view of the event gallery you need. This is simple if you link directly to an event. If you want to have a different list you can use tags to separate the lists.

Example for such a structure:

- Event1 → Tags = nature
- Event2 → Tags = nature
- Event3 → Tags = architecture
- Event4 → Tags = people, men
- Event5 → Tags = people, women
- Event6 → Tags = people, children

You can arrange the events within the following menu structure:

- Menu Item 1 → Event List with tag "nature"
- Menu Item 2 → Event List with tag "architecture"
- Menu Item 3 → Event List with tag "people"
 - Menu Item 4 → Event List with tag "men"
 - Menu Item 5 → Event List with tag "women"
 - Menu Item 6 → Event List with tag "children"

3.5. Manage Events

You can manage your events here. Besides creating a new event, you can set an event offline/online, upload files, open the file list and open the edit view. In addition, there are several more buttons in the toolbar:

- Options
- Sync Database
- Clear Cache

For details, check the overview section.

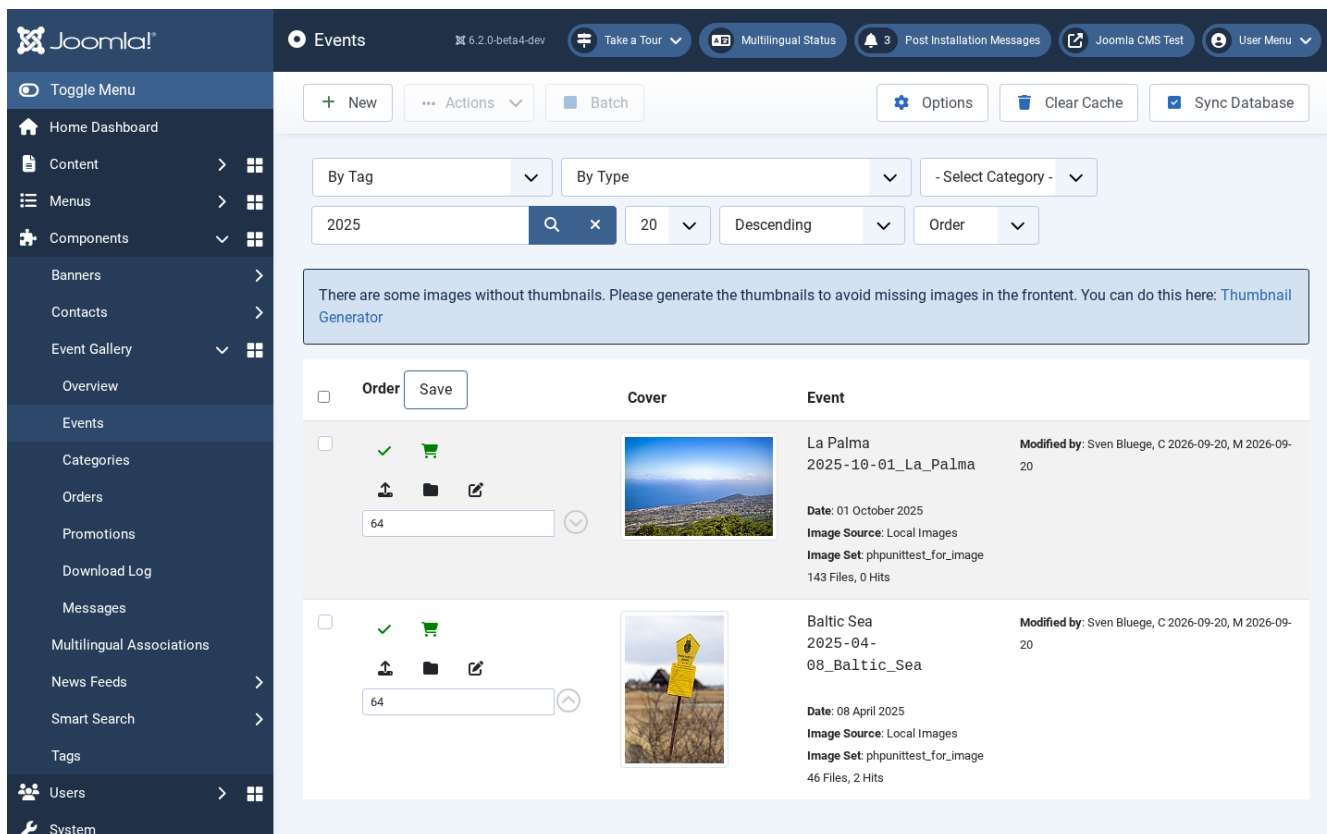


Figure 30. Events Page

3.5.1. Edit Event

The view lets you edit the details of an event. An event is always based on some kind of file structure. Because of this, you'll have to deal with the term "folder".

Use the **Save as Copy** button to create a copy of the current event. Make sure you specify a different image source. A source cannot be used twice. Images are not involved in the copy process.

- **Image Source**

Specify which image source you want to use for this Event.

- **Local Images / S3 Storage**

For *S3 Storage*, first choose the [S3 account](#) which holds the images of this event. Then specify the folder name. Don't use special characters or slashes. A good example is '2022-05-20_birthday'. You don't need to care about the folder structure, so no parent directories are needed here. Again: no slashes are allowed. Create the Event, then you can upload images.

- **Flickr Photo Set**

If you want to show a Flickr Photoset you can enter the ID of this PhotoSet here. You can search for that ID manually or use the Album button after selecting a Flickr account. If there is no Flickr account, please create one in Event Gallery. This gives you easy access on the one hand and access to private Flickr images on the other.

- **Google Photos - Shared Page**

Paste the sharing link of a Google Photos album here. Event Gallery reads the images from that page, so no API project and no credentials are needed. See [Google Photos - Shared Page](#) for the details and the limitations.

Selecting an album through the Google Photos Library API is no longer possible. Google deprecated that API, so the folder type was removed in Event Gallery 6.0.0. To copy images out of Google Photos onto your webspace, use the [Google Photos Picker](#) while uploading instead.

- **User Groups**

Defines a set of user groups. If a user wants to see an event, they need to be part of one of the defined user groups. Otherwise, they'll get a login page or an access-denied screen.

- **Password**

Set a password for each folder if you want to protect it somehow. If a user tries to access such a folder, they need to enter a password. If you want to send out links to a password-protected folder, you can add this password directly to the link, like `index.php?option=com_eventgallery&view=event&folder=wedding&password=secret`. Such a link does not open the gallery by itself. It sends the visitor to the password page with the password already filled in, so all they have to do is submit the form.

That extra step is on purpose. A link is followed by anything that sees it - a crawler, a link preview in a chat app, a virus scanner in a mail client - and none of that should unlock a gallery or be able to try passwords. Only the submitted form does, and that request passes the captcha and the attempt limit.

The password page uses the captcha you configured in Joomla, so leave the captcha empty and there is none.

A visitor may get ten passwords wrong per hour, counted per session and per IP address. After that even the right password is refused until an hour has passed. The same budget covers the password page of an Event and the [Event Access](#) landing page, so guessing does not get cheaper by switching between them.

- **Password Hint**

Provide a hint for the user to guess or get the password. Use this to let your visitors guess the password without having to know it.

- **Tags**

A comma separated list of tags you want the event to have.

- **Date**

This date is shown in the front end for this event.

- **Title**

This title is shown in the front end as the event's name.

- **Published**

Is this event visible in the front end?

- **Start Publishing**

Defines when this Event would become visible in the front end. Still, you need to publish it.

- **End Publishing**

Sets the time at which this Event should disappear in the front end. Still, you need to publish the Event.

- **Cartable**

Defines if users can add images from this folder to the cart. Useful if you want to display image where it makes no sense for getting requests for.

- **Image Set**

If you want to sell images from this event you need to select the image set you want to use.

- **Watermark**

Sometimes you want to brand your images. If you defined at least one watermark, you can select it here. All images of this event will be marked using this watermark configuration. If a published default watermark exists, it is used for the images of this event.

- **Text**

You can add additional text to an event. This text is usually shown above the thumbnails in the front end.

- **Sorting**

While this tab is visible for all types of events, it affects local events only. Use it to define how you want to sort the images of this event. If you chose the global sorting values you can control your file ordering using the component's options.

- **Others**

Use this tab to control more settings for this event like the options for social sharing.

The watermark which should be used to brand the images of this event.

The long description of your event.

51

3.5.2. Sorting Events

Sorting of the elements in this list is a bit tricky. By default, the items are sorted by the ordering number descending in the front end. If you want to have your item on top of the list, assign it the highest number. All items with a number of 0 will behave strangely until you enter a number greater than 0 and click the save button which is located in the header of the sorting row. Once all events have an ordering number you can use the up/down arrows or drag and drop to sort them further. New events will end up with the highest ordering number + 1.

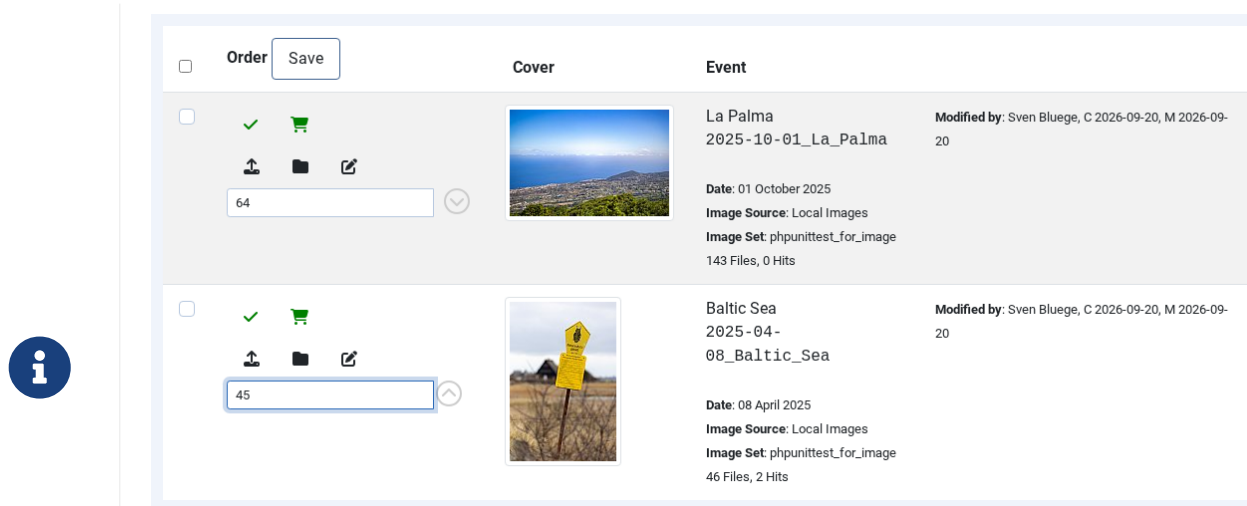


Figure 32. Save Sorting Button

If you change a number in the ordering field a button will appear on top of the column. You can change multiple values and hit this button afterwards. This will persist your changes.

Make sure you don't miss the configuration options for the sorting in the global options and the menu item specific configuration panel.

3.5.3. Upload Files

The upload page puts files straight into one event. It exists for events whose images are stored on your server or in an S3 storage; events which show images from Flickr or Google Photos take no files. You reach it with the upload button of an event on **Event Gallery > Manage Events**, from the edit page of the event and from its file list. Users who may edit Event Gallery also find a button [**Upload files**] on the event page of the front end, which leads to the same page there.

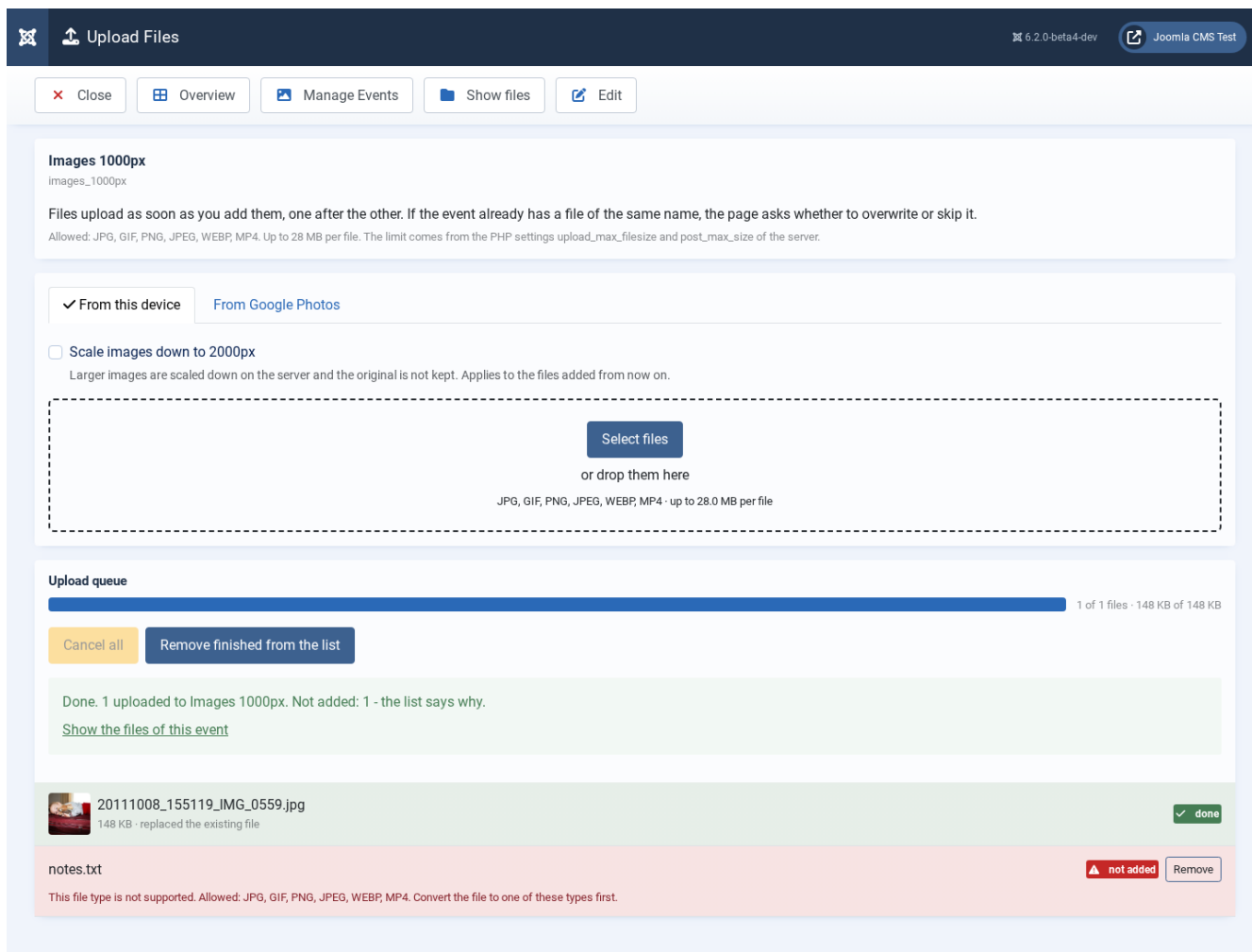


Figure 33. Upload Files

The page names the event, the file types it takes and the largest file your server accepts. That limit is not an option of Event Gallery: it is the smaller one of the PHP settings `upload_max_filesize` and `post_max_size`, so ask your host if it is too low for your images. A server which sets no limit is not given one.

Select the files with **[Select files]**, or drop them onto the page. They upload as soon as they are added, one after the other, and you can add more while the upload runs. Every file has a row of its own which says how far it is - waiting, uploading, processing on the server, done - and a bar above the list shows the whole run in files and megabytes. A file the page does not send - the wrong type, larger than the limit, a folder - is listed as *not added* with the reason; a file the server refuses is listed as *failed* with the reason, and **[Retry]** sends it again. **[Cancel]** stops a file which is still being sent; a file the server is already processing cannot be stopped any more. **[Cancel all]** stops the run and keeps the waiting files in the list, so **[Retry failed and cancelled]** can send them later.

If the event already has a file of the same name, the file waits in its row with **[Overwrite]** and **[Skip]**, and the box above the list offers **[Overwrite all]** and **[Skip all]**; the other files carry on meanwhile. If the server stops accepting the files - your login expired, or the connection is gone - the page pauses instead of failing every file in turn, says why, and offers **[Resume]**; after a new login in another tab, **[Resume]** picks up a fresh security token from the page and carries on where it stopped. The browser warns you before you leave the page while files are still waiting or uploading. When the run is over, a summary says how many files were uploaded, failed, skipped or not added, and links to the files of the event (in the front end: back to the event).

If you switch on **Scale images down to ...px**, images larger than the size from the [image options](#) are scaled down on the server, and the original is not kept; the setting applies to the files you add from then on. A list of more than 60 files shows the files at work, the questions, the first failed and waiting files and the last finished ones, and counts the rest; **[Show all]** opens the whole list.

The main menu is hidden while the page is open. The toolbar takes you back to the overview, to the list of events, to the files of the event and to its edit page.

3.5.4. Manage Files

Once you have created your event and uploaded some photos, you may want to manage those files. Here is the right place for it. On this page you can sort, delete and modify the status of an image.

The options on this page are only available for images you manage yourself. Images on Google Photos or Flickr are managed remotely. There is a regular sync with those services to import the latest data.

- **published**

Defines if this image appears in the front end.

- **main image**

Should this image be used for the overview page in the front end? Multiple selections are possible; the image with the highest ranking wins.

- **show in image list**

Sometimes you want to show an image on the overview page but not in the actual image list. With this option you can hide the image on the list. It'll only appear on the overview page if it is defined as a main image.

The status of a photo can be changed by the button in the status column. By using the check boxes and the buttons in the toolbar you can perform an operation for multiple photos.

Event: 2025-10-01_La_Palma
6.2.0-beta-4-dev Joomla CMS Test

Close
✓
✓
★
★
📄
📄
Delete images
Delete thumbnails
Clear Ordering
Edit

Upload files
Sort Files
Reset Hits

20

This event is sorted by **ordering ASC**. Edit this event to change this or use the components options to set a global sorting. You can sort the files below if this event is ordered by ordering asc/desc.

This Event uses the Image Type Set **phpunittest_for_image** as default. If an image has a different configuration, it'll show up in the list below.

☐	File	Order	Save	Settings	Content	Hits
☐	 20251003155512_A7 8A5297.jpg	0	⬆ ⬇ ⬆	✓ ★ 📄 📄	Click to edit content inline.	0
☐	 20251004174333_A7 8A5254.jpg	0	⬆ ⬇ ⬆	✓ ★ 📄 📄	Click to edit content inline.	0
☐	 20251004174443_A7 8A5256.jpg	0	⬆ ⬇ ⬆	✓ ★ 📄 📄	Click to edit content inline.	0
☐		0	⬆ ⬇ ⬆	✓ ★ 📄 📄	Click to edit content inline.	0

Figure 34. Event Page

File Details

You can manage details for each local image on the file detail page.

Title

- **Title**

The title for your image

- **Caption**

The description for the image

- **Creation Date**

You can sort your images by this value. It's read from the IPTC creation date field of the image. The format is simply YYYYMMDDHHmmSS like 20160131105500.

- **URL**

The url for the image. Whether this value is used depends on the layout you use. If it is used, a click on the image will redirect the user to the url you specified.

- **Image Type Set**

Use this to sell this image with a different set of options and prices. If no value is set there, prices and formats (aka image types) are derived from the Event.

3.5.5. Sorting Files

By default, the ordering of files is by ordering number descending and file name ascending. New files will always get an ordering number of 0. By assigning a number greater than 0 you can move individual images up. Usually you would name the image files in the order you want them to appear in the front end, and then move special images to the top of the list.

In the component's options and for an individual local event you can define which column is used to sort the files in addition. This sort attribute is applied before the other sort attributes mentioned above. You can find the configuration in the Events - List tab in the component's options.



The fields for entering ordering numbers for files will disappear if the event is sorted by anything other than the ordering column. Files appear in the same ordering as they would appear in the front end.

Shuffle Images

This option lets you display the images of an event in random order. You can switch it on in the component's options (tab Events - List) or directly for an event using the sorting tab. Keep in mind that this option only becomes active if the layout you use does not have a paging bar. Random order and paging do not make much sense together. Also, it only affects the main component. Modules and plugins do not react to this setting.

3.6. Configuration options

A few things can be managed globally. Here is a list of things you can do.

3.6.1. General

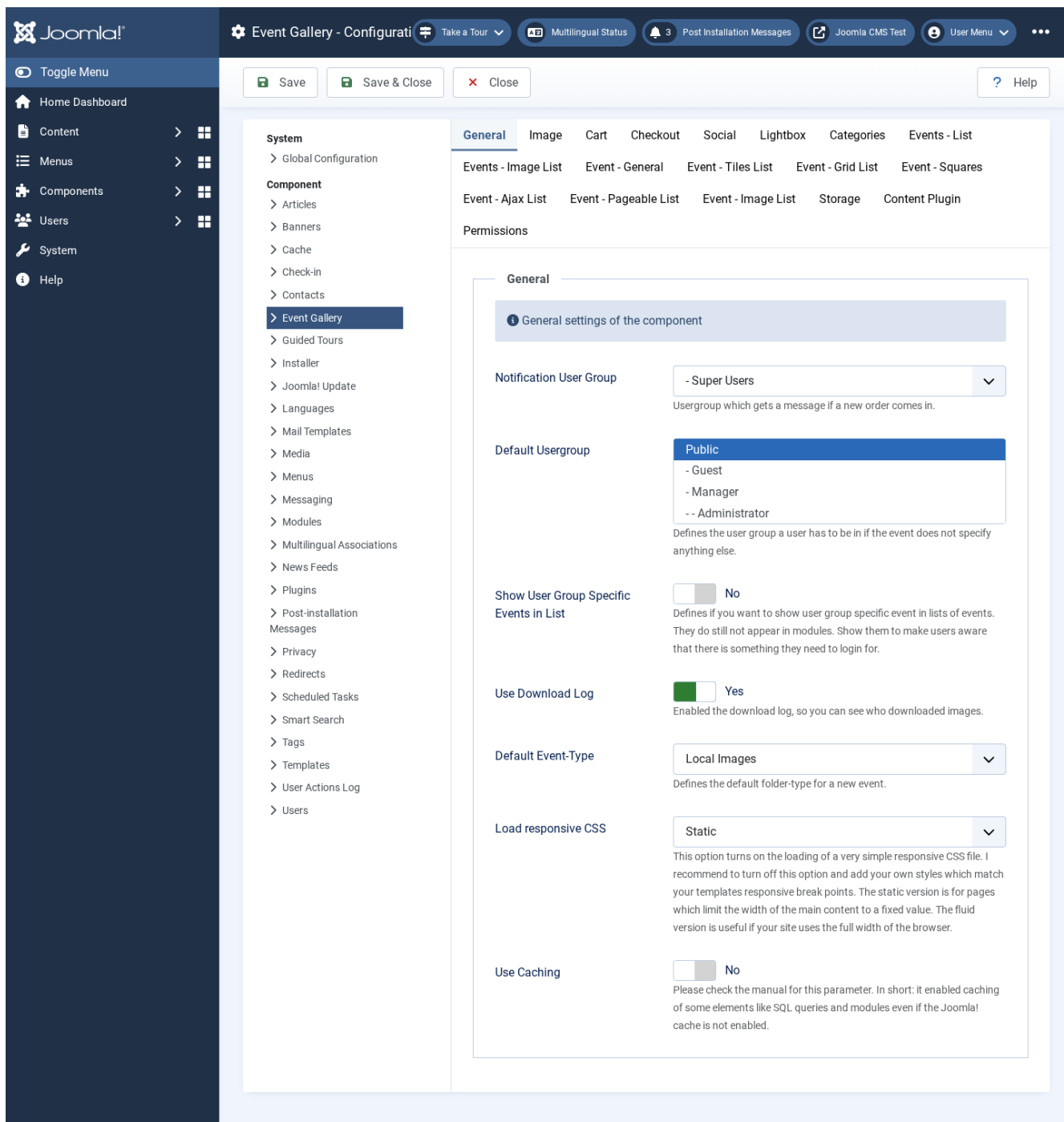


Figure 35. General Configuration options

- **Notification User Group**

Notifications about orders are sent to this user group. All users in this group which can receive system mails will get a mail upon an event.

- **Default Usergroup**

You can force people to log in before they can see your images. This field provides a set of default user groups which are used if an event does not define its own.

- **Show User Group Specific Events in List**

Defines whether you want to hide user-group-specific events in lists of events. They still do not appear in modules. Show them to make users aware that there is something they need to log in

for.

- **Use Download Log**

Enables a log of who downloaded which images.

- **Default Event-Type**

Use this option to preselect the folder-type/Event-type when creating a new Event. This saves you from selecting the same event type over and over again.

- **Load responsive CSS**

This option turns on the loading of an elementary responsive CSS file. I recommend turning off this option and adding your own styles which match your template's responsive breakpoints. Please have a look at the FAQ section for example code.

Depending on the template you're using, select the fluid or the static CSS. The static CSS is helpful if your template restricts the maximum width of the page. On the other hand, allows the fluid CSS to support the full browser width without having too large images.

- **Use Caching**

If you enable this, some views of the component will use caching. This does not influence module caching. Modules have their own cache configuration. Please have a look at the caching section in this manual for details.

3.6.2. Image

Event Gallery - Configurati

Take a Tour

Multilingual Status

Post Installation Messages

Joomla CMS Test

User Menu

...

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard

Content

Menus

Components

Users

System

Help

Save

Save & Close

Close

Help

System

Global Configuration

Component

Articles

Banners

Cache

Check-in

Contacts

Event Gallery

Guided Tours

Installer

Joomla! Update

Languages

Mail Templates

Media

Menus

Messaging

Modules

Multilingual Associations

News Feeds

Plugins

Post-Installation Messages

Privacy

Redirects

Scheduled Tasks

Smart Search

Tags

Templates

User Actions Log

Users

General

Image

Cart

Checkout

Social

Lightbox

Categories

Events - List

Events - Image List

Event - General

Event - Tiles List

Event - Grid List

Event - Squares

Event - Ajax List

Event - Pageable List

Event - Image List

Storage

Content Plugin

Permissions

Image

Image related stuff. Don't forget to clear the server and browser cache if you change image related settings. Otherwise you'll see only the cached, unchanged thumbnails. The settings on this page to not apply for Google and Flickr.

Image Quality

85

Defines the output quality of every generated image. Default is 85% which is pretty good. Lower values will result in lower quality.

Use Sharpening

Yes

Disables or enables sharpening at all. If enabled it uses the matrix defined below.

Sharp Original

No

If the image is delivered to the browser in the same size of the uploaded file you can disable sharpening here. By default images uploaded smaller than 1600px will be affected by this setting. For all other images smaller thumbnails are delivered and this setting does not apply.

Sharpen Matrix

[[1,-1,-1],[-1,1,6,-1],[-1,-1,1]]

Don't touch this if you're not knowing what you're doing! Default is [[1,-1,-1],[-1,1,6,-1],[-1,-1,1]]. Allows you to define the sharpness of the calculated images. If you change this value you have to clear the cache of this component to see a result. How to set the matrix? <http://php.net/manual/en/function.imageconvolution.php>

Use auto rotate

Yes

Rotates images based on the rotation flag which is part of the EXIF information stored with each image. Don't forget to clear the cache and sync the database if you change this option.

Bust

Images are cached in the browsers and people would not see your updates. The value of this parameter is added to URLs for local and S3 image. This will help to force browsers to reload images in case you changed them.

Use IPTC data

Yes

Use this option to enable or disable the usage of IPTC data for getting data like the image description and title.

Overwrite with IPTC data

No

If set to Yes the creation date, caption and title field for an image in the database is overwritten with the IPTC data of the image file. Otherwise IPTC data is only used to set the fields initially.

Use Lazy Loading

Yes

By default you should leave this enabled. If your template does not support lazy loading you can switch this off. Usually you would see that images which are placed below the fold are not visible. In this case turn this option to No

Use Watermarks for Main Images

Yes

Defines if watermarks appear on main images (the images of an event marked with the star).

Do resize images while uploading

No

This will resize the uploaded images to the defined size, even before creating any thumbnails.

Resize Size in px

2000

Defines how large the uploaded files are after the upload.

Local Images

Use precalculated thumbs for local images

No

This option switches between dynamic thumbnail generation and static file delivery. You can precalculate the thumbnails using the sync database function. If you don't do this, you'll not see any images. For most servers, that option can stay off.

Use Rendering Fallback

No

Fallback to use index.php for image delivering. This is slow and should be not your long term solution. Contact your provider to make sure php scripts can be executed in component folders. At least this would be great for components/com_eventgallery/helpers/image.php and blank.php.

Protect Files

Yes

If set to Yes the system will create a .htaccess file for local files which prevent direct access to the uploaded images. If you disable this configuration options you need to remove the existing .htaccess files yourself. Don't forget the image root folder. If you enable this option please use the Sync Database afterwards which will create the .htaccess files. Please note that this will only work on systems which support .htaccess files.

Figure 36. Image Configuration options

59

- **Use Rendering Fallback**

On some servers, the execution of scripts is not allowed in subfolders. The execution is necessary since images are delivered by a script, and we don't want to run the whole Joomla framework for every request. If you encounter issues with images that do not appear, you can use the fallback to use `index.php` for image delivery.



This is slow and should not be your long-term solution. Contact your provider to make sure PHP scripts can be executed in component folders. At least this would be great for the following script: `components/com_eventgallery/helpers/image.php`.

- **Image Quality**

Defines the output quality of every generated image. Default is 85% which is pretty good. Lower values will result in lower quality. More is usually not necessary.

- **Use Sharpening**

Enables or disables the sharpening functionality. If image sharpening is enabled it uses the matrix defined below.

- **Sharp Original**

If the image is delivered to the browser in the same size of the uploaded file you can disable sharpening here. By default, images uploaded smaller than 1440px will be affected by this setting. For all other images smaller thumbnails are delivered and this setting does not apply.

- **Sharpen Matrix**

You can define a matrix which is used to sharpen the generated images. The default matrix is `$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 16 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$` and it will do a good job. In case you want to have blurry or even sharper images this is the configuration parameter you'll have to touch. Please find the possible values here: <https://php.net/manual/en/function.imageconvolution.php> . In case you have no clue what this is about, don't touch it. After a change, delete the cache; otherwise you will see no result.

A matrix like `$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 15 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$` should give you some less aggressive sharpening.

- **Use auto rotate**

If the image contains EXIF information about the orientation this information is used to rotate the image. This feature is useful if you upload images directly from the camera. Don't forget to clear the cache and sync the database if you change this option.

- **Use IPTC data**

This option is enabled by default. If you add images to Event Gallery which contain IPTC data, some fields are populated automatically. If you don't want this feature, set this option to No.

- **Overwrite with IPTC data**

If set to Yes the caption and title field for an image in the database is overwritten with the IPTC data of the image file. Otherwise, IPTC data is only used to set the fields initially. If you overwrite data you'll lose localized content in those fields too.

- **Show Filename**

Defines whether the filename of the current image is shown, to make potential customers aware of it. The filename of the current image will appear together with the image title and caption. This even works for the lightbox.

- **Protect Files**

If set to Yes the system will create a .htaccess file for local files which prevent direct access to the uploaded images. If you disable this configuration option, you need to remove the existing .htaccess files yourself. You need to delete the .htaccess files in the image folders as well as the one in the image root folder. If you enable this option please use the **[Sync Database]** afterwards which will create the .htaccess files. Please note that this will only work on systems which support .htaccess files.

- **Use Lazy Loading**

Lazy Loading is the deferred loading of images. Only images which scroll into the browser view are displayed. You can turn this option off if your template does not support this behavior. Usually you would not see images in the lower part of the page. By setting this option to No, all images are loaded at once.

- **Use watermarks for main images**

Main images are images which are marked to be the preview images of events. For those images you might not want to show watermarks. This option lets you disable watermarks for them.

- **Do resize images while uploading**

If you want to save storage or speed up the thumbnail generation process, you can resize images directly after the upload. The resized image will be your original image.

- **Resize Size in px**

Define how large/small the resized uploaded image should be. Recommendation: 2000px.

- **Use precalculated thumbs for local images**

This option switches between dynamic thumbnail generation and static file delivery. You can precalculate the thumbnails using the image generator (see the sync database page). If you don't do this, you'll not see any images. For most servers, that option can stay off.



As long as images are rendered on demand, Event Gallery protects the folder */images/eventgallery_generated* with a .htaccess file so that thumbnails can only be delivered through *image.php*. When you switch to pregenerated images, Event Gallery removes that protection automatically the next time you open the component in the back end, and it restores the protection when you switch back. If

the files cannot be changed you'll see a warning in the back end and need to delete or restore them yourself.

3.6.3. Cart

The screenshot displays the Joomla! Event Gallery configuration interface. The left sidebar contains the Joomla! logo and a navigation menu with options like Home Dashboard, Content, Menus, Components, Users, System, and Help. The main content area is titled 'Event Gallery - Configurati...' and includes buttons for 'Save', 'Save & Close', 'Close', and 'Help'. The 'Cart' tab is selected, showing settings related to the cart configuration. The settings include:

- Use Cart:** A toggle switch set to 'Yes'. Description: Defines if the add to cart buttons appear.
- Show components cart:** A toggle switch set to 'Yes'. Description: If you use a module to display the cart you have set this configuration option to No. Otherwise your cart shows up twice and things will break.
- Buy controls on images:** A dropdown menu set to 'Cart button and selection'. Description: Which controls an image carries in buy mode. The cart button opens the format dialog for that image. The tick selects the image; a bar at the bottom of the page then opens one format dialog for the whole selection.
- Show promotion code form:** A toggle switch set to 'Yes'. Description: Shows the form to enter a promotion code in the cart and during the checkout. Turn it off if you only use promotions which apply automatically.
- Show external cart link:** A toggle switch set to 'No'. Description: Defines if we show the additional cart link which you can define below.
- External cart link:** A text input field containing 'http://mydomain.com/{folder}/{fileBase}'. Description: Defines a pattern for an external link. You can use the following placeholder: {folder}, {file}, {fileBase}, {categoryId}, {categorySlug} and {categoryTitle} like this: http://www.foo.bar?category={folder}&sku={fileBase}
- External cart link rel:** A text input field containing 'nofollow'. Description: Defines the relation for the external cart link. Default is nofollow to prevent search engines from following the link.

Figure 37. Cart Configuration options

- **use cart**

Defines if the cart functionality is visible in the front end.

- **Show component's cart**

The component can display the current cart above each site. If you use the cart module you can disable the internal cart.

- **Buy controls on images**

An event page with images for sale carries a bar at its bottom with the **Buy images** button. Pressing it switches the page into the buy mode, in which the thumbnails show their buy controls and the sharing icons step back. This option decides which controls that are: the cart button which opens the format dialog for one image, the tick which puts the image into a selection for which the bar then opens one format dialog, or both.

- **show external cart link**

Defines if we show a link for each image which can direct the user to a product detail page. This will cause conflicts with the internal cart buttons so you should disable the internal cart feature or do some CSS magic to align both buttons in the right way.

- **external cart link**

Defines a pattern for an external link. You can use the following placeholder: `${folder}`, `${file}`, `${fileBase}`, `${categoryId}`, `${categorySlug}`, and `${categoryTitle}` like this: `https://www.foo.bar?category=${folder}&sku=${fileBase}`

- **external cart link rel**

Defines the rel attribute of this link. By default, this is nofollow, so the search engine crawlers will not follow your external cart links.

3.6.4. Checkout

- **Currency Symbol**

The currency symbol you want to show in your store.

- **Currency Code**

The three-letter currency code. Entering a wrong value here might cause issues with services like PayPal. While all money values let you enter a separate currency, the value configured in this field is used for now. So don't get confused.

- **Show T&C check box**

If set to yes the order submission requires the customer to set the T&C check box.

- **Show VAT**

If set to yes the included tax amount will be displayed in the order summary.

- **Newsletter Opt-In**

This option adds a checkbox to the order review page during checkout. It can be used to collect consent for newsletter subscriptions. Alternatively, you can repurpose its functionality by modifying the translation of the localization key. The value selected by the customer is saved in the database and displayed both in the order list and the order details within the back end.

- **Show State field**

Use this configuration option to define if we show the state drop down in an address form.

- **Show Country field**

Use this configuration option to define if we show the country drop down in an address form.

- **Country preselection**

Defines the country which is selected by default in the country drop down during the checkout. You need to use the two-character country code here. Example: DE, US, GB. You can enter only one value here.

- **Address Format**

There are different ways to render an address. This change has no influence on the email templates. They use the default layout. Please use the email templates configuration in the Event Gallery back end if you need to change that.

Default Format

Name
Street address
Zip, City
State

Country

US Format

Name
Street Address or PO Box
City, State, Zip
Country

- **Allow Business Customers**

Defines if the billing form shows the fields for company name and tax id.

- **Use login form**

You can show a login form on the address page in the checkout to allow users to login and bind their order to their account.

- **Use user address data**

Defines if we use the stored address data at a user object. If set to no a user always has to enter their address, no matter whether there is already a saved address for their account.

- **Callback Protocol**

If you're running in a shared host environment, you might get into some trouble using https callbacks. Use this configuration option to force the protocol for callback URLs. Make sure your Apache rewrite rules don't screw this up. The default option is 'keep' which will use the protocol the customer used to visit your site.

- **Disclaimer**

The disclaimer of your store. It is displayed during the checkout and in the order confirmation mail. If this field is empty, the default text kicks in.

- **Address**

Your merchant address data. The mails to your buyers end with it, so they can see who sent them. You can enter it per language.

- **Footer Disclaimer**

If you want to display a message on every page which is produced by the component enter it here.

- **Logo**

The logo at the top of the mails to your buyers. Use a PNG or JPG file; many mail programs do not show SVG images. Without a logo the mails start with the name of your site. Your own email templates can use it as `{data->shop->logo}`.

- **Accent Colour**

The colour of buttons and links in the mails to your buyers. Your own email templates can use it as ``${data->shop->accentcolor}``.

- **Privacy Policy**

A simple link to the privacy policy page.

- **Terms and Conditions**

A simple link to the terms & conditions page.

- **Legal Notes**

A simple link to the legal notes page.

- **Show Image Title**

In the cart usually only the thumbnail is visible for a line item. It might help your customers if you show more details such as the image title. Please note that the title of an image will not change if you edit the file. A line item is immutable.

- **Show Image Caption**

Same as the option above but show the caption of an image.

- **Show File Name**

You can hide the file name on the checkout and order pages. This makes sense for Google Photos and Flickr. They use random characters and numbers which do not bring much benefit to the customer to identify an image.

3.6.5. Social Sharing

Event Gallery - Configurati

Take a Tour
Multilingual Status
3
Post Installation Messages
Joomla CMS Test
User Menu

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard
Content
Menus
Components
Users
System
Help

Save

Save & Close

Close

Help

System

Global Configuration

Component

Articles
Banners
Cache
Check-in
Contacts
Event Gallery
Guided Tours
Installer
Joomla! Update
Languages
Mail Templates
Media
Menus
Messaging
Modules
Multilingual Associations
News Feeds
Plugins
Post-installation Messages
Privacy
Redirects
Scheduled Tasks
Smart Search
Tags
Templates
User Actions Log
Users

General

Image

Cart

Checkout

Social

Lightbox

Categories

Events - List

Events - Image List

Event - General

Event - Tiles List

Event - Grid List

Event - Squares

Event - Ajax List

Event - Pageable List

Event - Image List

Storage

Content Plugin

Permissions

Social

Social Sharing Options

Show Social Sharing Button

☒ Yes
Defines if we show to option to share images

Link Type

Image Page

Defines which kind of link gets shared if one shares an image. Ideally you use the Image Page to make sure the right image appears with this action. You can have the user redirected to the event page by choosing the option.

Share article links

☐ No
If an images is shown within an article, you can configure which link is shared.

Facebook

☒ Yes
Enabled the sharing button for Facebook.

X

☒ Yes
Enabled the sharing button for X.

LinkedIn

☒ Yes
Enabled the sharing button for LinkedIn.

Pinterest

☒ Yes
Enabled the sharing button for Pinterest.

eMail

☒ Yes
Enabled the sharing button for eMail.

Send Image by eMail

☒ Yes
Enables a sharing button which sends the image itself embedded into an eMail instead of a link. It uses the same image size the download uses: either the original image or the largest thumbnail.

Maximum Image Size for eMails (MB)

10

Images larger than this size are sent as the largest thumbnail instead of the original image. If the thumbnail is still too large, the visitor is asked to use the download.

Image Reporting

☒ Yes
Let people report images. You can use this feature to collect note from your customers or complains in case people want their image deleted.

Download Options

Download Images

☒ Yes
Enabled the download button images.

Dedicated Download Button

☐ No
Show the download button next to the sharing icon on the thumbnail image

Use Original Files

Low Res

Original Files

Both

Defines if we use original images, low res file or both for download and social media. Low res files might contain a watermark. This only works for local and Amazon S3 images.

Figure 39. Social Configuration options

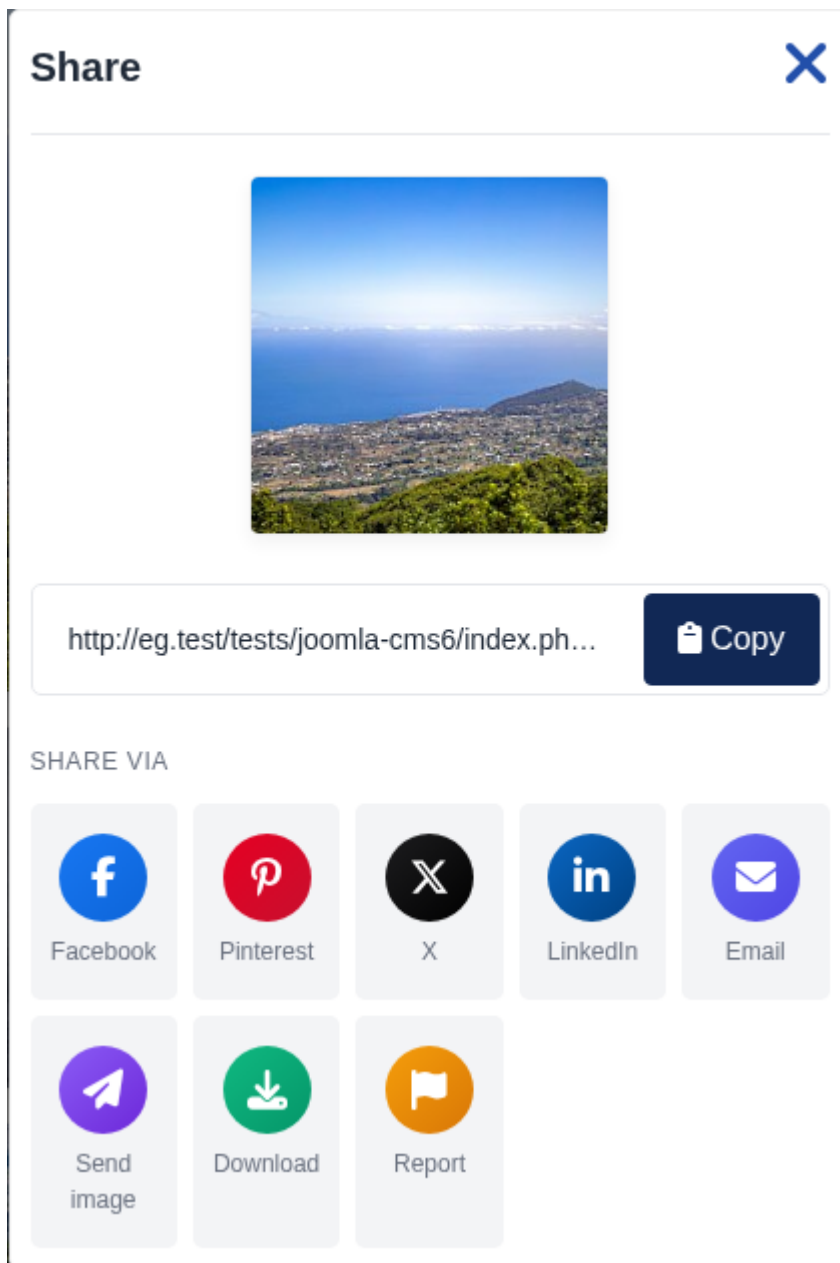


Figure 40. The sharing dialog of a thumbnail

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma


[Buy image](#)


Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 41. The page a shared link opens

- **show social sharing button**

You can enable your visitors to post links to images in social media. In addition, you can enable different sharing options with the dedicated buttons for each service.

- **Link Type**

By default a link to the image is shared if you share an image. With this configuration option you can share the link to the event instead. Be aware that most social networks will search the link you share for a thumbnail image and might not find one. If you want to use the shared image but want to redirect the user to the event use the redirect option.

- **Share Article Links**

If an image is shown within an article, you can configure which link is shared. This option lets people share the link to the article and makes you a little more independent of the main Event Gallery component. Please note that this option is only available if you don't want to share a link to an event (see option above). The page a shared link opens follows only an address of your own site; any other address in a shared link leads to the event instead.

- **Image Reporting**

If you host images from public events, people might want their photo deleted. By enabling this new social sharing option, your visitors can open a form to leave you a message. It might contain a delete request or something else. By using different values for the localization keys, you can use this feature for other things like requesting feedback for an image from your client.

- **Use Original Files**

Defines if we use original images for download and social media. If set to Yes users can download and share the original files. If set to NO users can only share resized and watermarked images like they are used in the front end.

Use Original Files

Low Res

Original Files

Both

Defines if we use original images, low res file or both for download and social media. Low res files might contain a watermark. This only works for local and Amazon S3 images.

Original File Access

Public

- Guest

- Manager

- - Administrator

The selected user group is allowed to download original files.

Redirect URL

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

If the download is not allowed for the current user, he gets redirected to this URL. You could specify here your subscription page URL.

Figure 42. Download Options for a file

• Original File Access

If you allow downloading of original files, you can restrict access to a number of user groups. Those groups can be overridden in the event settings. If you allow only downloads of original files, you can configure a redirect URL. Users without access to the downloads will be redirected to this URL. This might help you to sell your product or subscription.



Sharing is only possible if you don't protect the access to images. If Facebook and others can't crawl a page, you can't share it. Unfortunately, they do not see what you see when you are logged in or have entered a password.

3.6.6. Categories

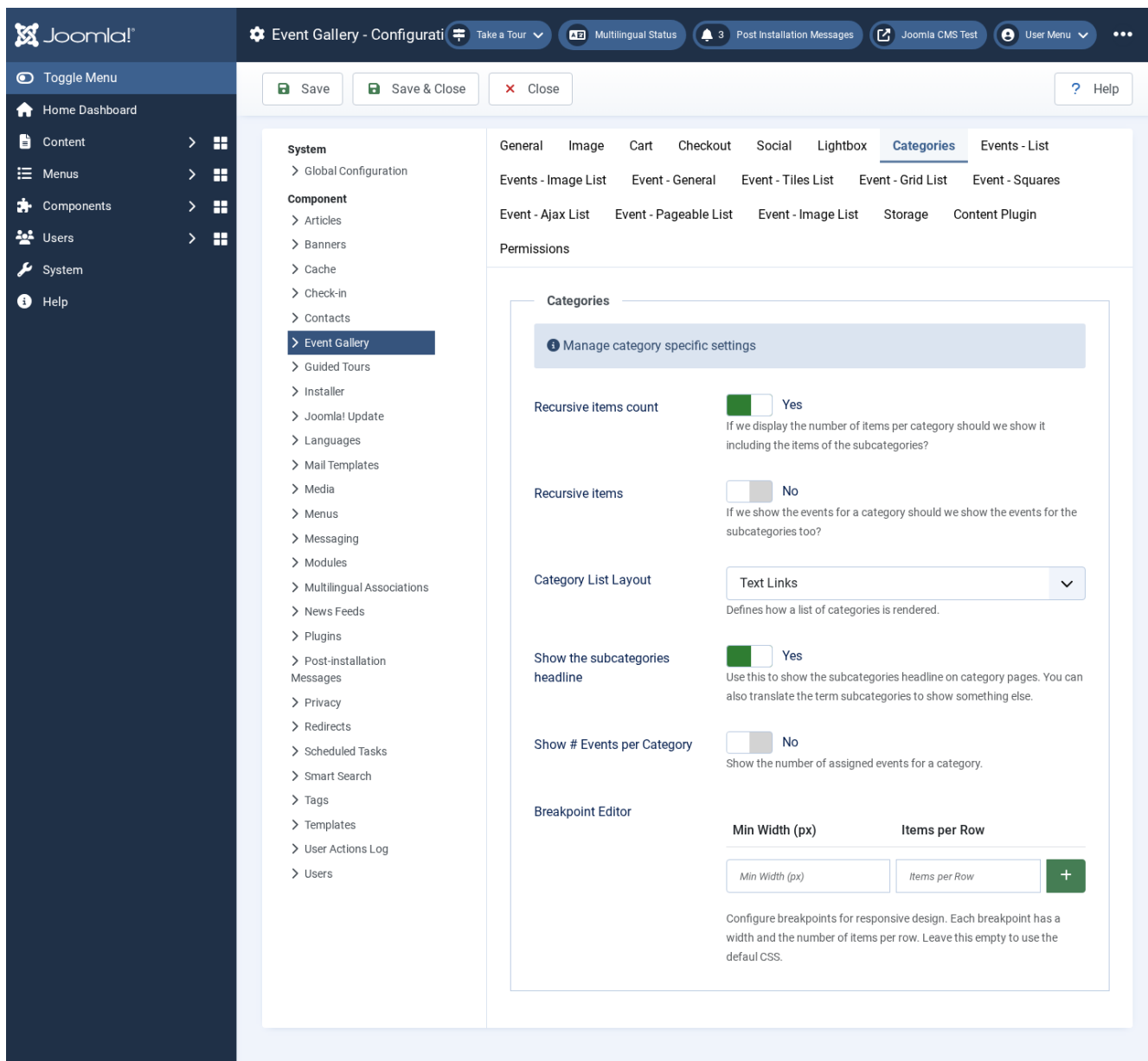


Figure 43. Categories options

- **Recursive items count**

If we display the number of items per category should we show it including the items of the subcategories? If you have a category tree and want to count the events you assigned to the subcategories set this option to Yes.

- **Recursive items**

If we show the events for a category should we show the events for the subcategories too? Normally a list of events for a category shows only the events assigned to the current category. By setting this option to Yes you can show the events assigned to the subcategories too.

- **Category List Layout**

Defines the layout we can use for a list of categories.

- **Show the subcategories headline**

Use this to show the subcategories headline on category pages. You can also translate the term subcategories to show something else. The Joomla Language Manager will help here.

- **Show Events per Category**

Show the number of assigned events for a category.

- **Breakpoint Editor**

The size of thumbnails, and with that the number of items per row, is set via CSS and depends on the width of the browser window. To avoid adding custom CSS, you can use this editor. Add as many breakpoints as you like. Each breakpoint will define how many items you want to have per line. The width defines the minimum width the browser window must have for that number of items to be applied. If the editor has no breakpoints, the default CSS will kick in.

Width	Items per row
1	1
900	3
1200	5

This example will stretch the thumbnails to 100% of the available width if the browser window is wider than 1px. If the window grows beyond 900px, thumbnails will use 33% width, resulting in 3 items per row. If the window is larger than 1200px, 5 items will appear per line.

Use the green/red buttons to add new breakpoints or delete them. Don't forget to click the Add button so the new breakpoint is added to the list. Then save the configuration.

3.6.7. Lightbox

This tab offers configuration options for the lightbox. Some of them can be overridden by a menu item configuration.

Event Gallery - Configurati

Take a Tour

Multilingual Status

9 Post Installation Messages

Joomla CMS Test

User Menu

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard

Content

Menus

Components

Users

System

Help

Save

Save & Close

Close

Help

System

Global Configuration

Component

Articles

Banners

Cache

Check-in

Contacts

Event Gallery

Guided Tours

Installer

Joomla! Update

Languages

Mail Templates

Media

Menus

Messaging

Modules

Multilingual Associations

News Feeds

Plugins

Post-installation Messages

Privacy

Redirects

Scheduled Tasks

Smart Search

Tags

Templates

User Actions Log

Users

General

Image

Cart

Checkout

Social

Lightbox

Categories

Events - List

Events - Image List

Event - General

Event - Tiles List

Event - Grid List

Event - Squares

Event - Ajax List

Event - Pageable List

Event - Image List

Storage

Content Plugin

Permissions

Lightbox

This tab offers configuration options for the lightbox. Some of them can be overridden by a menu item configuration.

Slideshow

Enable Slideshow

☒ Yes

Enabled the slideshow button in a lightbox. Keep in mind that the slideshow option is not available in all layouts and places.

Autoplay

☐ No

Defines if the slideshow starts automatically once a lightbox opens.

Delay

Defines the speed of the slideshow. Values are in milliseconds.

Hit Count

☒ Yes

Use this option to track how many times an image was opened in a lightbox.

Figure 44. Lightbox options

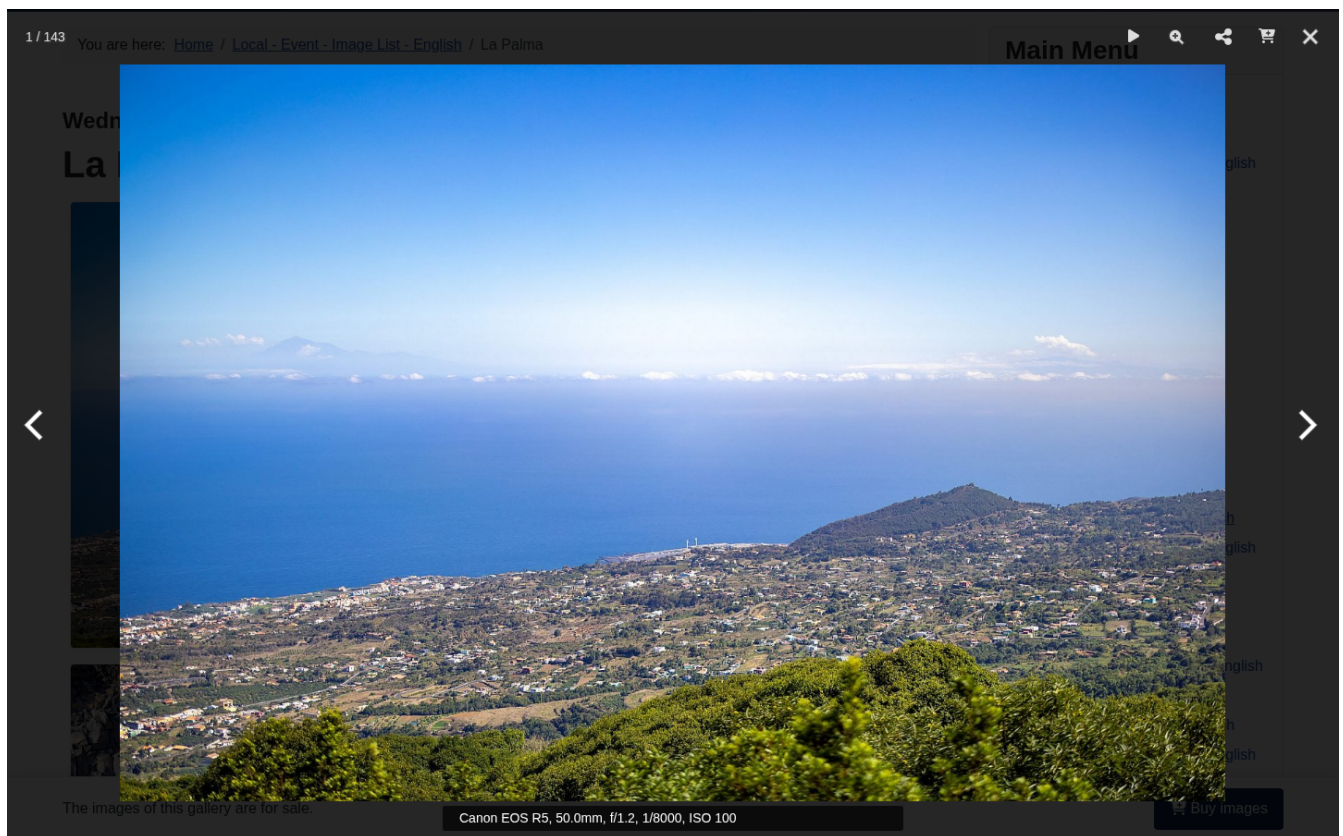


Figure 45. The lightbox

- **Enable Slideshow**

The lightbox offers a slideshow feature. Use this option to enable this feature. Keep in mind that the slideshow depends on the number of images on the page and is not available for all layouts and places.

- **Autoplay**

Defines if the slideshow starts automatically once the lightbox opens.

- Delay

Defines the speed of the slideshow. Values are in milliseconds.

3.6.8. Event and Events

These sections let you define global settings for how an event or a list of events appears. For details please check the menu item section.

Event Gallery - Configurati
Take a Tour
Multilingual Status
3 Post Installation Messages
Joomla CMS Test
User Menu

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard

Content

Menus

Components

Users

System

Help

Save

Save & Close

Close

Help

System

Global Configuration

Component

Articles

Banners

Cache

Check-in

Contacts

Event Gallery

Guided Tours

Installer

Joomla! Update

Languages

Mail Templates

Media

Menus

Messaging

Modules

Multilingual Associations

News Feeds

Plugins

Post-Installation Messages

Privacy

Redirects

Scheduled Tasks

Smart Search

Tags

Templates

User Actions Log

Users

General

Image

Cart

Checkout

Social

Lightbox

Categories

Events - List

Events - Image List

Event - General

Event - Tiles List

Event - Grid List

Event - Squares

Event - Ajax List

Event - Pageable List

Event - Image List

Storage

Content Plugin

Permissions

Events - List

Configure the events list.

Layout Options

Event Layout

Event - Image List

Defines the layout of the event view.

Events Layout

Grid

Defines the layout of the events view.

Breakpoint Editor

Min Width (px)

Items per Row

Min Width (px)

Items per Row

+

Configure breakpoints for responsive design. Each breakpoint has a width and the number of items per row. Leave this empty to use the default CSS.

Intro text

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

This text appear on top of a events page

Content Options

Show Image Count

Yes

Defines if we should show the number of images for an event.

Show Event Hits

No

Defines if we should show the number of hits for an event.

Navigation Options

Sort events by

Ordering

Defines the order of the events.

Tags

Type or select some tags

Category

None

The category that this item is assigned to. You may select an existing category or enter a new category by typing the name in the field and pressing enter.

Max events per page

12

Defines the maximum events per page.

Use Password Dummy Image

No

Show a dummy image instead of the main image in a list of events if the folder is password protected.

Use User Group Dummy Image

No

Show a dummy image instead of the main image in a list of events if the folder for a specific user group only.

Figure 46. Events - List options

Event Gallery - Configurati
Take a Tour
Multilingual Status
9 Post Installation Messages
Joomla CMS Test
User Menu

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard
Content
Menus
Components
Users
System
Help

Save
Save & Close
Close
Help

System
> Global Configuration
Component
> Articles
> Banners
> Cache
> Check-in
> Contacts
> Event Gallery
> Guided Tours
> Installer
> Joomla! Update
> Languages
> Mail Templates
> Media
> Menus
> Messaging
> Modules
> Multilingual Associations
> News Feeds
> Plugins
> Post-installation Messages
> Privacy
> Redirects
> Scheduled Tasks
> Smart Search
> Tags
> Templates
> User Actions Log
> Users

General
Image
Cart
Checkout
Social
Lightbox
Categories
Events - List
Events - Image List
Event - General
Event - Tiles List
Event - Grid List
Event - Squares
Event - Ajax List
Event - Pageable List
Event - Image List
Storage
Content Plugin
Permissions

Event - General

Configure options which are used for all event layouts

Layout Options

Event Headline ▼
Defines the headline tag for the name of the event

Content Options

Show EXIF ☒ Yes
Defines if we should show EXIF information if available.

Show Date ☒ Yes
Defines if we should show the date for the event(s) in this category.

Show Event Text ☐ No
Defines if we should show the text for an event on the list.

Show Filename ☐ No
Defines if we show the filename of the current image to make potential customers aware of.

Show Image Title ☒ Yes
Show the image title.

Show Image Caption ☒ Yes
Shows the description of an image.

Navigation Options

Show back button ☒ Yes
Shows a back button on an event page.

Shuffle Images ☐ No
If set to yes images of an event are displayed in random order. This works only if no pagination is active and effects the component only.

Sort Files by ▼
Defines an attribute by which the files are sorted.

Sort File direction ▼
Defines the direction for the sort attributes selected in the drop down above.

Max images per page
Defines the maximum images per page.

Use Paging ☐ No
Show or hide the paging bar for images of an event.

Figure 47. Event - General options

The available options are described there in detail. You can find exceptions below.

- **Sort Files by**

Defines an attribute by which the files are sorted.

- **Sort File direction**

Defines the direction for the sort attribute selected in the drop-down above.

- **Breakpoint Editor**

This option is available for some layout types only. The size of thumbnails, and with that the number of items per row, is set via CSS and depends on the width of the browser window. To avoid adding custom CSS, you can use this editor. Add as many breakpoints as you like. Each breakpoint will define how many items you want to have per line. The width defines the minimum width the browser window must have for that number of items to be applied. If the editor has no breakpoints, the default CSS will kick in.

Width	Items per row
1	1
900	3
1200	5

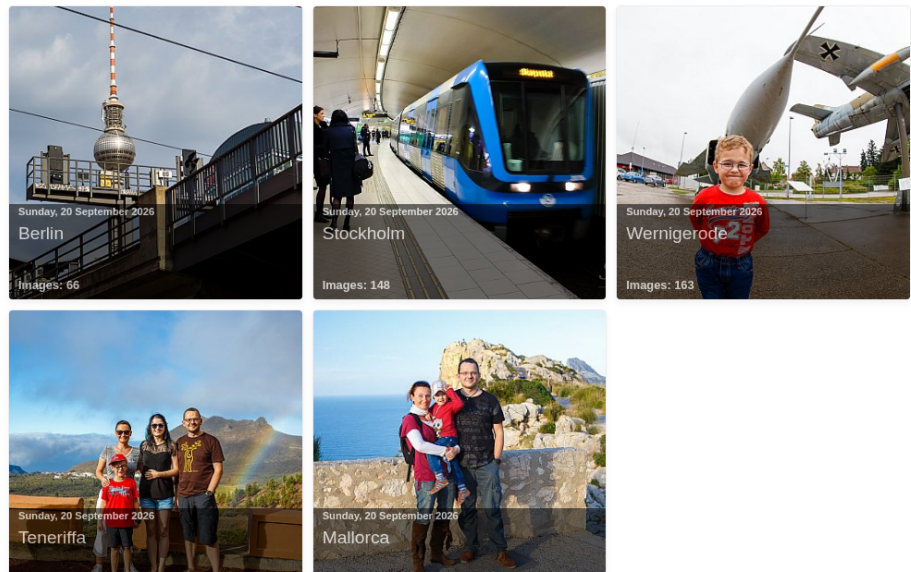
This example will stretch the thumbnails to 100% of the available width if the browser window is wider than 1px. If the window grows beyond 900px, thumbnails will use 33% width, resulting in 3 items per row. If the window is larger than 1200px, 5 items will appear per line.

Use the green/red buttons to add new breakpoints or delete them. Don't forget to click the Add button so the new breakpoint is added to the list. Then save the configuration.

Layout options for lists of events:

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



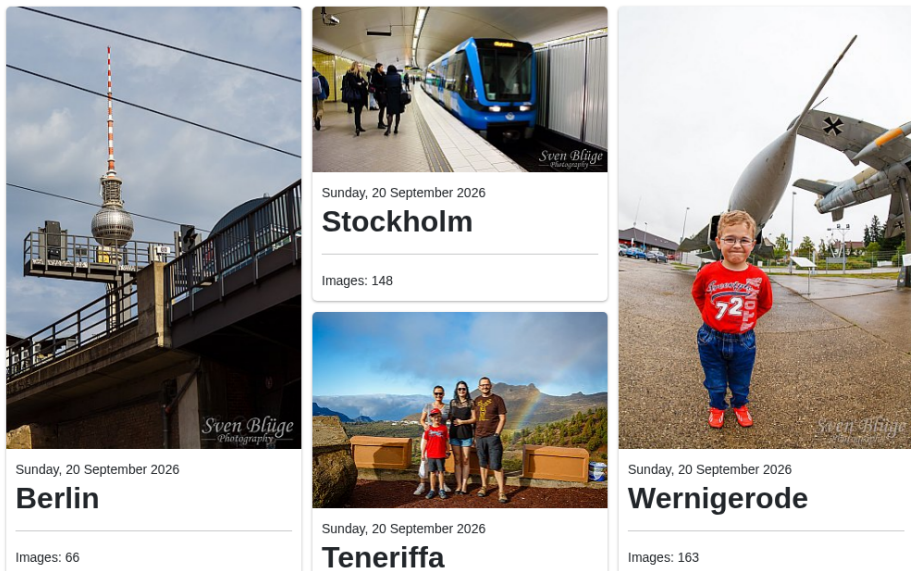
Main Menu

- Home
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- Cart
- Checkout
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- My Orders
- Track My Order
- Event Access
- Tags
- Smart Search
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 48. Events - Grid

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



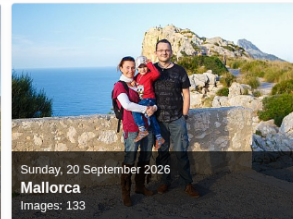
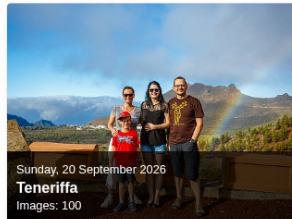
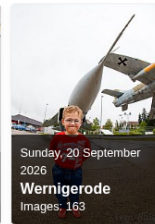
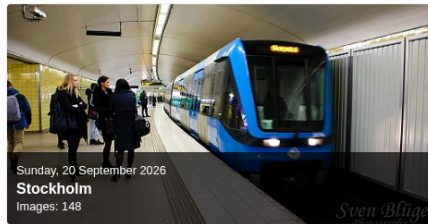
Main Menu

- Home
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- Cart
- Checkout
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- My Orders
- Track My Order
- Event Access
- Tags
- Smart Search
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 49. Events - Tiles

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."



Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 50. Events - Image List

Travel

"Pictures from city trips: Barcelona, Berlin, Stockholm, Brussels, and a few days on Mallorca and Tenerife."

- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Berlin](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Stockholm](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Wernigerode](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Teneriffa](#)
- [Sunday, 20 September 2026 Mallorca](#)

Main Menu

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

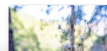
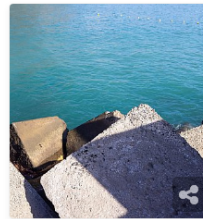
Figure 51. Events - Text

- **Max images per page** How many images should we show per page until the paging bar will appear.

Layout options for events:

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

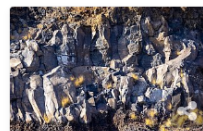
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 52. Event - Image List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

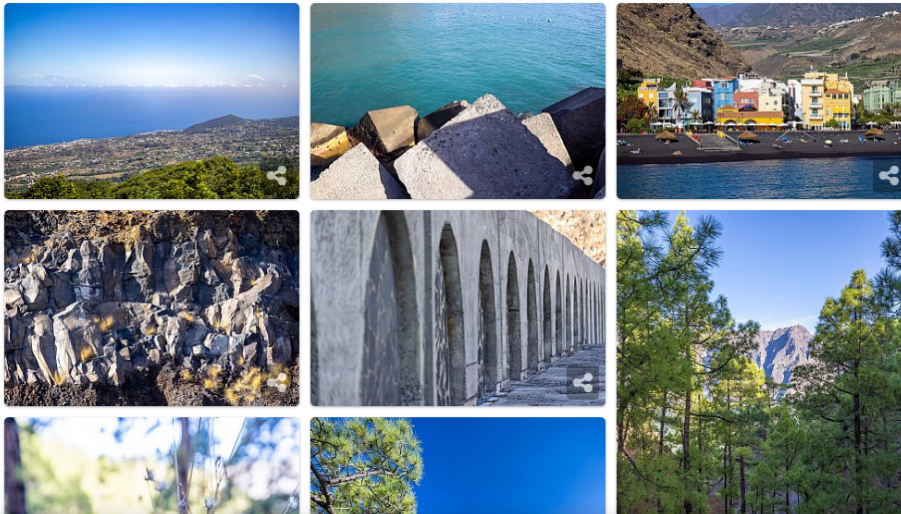
Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 53. Event - Grid List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

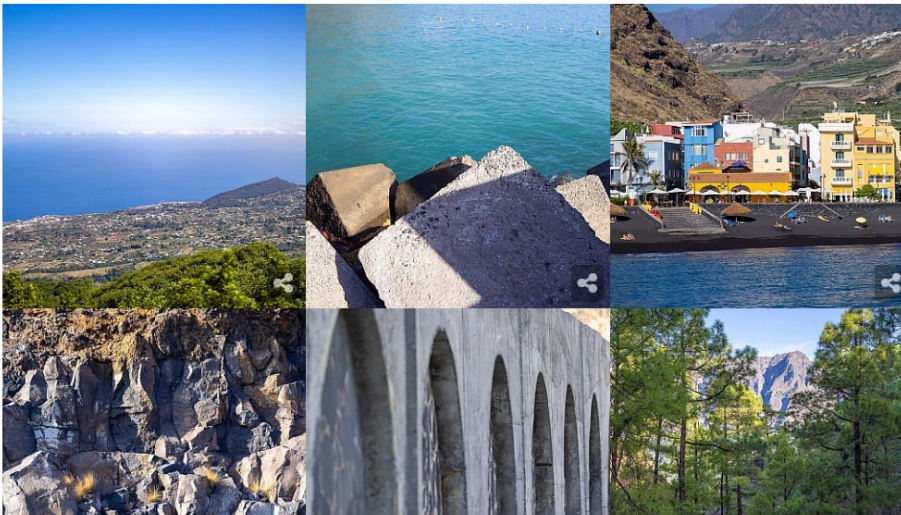
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

Figure 54. Event - Tiles List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



The images of this gallery are for sale.

Main Menu

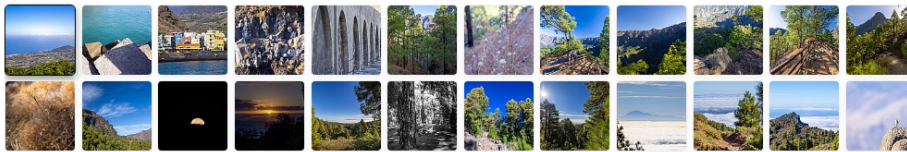
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

[Buy images](#)

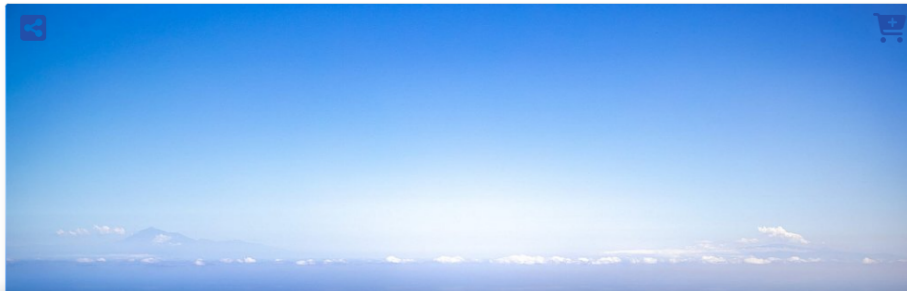
Figure 55. Event - Squares

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma



1 2 3 4 5



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

Main Menu

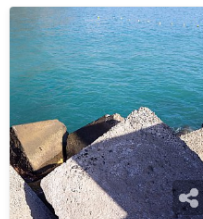
- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 56. Event - Ajax List

Wednesday, 01 October 2025

La Palma

20



The images of this gallery are for sale.

[Buy images](#)

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)

Figure 57. Event - Pageable List

3.6.9. Storage

This tab offers configuration options for the storage backends Event Gallery can use.

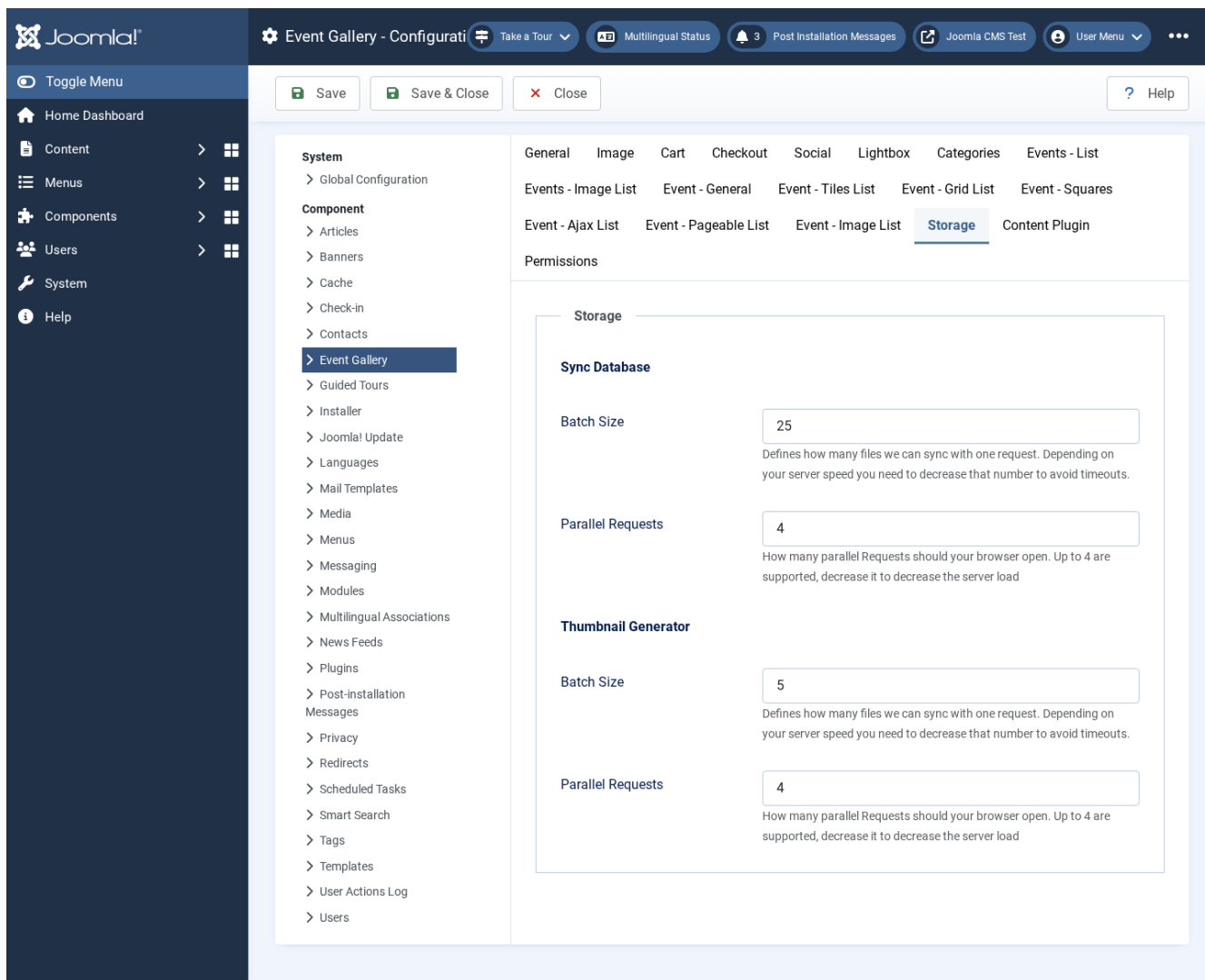


Figure 58. Storage options

Sync

Depending on your server, you may want to tune the parallel requests and the batch size for syncing the database and creating thumbnails.

- **Sync Database**

- **Batch Size**

If you use the sync database process in a browser, Event Gallery will sync all files to check for metadata. This happens by sending a sync request for the file to the server. This option lets you configure how many files a single request can sync at once. If you encounter errors during the file sync, you should try to decrease that number since your server might be too slow. Default is 25.

- **Parallel Requests**

You can speed up the processing by executing multiple requests in parallel. Your browser usually supports at most 4 parallel requests. Don't use more, this will only block your browser. For slower servers, reduce this number to 1.

- **Thumbnail Generator**

- **Batch Size**

Per default, 5 images are processed with a single request. If you have a fast server, you can increase this value to minimize the time waste for creating a new request. On slower servers, decrease the value to reduce the server load.

- **Parallel Requests**

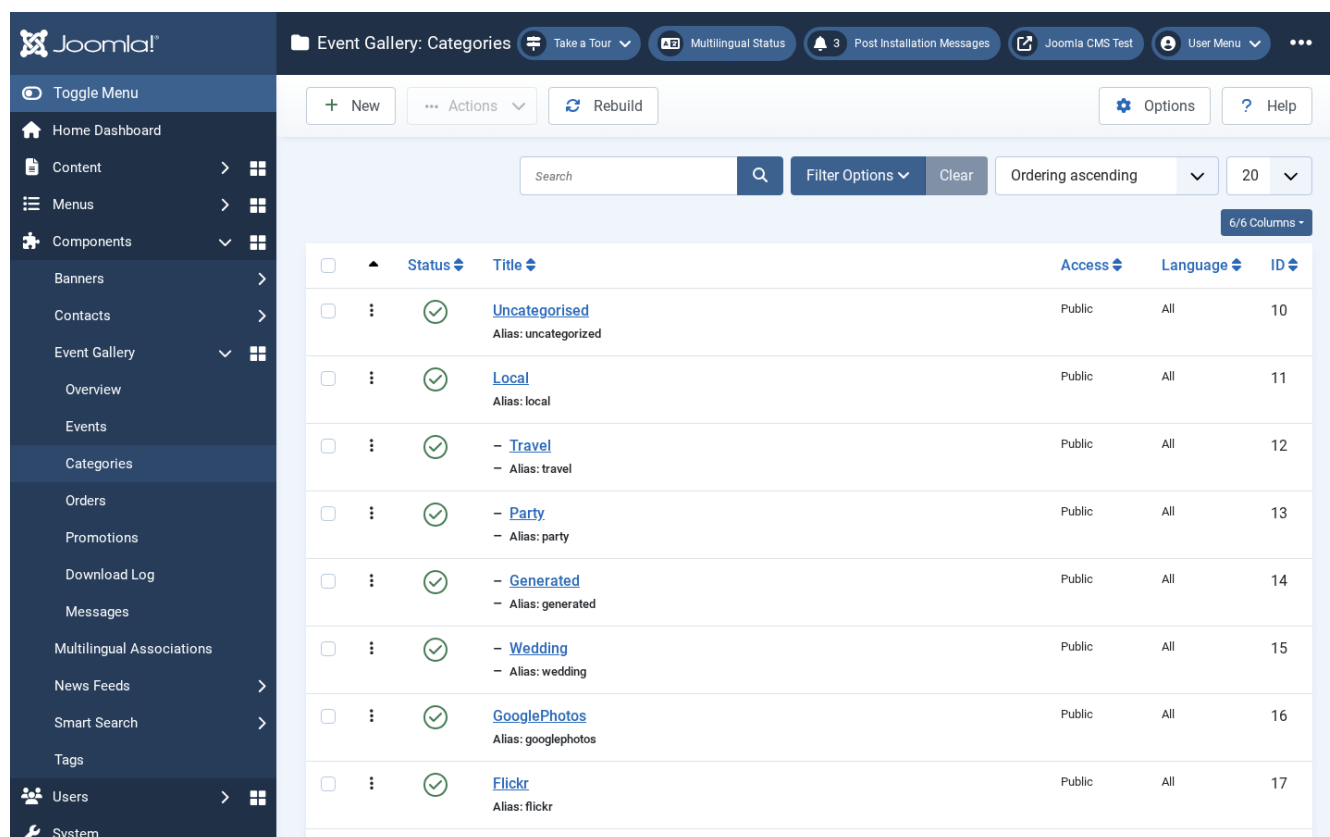
You can speed up the processing by executing multiple requests in parallel. Your browser usually supports at most 4 parallel requests. Don't use more, this will only block your browser. For slower servers, reduce this number to 1.

S3 Storage

The S3 storage is no longer configured here. Since Event Gallery 6.5.0 you create one or more S3 accounts under **Event Gallery > Accounts - S3 Storage** and choose the account when you create an event. See [S3 accounts](#). The options of an older version are turned into an account named *Amazon S3* during the update.

3.7. Manage Categories

Categories in Event Gallery work exactly as they do for Joomla articles, weblinks or contacts. You can create your own hierarchy and use this hierarchy in the front end.



	Status	Title	Access	Language	ID
☐	✓	Uncategorised Alias: uncategorized	Public	All	10
☐	✓	Local Alias: local	Public	All	11
☐	✓	Travel Alias: travel	Public	All	12
☐	✓	Party Alias: party	Public	All	13
☐	✓	Generated Alias: generated	Public	All	14
☐	✓	Wedding Alias: wedding	Public	All	15
☐	✓	GooglePhotos Alias: googlephotos	Public	All	16
☐	✓	Flickr Alias: flickr	Public	All	17

Figure 59. Categories

You can use a category to filter events for a list in the front end. In addition you can create a menu item in combination with the Categories view to let your visitors browse through your hierarchy.

Categories are **NOT** physical subfolders in any way. They are just there to provide the option for creating a browsable hierarchy in the front end.

Localization of categories is possible too. There is an Event Gallery tab for a category where you can enter the title and description in multiple languages. If you use those fields, the normal title and description are no longer used, so don't get confused.

3.8. Download Log

If you want to know who downloads your images, you can enable the download log in the component's options. A download happens if people click the download button which is part of the social sharing button group or download their purchase. If people are logged in, the Joomla user is recorded.

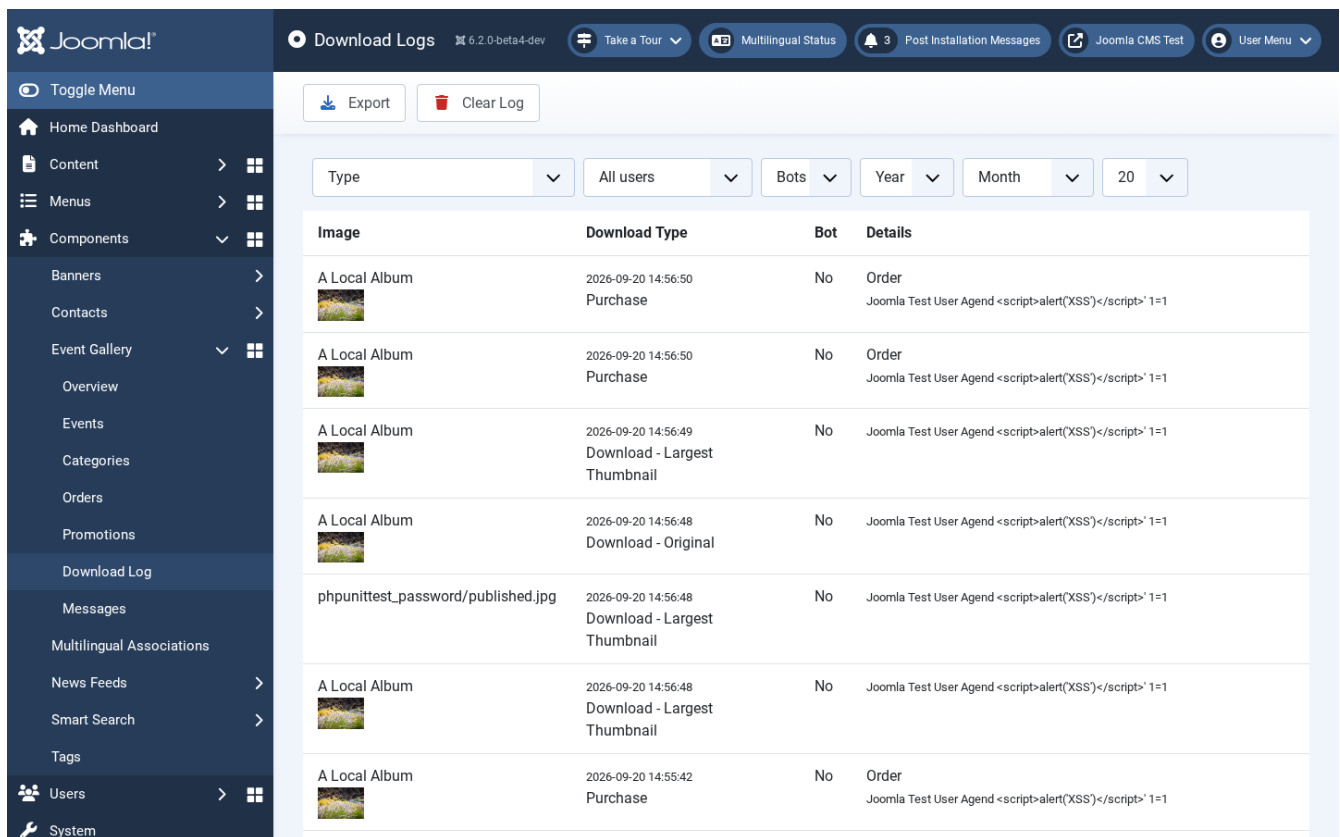


Image	Download Type	Bot	Details
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:56:50 Purchase	No	Order Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:56:50 Purchase	No	Order Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:56:49 Download - Largest Thumbnail	No	Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:56:48 Download - Original	No	Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
phpunittest_password/published.jpg	2026-09-20 14:56:48 Download - Largest Thumbnail	No	Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:56:48 Download - Largest Thumbnail	No	Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1
A Local Album 	2026-09-20 14:55:42 Purchase	No	Order Joomla Test User Agend <script>alert('XSS')</script> 1=1

Figure 60. Download Log

The Export button lets you export the data on your screen as a CSV file.

3.9. Manage Messages

Messages are simple text messages for images. Right now they are used to collect complaints.

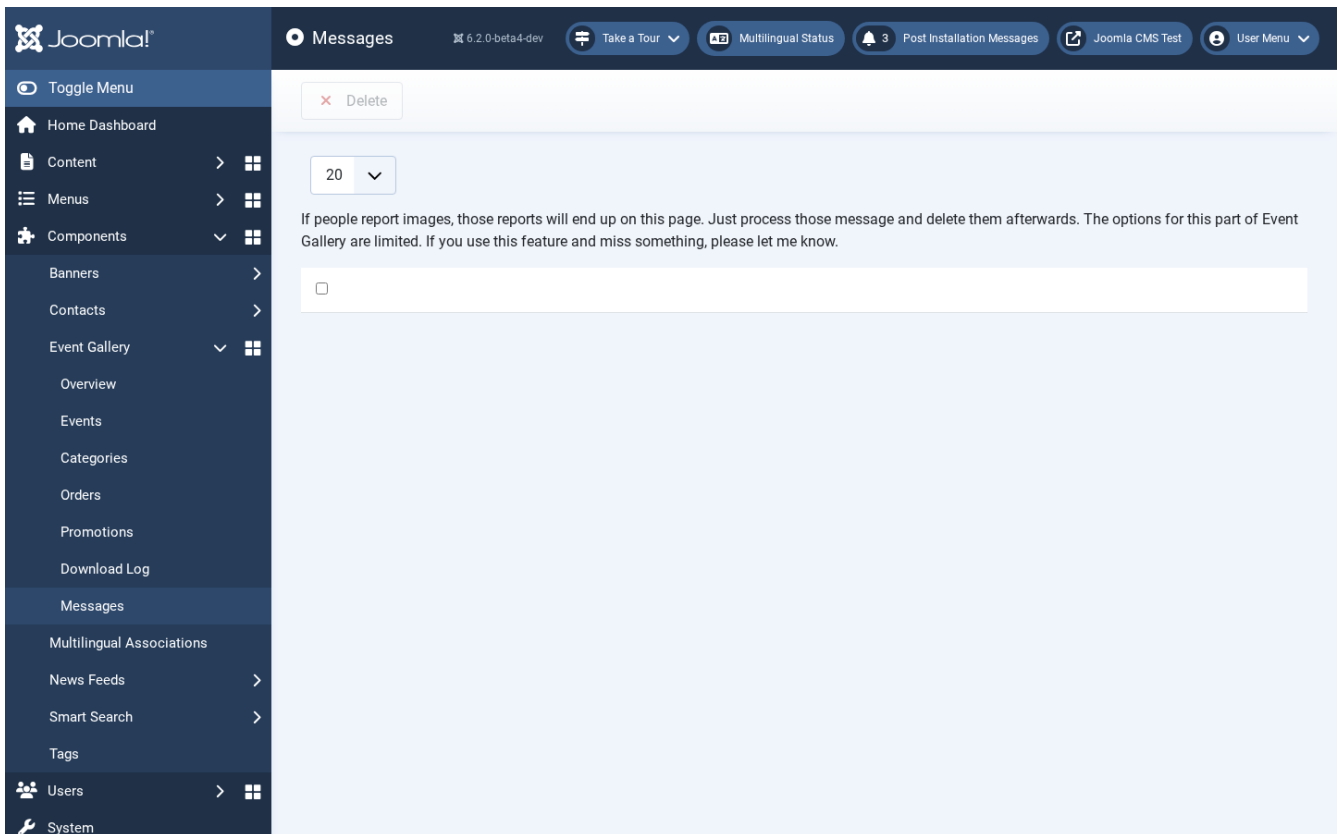


Figure 61. Messages

Once you receive one, it gets listed here. To enable the reporting button in the front end, you need to enable the social sharing and the reporting icon both in the component's options and for each event. By default, this option is enabled for each event.

The feature set on this page is pretty limited. If you use messages and you need more features, please let me know.

3.10. Manage Watermarks

If you want to brand images of event with a watermark you can define a number of different watermark configurations here. Once you have created at least one here, you can use it for an event.

Joomla!

Watermarks

6.2.0-beta-4-dev

Joomla CMS Test

Overview

New

Edit

Publish

Unpublish

Delete

Clear Cache

20

Hints for Watermarks

Make sure you clear the cache after you changed a watermark configuration. Otherwise, you'll see images which use no or older watermarks. The default watermark is used even if you don't define a separate watermark for an event or the assigned watermark is unpublished. An unpublished default watermark is never used.

Watermarks will apply only to image which are rendered by your server. This is the case for local images and AWS S3-hosted images. If you use Google or Flickr, those providers render the images. This watermark options will have no effect on those images. Exception: if you sell items and the customer downloads them, your server is processing the images and you can use a watermark.

Order

Save

Name

★

✓

1

Joomla Logo

Figure 62. Watermarks

88


Edit Watermark
6.2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

Hints for Watermarks

Make sure you clear the cache after you changed a watermark configuration. Otherwise, you'll see images which use no or older watermarks. The default watermark is used even if you don't define a separate watermark for an event or the assigned watermark is unpublished. An unpublished default watermark is never used.

Watermarks will apply only to image which are rendered by your server. This is the case for local images and AWS S3-hosted images. If you use Google or Flickr, those providers render the images. This watermark options will have no effect on those images. Exception: if you sell items and the customer downloads them, your server is processing the images and you can use a watermark.




Watermark

Name *
Joomla Logo
The name of the watermark

Description
Kind of a note for you so you know what this watermark means.

Image



images/joomla_black.png
Select
x

Which image should we use?

Margin Horizontal
0
Define the margin of the watermark image from the borders of the image

Margin Vertical
0
Define the margin of the watermark image from the borders of the image

Opacity
50
Defines how much of the background shines through the watermark image

Position
Bottom - Right
Where should the watermark be placed?

Mode
Proportional
Defines the mode with which the watermark image is mapped on the original image.

Proportional
20
Defines the proportional size of the watermark

Threshold
0
Defines the maximum size of a thumbnail which are delivered without a watermark.

Published
☒ Yes
Should the watermark be used?

Figure 63. A watermark

Check the event section for details.



Keep in mind watermarks only apply to local images and AWS S3 images. They do NOT work for images coming from Flickr or Google Photos. That's actually impossible since those images are delivered directly from remote servers.

For sold images, you can apply watermarks to images hosted by Google Photos and Flickr.



Thumbnails are always cached. Make sure you clear both the server and the browser cache to see the changes you made. There can be a default watermark. A default watermark is used if no other watermark is defined or the defined watermark for an event is offline.

If you save a watermark configuration you'll find a preview at the top that shows what a watermark looks like when applied to an image.

Here are the options you have to set up your watermark:

- **Name**

The name of this watermark configuration. This is just for your own reference.

- **Description**

The description of a watermark. Here you can add some notes to yourself. It's not used while rendering a watermark.

- **Image**

The image which is used as watermark.

- **Margin Horizontal**

Defines the horizontal margin of the watermark. This setting is relative to the image size.

- **Margin Vertical**

Defines the vertical margin of the watermark. This setting is relative to the image size.

- **Opacity**

Defines the opacity of the watermark. 0 will make the watermark invisible.

- **Position**

Where should we place the watermark image?

- **Mode**

Choose how the watermark image should be rendered on the image. Fill means the watermark is just copied on the image. Fit will fit the watermark to 100% of the width of the image. The proportional setting allows slightly more adjustment of the size of the watermark.

- **Proportional**

If you select the proportional mode you can use this parameter to adjust the size of the watermark on the image. 100 means to fill 100% of the width.

- **Threshold**

You can define the maximum size for thumbnails before they get a watermark. This way small thumbnails can be delivered without watermarks while the larger ones get a watermark.

- **Published**

Is this watermark visible in the front end? Only published watermark configurations are applied in the front end rendering process. If you assign an unpublished watermark to an event, the images will not be watermarked.

3.11. Manage Google Photos Accounts

A Google Photos Account is what the [Google Photos Picker](#) uses to let you pick images from Google Photos while uploading. It needs a Google API project with the Google Photos Picker API enabled. For details see the Google Photos section in the manual. [Google Photos Picker API](#)

A shared album link does not need an account here. See [Google Photos - Shared Page](#).

Here are the options you have to set up your Google Photos Account:

- **Name**

The name of this Google Photos Account. This is just for your own reference.

- **Description**

The description of a Google Photos Account. Here you can add some notes to yourself.

- **Client ID**

Part of the credentials you need to get from Google.

- **Secret**

Part of the credentials you need to get from Google.

- **Refresh Token**

While the Client ID and the Secret just identify the Google API Project, the refresh token identifies a specific Google Account which uses this API project. Whenever you change the Project credentials, you need to refresh this token after you have saved the new credentials.

3.12. Manage Email Templates

Email Templates
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Overview
+ New
Edit
Publish
Unpublish
Delete

Which mail is sent

What your buyers get, for every mail and every language of your site. Without a published template of your own the mail which comes with Event Gallery is sent. Below each entry you find your own templates for exactly that mail and language, or the link to create the first one.

Mail	de-DE	en-GB	fr-FR	All languages
New Order	Standard mail (de-DE) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Template #1 (not published) Template #3 (not published) Template #4 (not published)
Paid Order	Standard mail (de-DE) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	+ New customisation
Shipping Confirmation	Standard mail (de-DE) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	+ New customisation
Shared Image	Standard mail (de-DE) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	+ New customisation
Reported Image (to the administrators)	Standard mail (de-DE) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	Standard mail (en-GB) is sent + New customisation	+ New customisation

Your own templates

20

Figure 64. Email Templates

The page starts with an overview, **Which mail is sent**: for every mail and every language of your site it tells whether your buyers get a template of your own or the mail which comes with Event Gallery, and in which language. Below that, each entry lists your own templates for exactly that mail and language - also the ones which are not published and therefore not sent. Where you have none yet, **New customisation** creates one, filled with the mail which is sent right now, so you only change what you want to change. The column **All languages** holds the templates which are used for every language without a template of its own. The list **Your own templates** below the overview holds all of them.

Email templates let you format the mail sent by the system. To give you as much flexibility as possible the template engine **Smarty** is used. Just check the <https://www.smarty.net/documentation> for the template syntax. It's possible to define separate email templates for every language. If no template for a purpose is defined, the default one is used. The default templates come in English and German: a buyer who ordered in German gets the German mail. For every other language the default of the default language of your site is used, and English if there is none. You need to define language-specific templates for those languages.

You don't need to fill the subject and the body if you create a new mail template. If an empty field is encountered, the default value is used. This should help you get started.

Below the fields you find a preview of the mail with example data. It shows the mail as it is typed in the form, so you do not need to save to see a change: press **Refresh**. **Desktop** and **Phone** switch the width of the preview, **Text version** shows the plain text version which is sent along with every mail. If a template contains a mistake, the preview tells you what the template engine complains about. Below the preview, **Placeholders** lists everything a template for the chosen purpose can print, with the value from the example data.



Since you can actually code those templates you might create errors too. Always test your templates: use the preview, and the **Send test mail** button, which sends the saved template to your own address. **Load Default** fills subject and body with the current mail for the purpose and the language you have chosen in the form. Don't forget to save afterwards.

The mails which come with Event Gallery share one frame and a few building blocks, and your own templates can use them as well. The frame is a complete HTML document which works on phones and desktops, in Outlook as well as in Gmail, and in dark mode: a header with your logo or the name of your site, the content, and a footer with your address. Logo, accent colour and address come from the options of the component (**Options › Checkout**). A body which uses the frame looks like this:

```
{extends file='_layout.tpl'}
{block name=lang}en{/block}
{block name=preheader}The line a mail program shows next to the subject.{/block}
{block name=content}
    { * every word the building blocks print comes from here; *Load Default* shows the
full array *}
    {$labels = ['items' => 'Your items', 'quantity' => 'Quantity', 'subtotal' =>
'Subtotal']}
    <p>Hello {$data->order->billingaddress->firstname|escape},</p>
    {include file='_lineitems.tpl' order=$data->order labels=$labels}
{/block}
```

The building blocks contain no text. They get every word from your template as **labels**, which is why a template of yours stays complete in its language; use **Load Default** to see the list of labels of a mail. These building blocks exist:

_lineitems.tpl	The ordered images with thumbnail, format, file, quantity, the note of the buyer and the price.
_summary.tpl	Subtotal, discounts, surcharge, shipping, payment, total and VAT.
_addresses.tpl	Billing and shipping address. They sit side by side and move below each other on a phone.
_orderinfo.tpl	E-mail, phone and message of the buyer.
_methodcontent.tpl	A box around what a payment or shipping method adds to the mail, for example a pay now button or the download links. Parameter: content .
_button.tpl	A button in your accent colour. Parameters: url and label .

There are three ways to make the mails yours, from small to large:

1. The options **Logo**, **Accent Colour** and **Address** (**Options › Checkout**) change all mails.
2. The frame has blocks, and a block you write into the body of a template replaces the one of the frame, for that mail and language only: **content** is the content of the mail, **preheader** the line a mail program shows next to the subject, **footer** the footer with your address, **lang** the language

code. For a different footer add `{block name=footer}Your text{/block}` to the body.

3. To change the frame itself or a building block for all mails, copy the file from `components/com_eventgallery/tmpl/mail` into the folder `templates/<your site template>/html/com_eventgallery/mail` and change the copy. A file there replaces the file of the same name and survives updates of Event Gallery, while the original is overwritten by every update. The same works for the mails themselves (for example `de-DE/new_order_body.tpl`), and a new language folder there adds a language. The form of an email template names the folder of your site under **Frame and building blocks**.



Email templates you created with an earlier version keep working exactly as they are. They do not use the frame, so they do not become responsive on their own. If you want the new look, open the template, use **Load Default** and bring your changes over.

Whatever a buyer typed - names, addresses, the message, the note to an image - has to be escaped in a template: `{${data->order->message|escape}}`.

Edit Email Template

DE 6.2.0-beta-4-devJoomla CMS Test

Save

Save & Close

Close

Send test mail

Load Default

The mails which come with Event Gallery can be saved with Joomla's default text filter. If you write a complete HTML document of your own into the body - with html, head or style tags - the text filter removes those tags for every user group which is filtered. You can change the text filters in the Joomla Global Configuration.

Details

Subject and body are templates for the Smarty template engine; check the Smarty manual for the syntax. A field you leave empty uses the mail which comes with Event Gallery, in the language of the buyer.

The preview below shows the mail with example data exactly as it is typed here - press Refresh, you do not need to save. Load Default fills subject and body with the current mail for the chosen purpose and language, as a start for your own changes.

Language

All

The language this template is valid for:

No

Should this template be used?

Purpose *

New Order

For which action should this template be valid for:

Subject

Your order (\$data-order->documentnumber) at (\$data->shop->name(default))

The subject for the mail:

Body

```
1 (extends files'_.layout.tpl')
2 (block name=langen{/block}
3 (block name=preheader){We received your order ($data-order->documentnumber[escape]). Here is what you
ordered. {/block}
4 (block name=content)
5 (* All words of this mail are in this file. The building blocks get theirs from here. *)
6 ($labels = {
7   'items' => 'Your items',
8   'quantity' => 'Quantity',
9   'included' => 'Included with package',
10  'each' => 'each',
11  'note' => 'Your note',
12  'subtotal' => 'Subtotal',
13  'total' => 'Total',
14  'vat' => 'includes %s VAT',
15  'billingaddress' => 'Billing address',
16  'shippingaddress' => 'Shipping address',
17  'validid' => 'VAT ID',
18  'name' => 'Name',
19  'email' => 'E-mail',
20  'phone' => 'Phone',
21  'message' => 'Message',
```

The body of this template.

Press F10 to toggle Full Screen editing

Attachments

- None Selected -
index.html
joomla_black.png
powered_by.png

Select a number of attachments for this mail. Select NONE if you want to remove your selection.

Preview

DesktopPhoneText versionRefresh

The mail with example data, as it is typed above - you do not need to save to see a change.

Subject: Your order 199 at Joomla CMS Test

Joomla CMS Test

Thank you for your order!

Hello Peter Mustermann,

We received your order on 25 June 1979 and process it with the order number 199. Below you find everything you ordered. We will let you know in a separate mail when your order is on its way.

Pay now

If the button does not work you can start the payment from the page of your order: <https://www.example.com/backorder>

Your Items

	10x15 foobarf filename1.jpg Quantity: 1 Your note: Can I have this image converted to black and white please?	4.99 €
	10x15 foobarf filename2.jpg Quantity: 3	9.99 € 4.99 € each
	5x7 foobarf filename3.jpg (my_file_name.jpg) Quantity: 2	8.99 € 4.99 € each
Subtotal		22.00 €
Summer sale, 20% off		-10.00 €
Surcharge		2.99 €
DHL		5.99 €
Paypal		0.32 €
Total		27.00 €

Includes 3.23 € VAT

Billing addressMy CompanyPeter MustermannMusterstr. 412345 MusterstadtThüringenGermanyVAT ID: DE1234567890

Shipping addressStef SommerWintersstr. 10412345 MusterstadtThüringenGermany

E-mailfoobar@thomsonder.mail

Phone12345/ 2345

MessageThis is the order message.

You subscribed to our newsletter to receive updates, promotions and exclusive offers.

This is the disclaimer which is normally managed by a localization key or the components options.

Joomla CMS Test

Placeholders

Frame and building blocks

- **Language**

Defines the language this email template is valid for.

- **Published**

Is this email template available?

- **Purpose**

For which action should we use this template?

- **Subject**

Defines the subject of the email.

- **Body**

Defines the body of the email.

- **Attachments**

If you want to attach PDF files like the disclaimer or other documents you can select them here. Those files need to be stored in the `/images` folder of your Joomla! installation. If you want to remove your selection, select the NONE entry.

3.13. Sync folders and images (Google Photos, Flickr, Local, Amazon S3)

If you use images from Google Photos or Flickr, you don't need to worry about manual synchronization. Depending on the configured cache period, they are updated automatically. That does not work for local files.

For local files you can use the Joomla! command line interface (aka CLI). You can create a CRON job to sync the database. No need to trigger the synchronization from the back end manually. Just run `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:sync` from the command line. Please keep in mind that new folders are marked as unpublished. If you choose a folder name which contains the date in the format `YYYY-MM-DD` like `2015-12-31`, it will be automatically used as the event's date and removed from the display name. In addition, underscores are converted into spaces in the display name.

If you want to start the sync manually you need to use the **[Clear Cache]** button. Remove the caches for Google Photos and Flickr images to force a reload. Use the **[Sync Database]** button to start a synchronization of local and Amazon S3 files and folders.

Please also have a look at the documentation for the [Sync Database process](#).

3.14. S3 Storage (Amazon S3 and compatible services)

Event Gallery can keep your images at Amazon S3 or at any storage provider which offers the S3 API, for example Cloudflare R2, Backblaze B2, Wasabi or Hetzner Object Storage. See [Setting up](#)

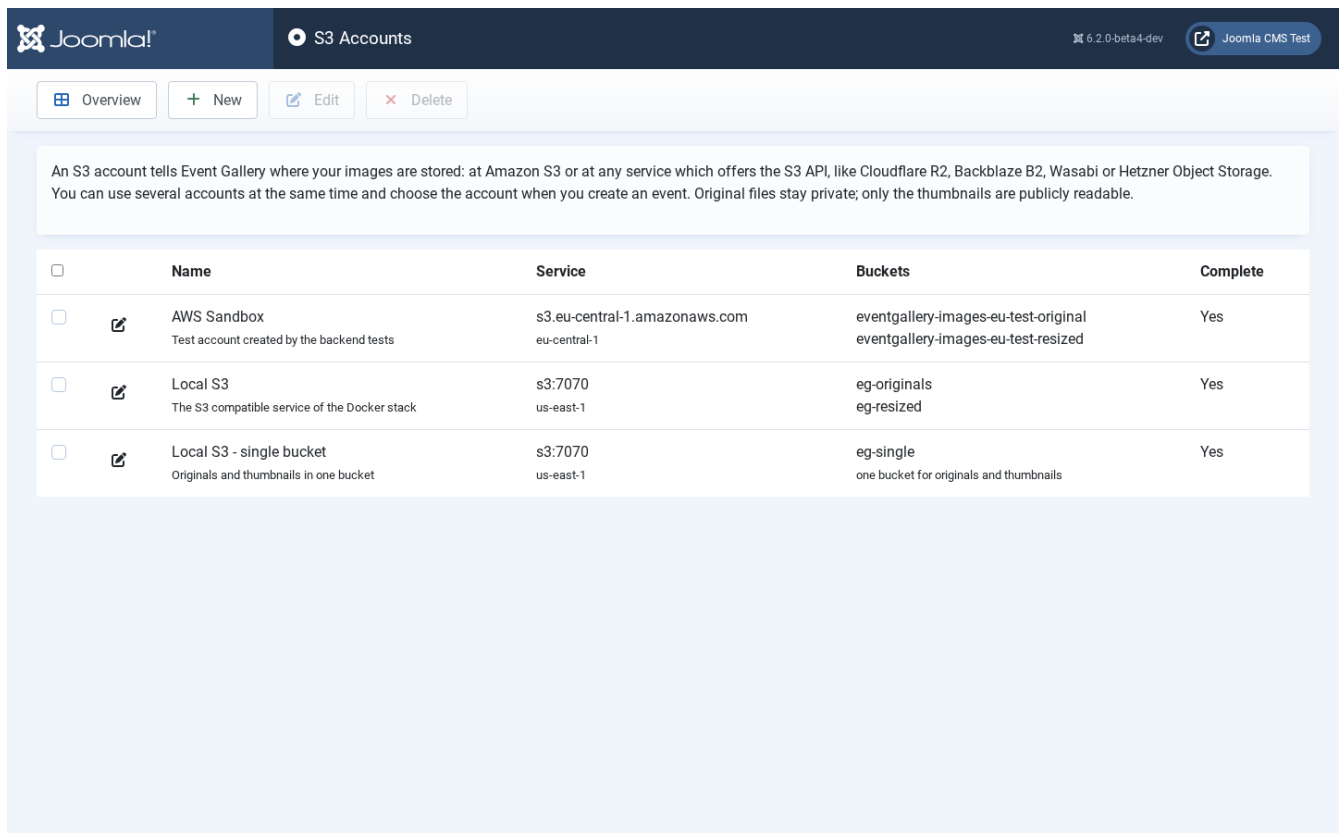
[your storage provider](#) for the setup of each of them.

Basically, S3 files behave like local files. There is just one important difference. While thumbnails for local files are generated on demand, we need to calculate the thumbnails for images stored in an S3 bucket in advance. For this, we use two buckets. One bucket contains the original files. The folder and file structure is the same as for local files. No nesting is supported. Create a folder in the bucket and upload your images into it. Example: event1/myimage.jpg. The second bucket is used to store the generated thumbnails. Browsers need access to this bucket in order to load the images. You just need to create the bucket; everything else is handled by Event Gallery. Make sure you're using the same region for both buckets.

Once you uploaded your images and created an [S3 account](#) for your buckets, you need to let the database know about your new files. Use the Sync Database button and sync your folders to start the sync process. Once the new files appear, hit the **[Start Sync]** button of step 3, **Synchronize Images**, to read in the necessary data. Check the [Sync Database process](#) documentation for information on how to generate thumbnails. You can upload files using Event Gallery, too.

S3 accounts

An S3 account tells Event Gallery where your images are stored and how to sign in. You find the accounts under **Event Gallery > Accounts - S3 Storage**. You can have as many accounts as you like, for example one per customer or one per storage provider, at Amazon S3 or at any service which offers the S3 API.



☐	Name		Service	Buckets	Complete
☐	AWS Sandbox	Test account created by the backend tests	s3.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com eu-central-1	eventgallery-images-eu-test-original eventgallery-images-eu-test-resized	Yes
☐	Local S3	The S3 compatible service of the Docker stack	s3:7070 us-east-1	eg-originals eg-resized	Yes
☐	Local S3 - single bucket	Originals and thumbnails in one bucket	s3:7070 us-east-1	eg-single one bucket for originals and thumbnails	Yes

Figure 66. The list of S3 accounts

- **Name, Description:** what you see when you choose an account for an event.
- **Published:** an unpublished account is not offered for new events. Events which already use it

keep working.

- **Provider:** choose your storage provider, and Event Gallery fills endpoint, region, path style and the ACL switch with the values which are known to work for it. A note below the field tells you what is special about the provider. You can change every value afterwards; the provider itself has no further effect.
- **Endpoint:** the host name of the S3 API of your provider without the bucket name, for example `s3.eu-central-1.wasabisys.com`. Leave it empty for Amazon S3.
- **Region:** the region of your buckets, for example `eu-central-1`.
- **Path style addressing:** *No* puts the bucket into the host name (`https://bucket.endpoint/file`), *Yes* into the path (`https://endpoint/bucket/file`). Most hosted providers work with *No*, self hosted services usually need *Yes*.
- **Access key, Secret key:** the credentials Event Gallery signs in with. They need permission to list the buckets and to read, write and delete files in them.

Edit S3 Account
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

What you need

Create the bucket(s) and an access key at your storage provider first. The access key needs permission to list the buckets and to read, write and delete objects in them. The manual describes the setup for each supported provider step by step.

Account
Buckets

Which storage service this account uses and how Event Gallery signs in.

Name *

The name you will see when you choose an account for an event.

Description

An internal note about this account.

Published ☒ Yes

An unpublished account is not offered for new events. Events which already use it keep working.

Provider

Replace <YOUR_HOST> with the address of your service, with the port if it has one. Self hosted services usually need path style addressing and take any region. Choose your storage provider to fill the fields below with the values which are known to work for it. You can change every value afterwards.

Endpoint

The host name of the S3 API of your provider, without the bucket name, for example s3.eu-central-1.wasabisys.com. Leave it empty for Amazon S3.

Region

The region of your buckets, for example eu-central-1. Some providers use a fixed value like auto or us-east-1; see the manual.

Path style addressing ☒ Yes

No: the bucket is part of the host name (https://bucket.endpoint/file). Yes: the bucket is part of the path (https://endpoint/bucket/file). Most hosted providers work with No; self hosted services usually need Yes.

Access key *

The access key id of the key you created for Event Gallery.

Secret key *

The secret which belongs to the access key.

Check the connection

Event Gallery signs in, writes a small test file as an original and as a thumbnail, and then looks at your buckets the way a stranger would: without credentials. You see whether the account works and whether your original files are really private. The test files are removed again.

The check uses the saved account. Save your changes first.

Figure 67. An S3 account

- **Bucket for original files:** holds your original files. It has to be private.
- **Bucket for thumbnails:** Event Gallery writes the thumbnails here. Its files have to be publicly readable. Leave it empty to use [one bucket for everything](#).
- **Make thumbnails public by ACL:** *Yes* uploads every thumbnail with the access control list **public-read**; the bucket has to allow ACLs. *No* sends no ACL, and the policy of the bucket makes the thumbnails readable. Choose *No* for providers without ACLs and for Amazon S3 buckets with the default setting *Bucket owner enforced*.
- **Public URL of the thumbnails:** optional. The address your visitors load the thumbnails from if it is not the bucket itself, for example a CloudFront distribution or a custom domain.

Check the connection

Once an account is saved, its form offers the button [**Check the connection**]. Event Gallery signs in, writes a small test file as an original and as a thumbnail, and then looks at your buckets the way a stranger would: without credentials. The test files are removed again.

The result tells you two things. First, whether the account works: signing in, writing, deleting, and whether your visitors can load a thumbnail. Second, and more important, whether your original files are really private. A bucket which is public by mistake works perfectly well, so you would never notice. If the check reports **Your original files are public!**, remove the public access from that bucket at your storage provider and run the check again.

Edit S3 Account
6 2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

What you need

Create the bucket(s) and an access key at your storage provider first. The access key needs permission to list the buckets and to read, write and delete objects in them. The manual describes the setup for each supported provider step by step.

AccountBuckets

Which storage service this account uses and how Event Gallery signs in.

Name *

Local S3

The name you will see when you choose an account for an event.

Description

The S3 compatible service of the Docker stack

An internal note about this account.

Published

☒ Yes

An unpublished account is not offered for new events. Events which already use it keep working.

Provider

Self hosted (MinIO, Garage, SeaweedFS, Versity ...)

Replace <YOUR_HOST> with the address of your service, with the port if it has one. Self hosted services usually need path style addressing and take any region. Choose your storage provider to fill the fields below with the values which are known to work for it. You can change every value afterwards.

Endpoint

http://s3:7070

The host name of the S3 API of your provider, without the bucket name, for example s3.eu-central-1.wasabisys.com. Leave it empty for Amazon S3.

Region

us-east-1

The region of your buckets, for example eu-central-1. Some providers use a fixed value like auto or us-east-1; see the manual.

Path style addressing

☒ Yes

No: the bucket is part of the host name (https://bucket.endpoint/file). Yes: the bucket is part of the path (https://endpoint/bucket/file). Most hosted providers work with No; self hosted services usually need Yes.

Access key *

.....

The access key id of the key you created for Event Gallery.

Secret key *

.....

The secret which belongs to the access key.

Check the connection

Event Gallery signs in, writes a small test file as an original and as a thumbnail, and then looks at your buckets the way a stranger would: without credentials. You see whether the account works and whether your original files are really private. The test files are removed again.

Check the connection

The check uses the saved account. Save your changes first.

Event Gallery can sign in and list the bucket.

Event Gallery can write into the bucket of the original files.

An original file can not be loaded without credentials.

The bucket of the original files can not be listed without credentials.

Event Gallery can write thumbnails.

A thumbnail can be loaded by your visitors.

The bucket of the thumbnails can not be listed without credentials.

Event Gallery can delete files.

Figure 68. An account which passed the check

Run the check whenever you changed something at your storage provider.

One bucket instead of two

Two buckets are the default, because they keep private and public files apart in the most obvious way. If you prefer one bucket, leave *Bucket for thumbnails* empty. Event Gallery then stores the original files below **originals/** and everything your visitors load below **resized/**:

```
originals/event1/myimage.jpg  
resized/event1/s1600/myimage.jpg
```

Upload your images to **originals/**<folder>/. The bucket has to stay private as a whole; only the prefix **resized/** may be publicly readable. Set *Make thumbnails public by ACL* to *No* and give the bucket a policy like this one, with your bucket name:

```
{  
  "Version": "2012-10-17",  
  "Statement": [  
    {  
      "Effect": "Allow",  
      "Principal": "*",  
      "Action": "s3:GetObject",  
      "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket/resized/*"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Decide before you upload: switching an account from two buckets to one, or back, does not move any files.


Edit S3 Account
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

What you need

Create the bucket(s) and an access key at your storage provider first. The access key needs permission to list the buckets and to read, write and delete objects in them. The manual describes the setup for each supported provider step by step.

Account
Buckets

Where the original files and the thumbnails are stored and how the thumbnails become publicly readable.

Bucket for original files *

The bucket which holds your original files. It has to be private: nobody but this account may read it.

Bucket for thumbnails

The bucket Event Gallery writes the thumbnails to. Its files have to be publicly readable. Leave it empty to keep originals and thumbnails in one bucket.

Make thumbnails public by ACL
 ☐ No

Yes: every thumbnail is uploaded with the access control list public-read. The bucket has to allow ACLs. No: Event Gallery sends no ACL and the policy of the bucket makes the thumbnails readable. Choose No for providers without ACLs like Cloudflare R2 and Backblaze B2, and for Amazon S3 buckets with the default setting Bucket owner enforced.

Public URL of the thumbnails

Optional. The address your visitors load the thumbnails from, if it is not the bucket itself: a CDN like CloudFront, a custom domain, or the public bucket URL of providers like Cloudflare R2.

Check the connection

Event Gallery signs in, writes a small test file as an original and as a thumbnail, and then looks at your buckets the way a stranger would: without credentials. You see whether the account works and whether your original files are really private. The test files are removed again.

Check the connection

The check uses the saved account. Save your changes first.

Figure 69. The buckets of an account

When you create an event, choose *S3 Storage* as the image source, pick the account and enter the folder name. If the sync finds a new folder in a bucket, it creates the event for the published account which has that folder; if several have it, for the one which was created first. A folder name can only be used once across all accounts, because it identifies the event.

New Event
6.2.0-beta4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Cancel

Details
Sorting
Others
Metadata

General settings for this item.

Image Source *
S3 Storage
S3 Account
AWS Sandbox
Folder Name

Title *
en-GB *
La Palma
de-DE
fr-FR

Password

Password Hint
en-GB *
de-DE
fr-FR

Description
en-GB *

Published
No
Should this event be visible in the front end?

Cartable
No
Should users be able to buy your images of this event?

Image Set
phpunittest_for_image
The image set which defined the price and the format for images of this event.

Start Publishing

Finish Publishing

Date
2026-09-20 15:01:25
The date where this event happened.

Category
Uncategorised
The category that this item is assigned to. You may select an existing category or enter a new category by typing the name in the field and pressing enter.

Tags
Type or select some tags

User Groups
Public
- Guest
- Manager
- - Administrator
If you want to hide this event from the public choose the user groups for which you want to show the event. Public or empty means to show the event for everybody.

Watermark
No watermark
The watermark which should be used to brand the images of this event.

This is the name of the physical folder like '2022-05-20_birthday'. Use only characters which are save in URLs. Do not add any special characters, spaces, slashes or something like this.

This value appears as the title of the event in the front end.

Set a password here if you want to protect this event.

Provide a hint for the user to guess or get the password.

If your editor does not support multiple instances per page the buttons below each editor will only work for the last one.

0 words

Toggle Editor

0 words

Toggle Editor

0 words

Toggle Editor

The long description of your event.

0 words

Toggle Editor

Figure 70. A new event with the image source S3 Storage

An account which events still use can not be deleted. Assign another account to those events first; deleting an account never touches the files in the buckets.

Your original files never leave the private bucket through a link. Event Gallery downloads an original with the credentials of the account and hands it out itself, after it checked that the visitor may have it.

If you update from an older version, Event Gallery creates an account named *Amazon S3* from the former options of the component and assigns it to all existing S3 events. It keeps *Make thumbnails public by ACL* switched on, because that is how your buckets were set up.

Deleting images

When you delete images in the image list of an Amazon S3 event with **[Delete images]**, Event Gallery deletes them in Amazon S3 as well: the original file in the bucket of the original images, and all thumbnails of it in the thumbnail bucket. For a video, the copy which Event Gallery keeps in the thumbnail bucket for playback is deleted, too.

Deleting a whole event is different. It removes the event and its images from Event Gallery, but leaves the files in both buckets untouched, on purpose. If you want to get rid of the files, delete the folder in both buckets in the AWS console. If you create an event with the same folder name again, a sync finds the files and imports them again.

Always keep in mind that reading from and writing to an Amazon S3 bucket is not free. You have to pay for each request. So don't perform a sync or a thumbnail creation if it is not necessary.



If you encounter any errors, increase your error reporting level. The thumbnail generator will output error messages which might help with invalid Amazon S3 credentials.

Technical Details

The table `#__eventgallery_file` has two new fields: `s3_etag` and `s3_etag_thumbnails`. The field `s3_etag` contains the S3 hash of the original file. It is used to detect image changes. The field `s3_etag_thumbnails` contains a JSON object. It stores the thumbnail sizes and the hash values of each thumbnail. While creating the thumbnails this data is used to detect thumbnail changes. Once a change of the original file is detected, the field `s3_etag_thumbnails` is cleared. The next thumbnail creation run will find those thumbnails as missing and will recreate them. Make sure you uncheck the **[Refresh thumbnail hashes]** option. Otherwise, the `s3_etag_thumbnails` field will be populated with the hash values of existing thumbnails.

Thumbnail Creator
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Overview
Manage Events
Sync Database

This page shows your S3 and local events. Every image in the bucket of the originals needs its thumbnails.

Tick the events you want to work on - nothing is ticked for you, because this is expensive - and press **Start**. The page first looks for the missing thumbnails and then creates them; the second button only looks. At the end it says what it could not do.

This takes a long time, and every thumbnail is a POST operation you pay for. You can serve one S3 bucket from several sites, but create the thumbnails from one of them only: the database holds the checksums of the originals and the thumbnails, and where they are missing the thumbnails are made again. For local events this page is optional - their thumbnails are created on request.

1 Find missing thumbnails
0 Events

2 Create thumbnails
0 Images

☒ Refresh thumbnail hashes. Use this option to write hash values of existing thumbnails to the database. This is very helpful to avoid creating thumbnails twice if there is no need for. This would happen if two different servers access one bucket. Don't use this option if you really need to recreate thumbnails!
This only applies to events stored on S3; local events have no hashes to refresh.

Start
Find missing thumbnails only
Stop

Select all
Select none
Search
All entries
Date, newest first

☐ Published in the Future published_in_future · 20 September 2026	☐ Published Now published_in_now · 20 September 2026	☐ Published in the Past published_in_past · 20 September 2026
☐ Urlaub 2017 5 2017-01-01_Urlaub_2017_5 · 20 September 2026	☐ Urlaub 2017 4 2017-01-01_Urlaub_2017_4 · 20 September 2026	☐ Urlaub 2017 3 2017-01-01_Urlaub_2017_3 · 20 September 2026
☐ Urlaub 2017 2 2017-01-01_Urlaub_2017_2 · 20 September 2026	☐ Urlaub 2017 1 2017-01-01_Urlaub_2017_1 · 20 September 2026	☐ Urlaub 2016 5 2016-01-01_Urlaub_2016_5 · 20 September 2026

Figure 71. Thumbnail Creator

Setting up your storage provider

Event Gallery works with Amazon S3 and with every service which offers the S3 API. Whatever provider you choose, the setup is always the same four steps:

1. Create a **private bucket for the original files** and a **bucket for the thumbnails**. Both in the same region.
2. Make the **files** of the thumbnail bucket publicly readable, but not the list of its files. The bucket of the originals stays private.
3. Create an **access key** which may list both buckets and read, write and delete files in them, and nothing else.
4. Create the [S3 account](#) in Event Gallery, choose your provider, enter the values and save. Then press **[Check the connection]**. It tells you whether everything works and whether your original files are really private.

Bucket names should consist of lower case letters, digits and hyphens only. Avoid dots.



The values below are taken from the documentation of the providers at the time of writing. Providers change their offers. If something does not match what you see at your provider, follow your provider and let the connection check be the judge. Event Gallery itself is tested against Amazon S3 and against a self hosted S3 service.

Table 2. What the form fills in when you choose a provider

Provider	Endpoint	Region, for example	Path style	ACL	Remarks
Amazon S3	(empty)	eu-central-1	No	No	Publish the thumbnails with a bucket policy. Details
Cloudflare R2	<ACCOUNT_ID>.r2.cloudflarestorage.com	auto	Yes	No	Needs a public URL. Two buckets only. Details
Backblaze B2	s3.<region>.backblazeb2.com	eu-central-003	No	No	Two buckets only. Details
Wasabi	s3.<region>.wasabisys.com	eu-central-2	No	No	Public access may have to be enabled by their support. Details
Hetzner Object Storage	<region>.your-objectstorage.com	fsn1	No	No	Details
IONOS Object Storage	s3.<region>.ionoscloud.com	eu-central-3	No	No	Details
DigitalOcean Spaces	<region>.digitaloceanspaces.com	fra1	No	Yes	Publishes single files by ACL. Details
Scaleway Object Storage	s3.<region>.scw.cloud	fr-par	No	No	Details
OVHcloud Object Storage	s3.<region>.io.cloud.ovh.net	gra	No	No	Details
Self hosted (MinIO, Garage, SeaweedFS, Versity ...)	https://<YOUR_HOST>	us-east-1	Yes	No	Details

Providers with bucket policies

This is the way for Amazon S3, Wasabi, Hetzner, IONOS, Scaleway, OVHcloud and most self hosted services. Leave *Make thumbnails public by ACL* at *No* and give the **thumbnail bucket** this policy, with the name of your bucket. It allows everybody to read a file and nobody to list the bucket:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "PublicReadThumbnails",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": "*",
      "Action": "s3:GetObject",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::my-thumbnail-bucket/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}  
]  
}
```

Most providers have a field for the bucket policy in their web console. If yours has none, any S3 tool can set it, for example the AWS command line:

```
aws s3api put-bucket-policy --endpoint-url https://<endpoint> --bucket my-thumbnail-  
bucket --policy file://policy.json
```

The bucket of the originals gets **no** policy. If you use [one bucket for everything](#), the resource of the policy is `arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket/resized/*`.

Providers which publish files by ACL

DigitalOcean Spaces, and Amazon S3 buckets which were set up for an older version of Event Gallery, publish single files by an access control list. Set *Make thumbnails public by ACL* to *Yes*. Event Gallery then uploads every thumbnail as `public-read` and every original as `private`, and the buckets themselves stay private. The access key needs the permission to set ACLs (`s3:PutObjectAcl` at Amazon S3).

Cloudflare R2

- Create two buckets. **Never use one bucket with R2**: R2 can only publish a whole bucket, and with it your original files.
- R2 never serves public files from its S3 endpoint. Open the settings of the **thumbnail bucket** and connect a custom domain to it (or, for a test, enable the `r2.dev` address). Enter that address as *Public URL of the thumbnails*, for example `https://images.example.org`. Leave the bucket of the originals without any public access.
- Create an API token of the type *Object Read & Write*, restricted to the two buckets. It gives you the access key and the secret key.
- In the account form replace `<ACCOUNT_ID>` in the endpoint with your Cloudflare account id. The region is `auto`.

Backblaze B2

- Create the bucket of the originals as *Private* and the thumbnail bucket as *Public*. **Never use one bucket with B2**: B2 can only publish a whole bucket.
- Create an application key which is restricted to the two buckets, with read and write access. The *keyID* is the access key, the *applicationKey* the secret key.
- The region is part of the endpoint B2 shows for your bucket, for example `eu-central-003` in `s3.eu-central-003.backblazeb2.com`.
- Depending on its settings a public B2 bucket may also reveal the list of its files. The connection check tells you so with a warning. If the folder names of your events are confidential, put a CDN in front of the bucket and enter it as *Public URL of the thumbnails*.

Quick Steps to set up AWS S3 for Event Gallery

- Create two buckets in the region you like. One will contain the original files, the other the resized thumbnails. Leave *Block all public access* switched on for the bucket of the originals.
- For the thumbnail bucket, switch *Block all public access* off and add the [bucket policy](#) which makes its files readable. ACLs can stay disabled, which is the default of AWS.
- Create a new user in IAM. This lets you restrict the user's access to the buckets only.
- Create a new policy. You can use the JSON example below. Just replace the names of the buckets.
- Assign the policy to the user
- Create an [S3 account](#) in Event Gallery with the provider *Amazon S3*, the access key of the user, the region and the two buckets, and press **[Check the connection]**.
- Upload your images in a simple folder structure. No nesting! folder/image.jpg
- Use the Sync Database process to detect the new files
- Run the thumbnail creator to generate the thumbnails



Sites which were set up with an older version of Event Gallery publish their thumbnails by ACL instead of a bucket policy. That keeps working: the account which the update created has *Make thumbnails public by ACL* switched on. You can move to a bucket policy at any time by adding the policy and switching the option off.

Access Policy

You need to specify credentials so Event Gallery can access the S3 buckets you created. The following policy allows reading from and writing to those buckets. The line `s3:PutObjectAcl` is only needed if the account makes thumbnails public by ACL; you can remove it otherwise. You just need to change the name of those buckets to the ones you created.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:ListBucket"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:s3:::eventgallery-images-test-original",
        "arn:aws:s3:::eventgallery-images-test-resized"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:PutObject",

```

```

        "s3:PutObjectAcl",
        "s3:GetObject",
        "s3:DeleteObject"
    ],
    "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:s3:::eventgallery-images-test-original/*",
        "arn:aws:s3:::eventgallery-images-test-resized/*"
    ]
}
]
}

```

Extended steps to set up Event Gallery for AWS S3

The screenshots show the setup with ACLs, which older versions of Event Gallery required. It still works. If you publish the thumbnails with a bucket policy instead, skip the step *Allow ACLs for both buckets* and add the [bucket policy](#) to the thumbnail bucket.

Log into the AWS console and switch to the S3 overview page. There, you need to create two new buckets.

The screenshot shows the AWS Management Console interface for creating a new S3 bucket. The top navigation bar includes the AWS logo, 'Services' dropdown, a search bar, and user information. The main content area is titled 'Create bucket' with an 'info' link. Below the title, it states 'Buckets are containers for data stored in S3. Learn more'. A callout box at the top right says 'Create the bucket for the original images'. The 'General configuration' section contains a 'Bucket name' field with 'test-original' entered, a note about naming rules, an 'AWS Region' dropdown set to 'EU (Frankfurt) eu-central-1', and a 'Copy settings from existing bucket - optional' section with a 'Choose bucket' button. The 'Block Public Access settings for this bucket' section is expanded, showing 'Block all public access' checked, with a sub-section for 'Block public access to buckets and objects granted through new access control lists (ACLs)' also checked. The footer contains 'Feedback', 'English (US)' dropdown, copyright information, and links for 'Privacy Policy', 'Terms of Use', and 'Cookie preferences'.

Figure 72. Create the bucket for the original files

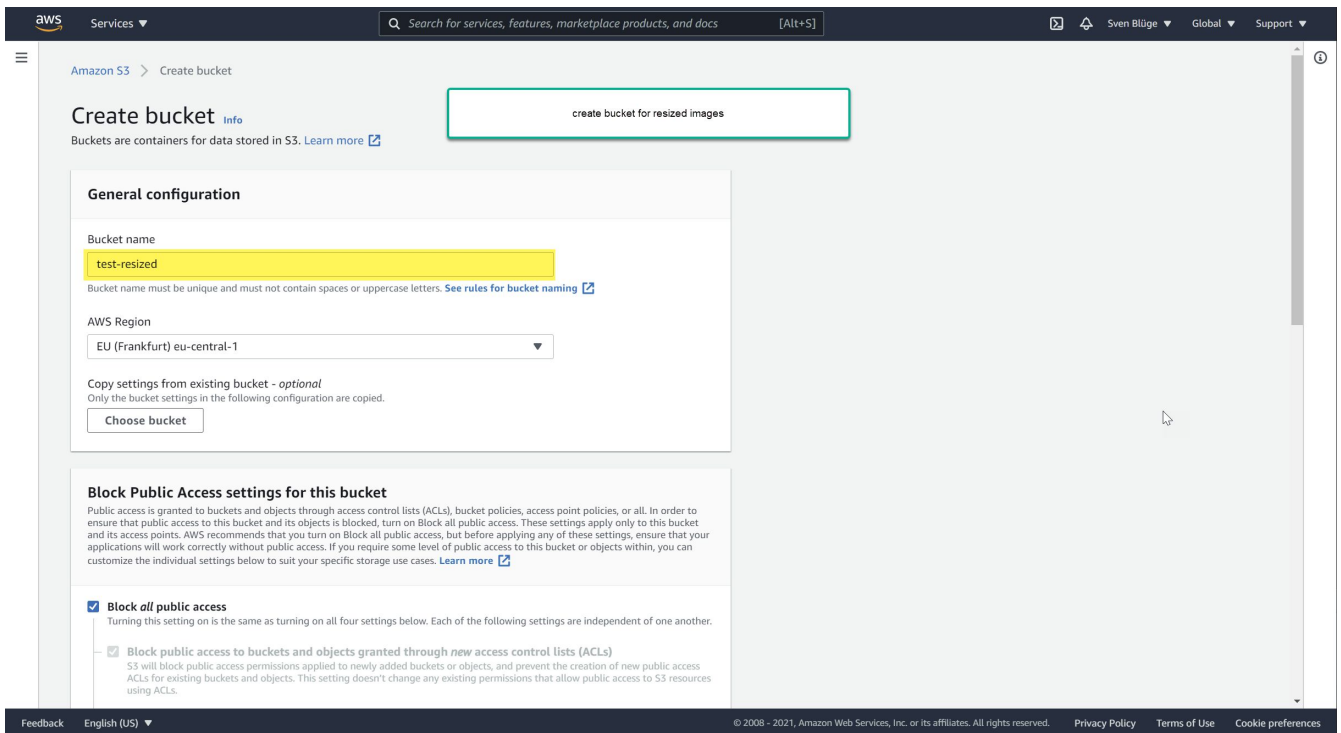


Figure 73. Create the bucket for the calculated thumbnails

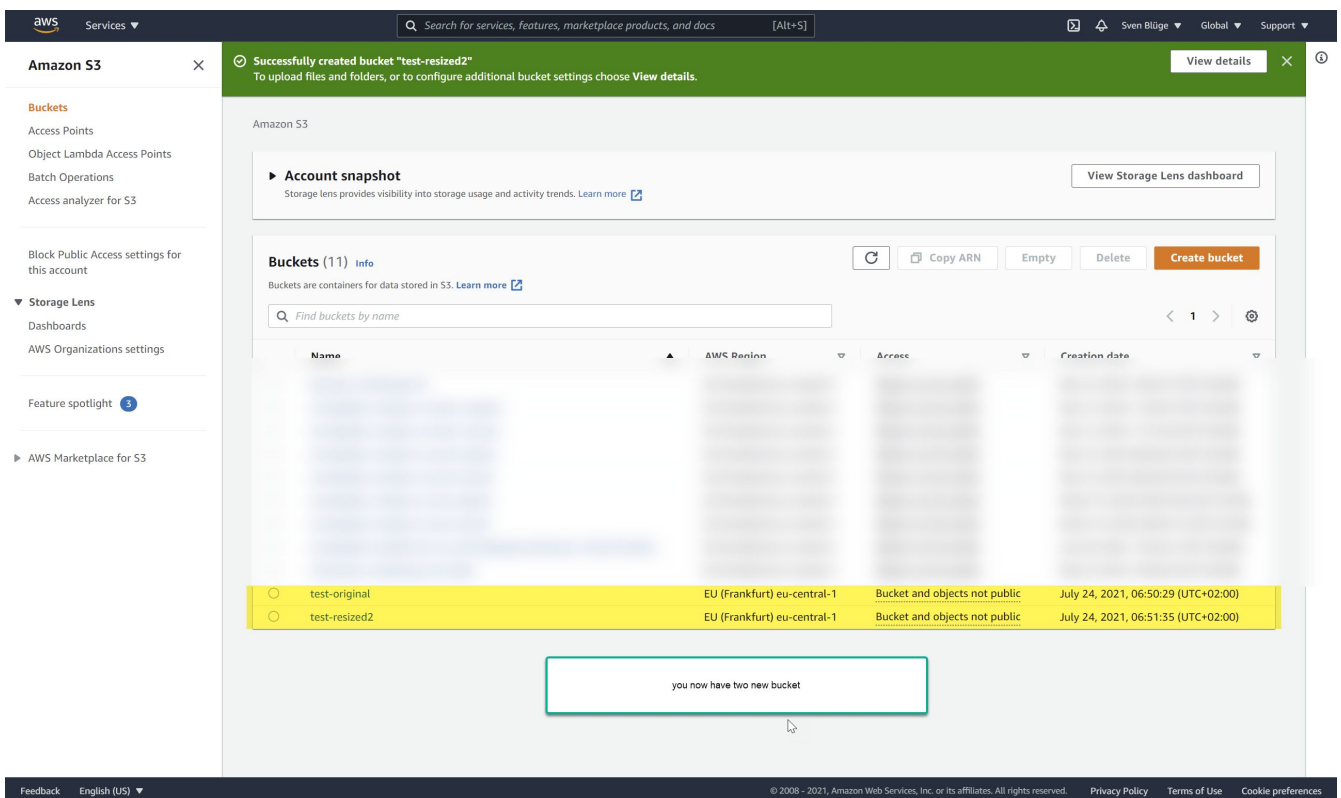


Figure 74. Two new buckets are created

Once you have the two buckets, you need to change the permissions on the thumbnail/resized bucket. It needs to be publicly accessible.

Allow ACLs for both buckets

By default, items in this bucket are not accessible. When Event Gallery creates thumbnails or uploads files, it sets the ACL to make the files/thumbnails public. The buckets need to support this. Allowing the usage of an ACL helps here.

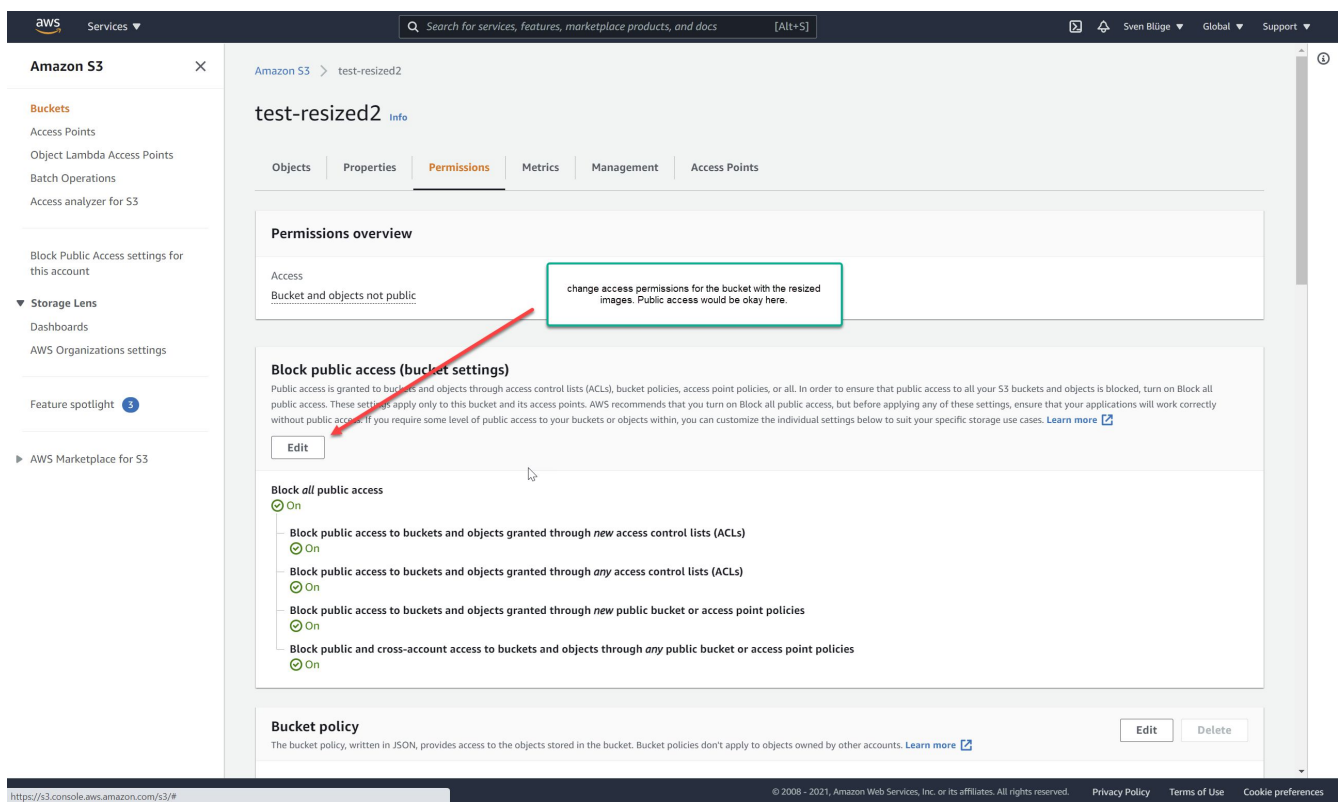
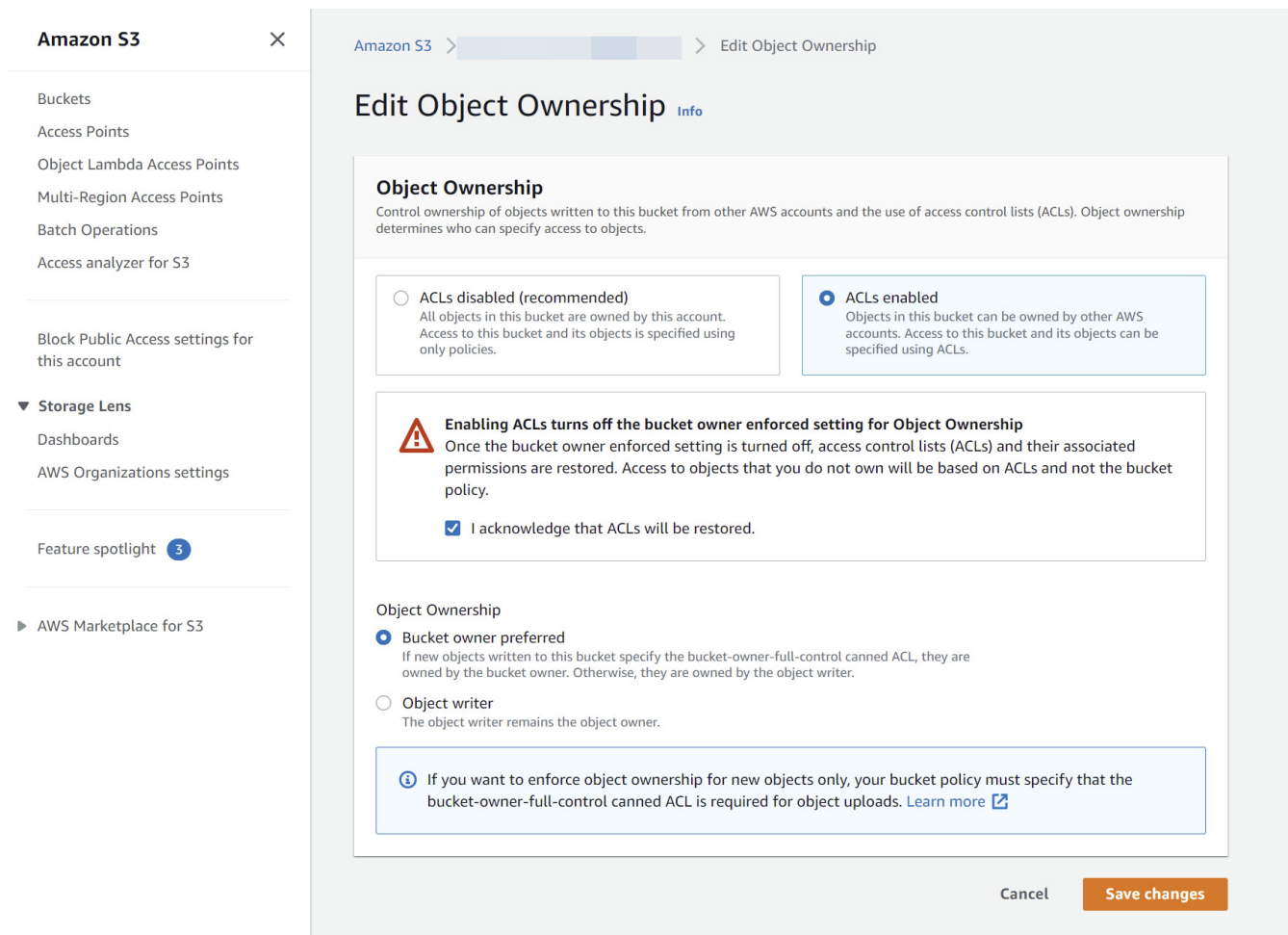


Figure 75. Change bucket permission for the thumbnail bucket

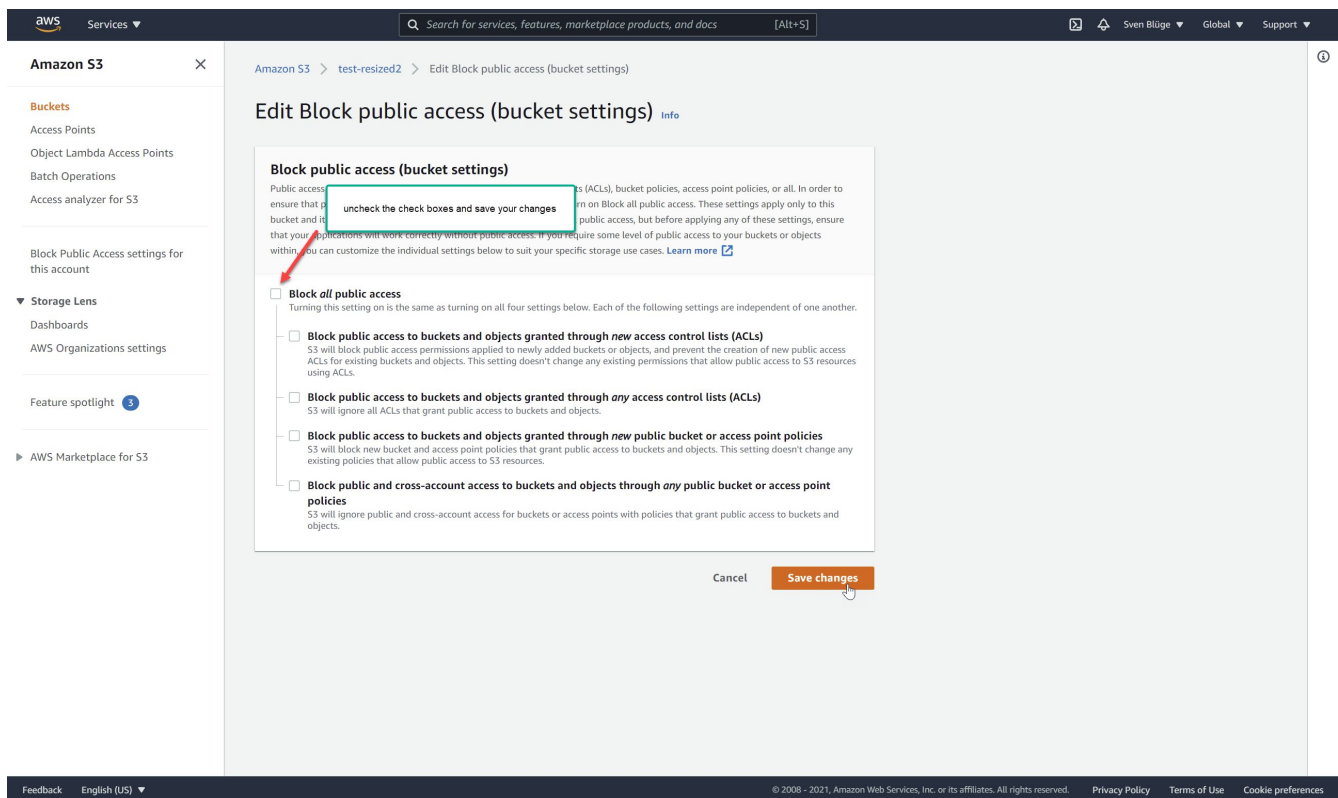


Figure 76. Allow public access to the thumbnails bucket

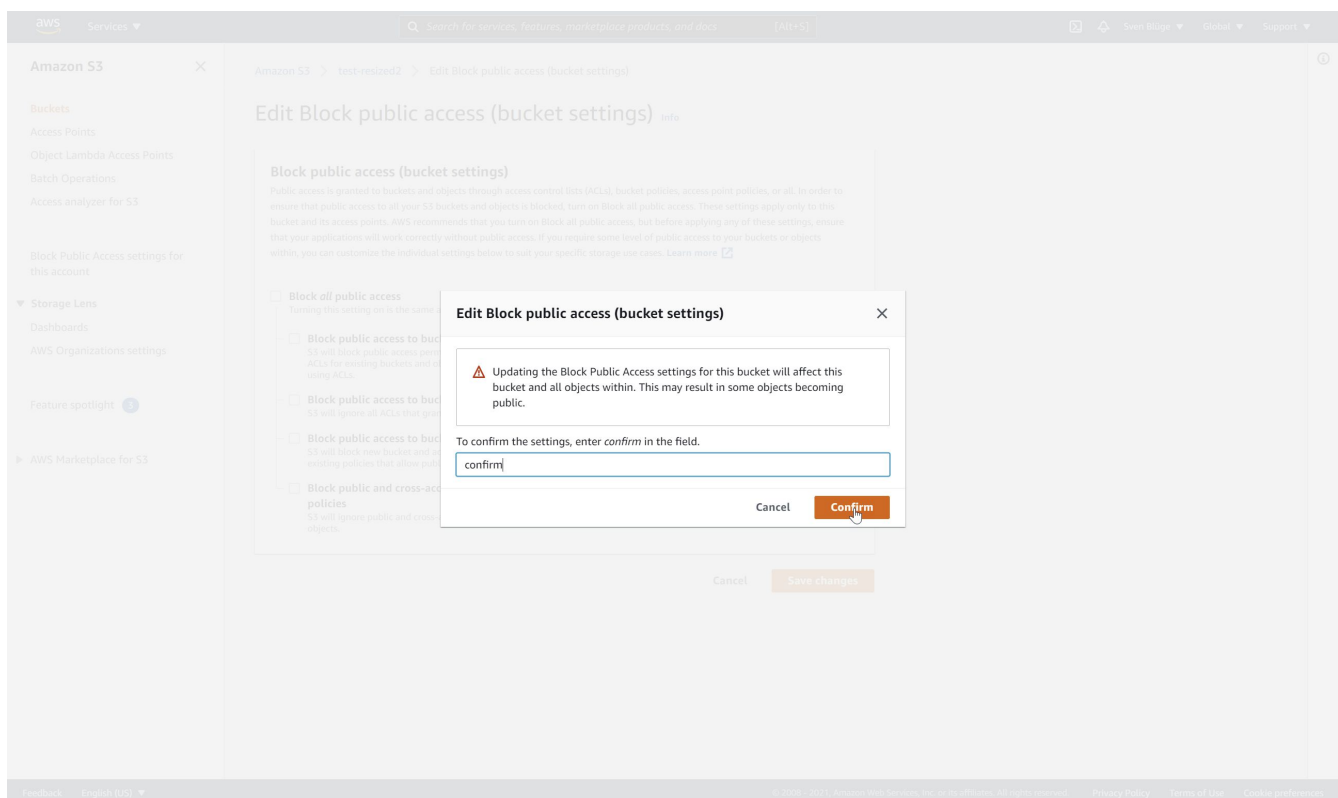


Figure 77. Confirm permission change

The buckets are ready. To upload images and calculate thumbnails, you need to create a new user. Don't use your AWS root credentials! For every Event Gallery installation, I recommend creating a new IAM user. This user has access only to the S3 buckets and to nothing else. The needed permissions are granted by an access policy. We will create both in the next steps.

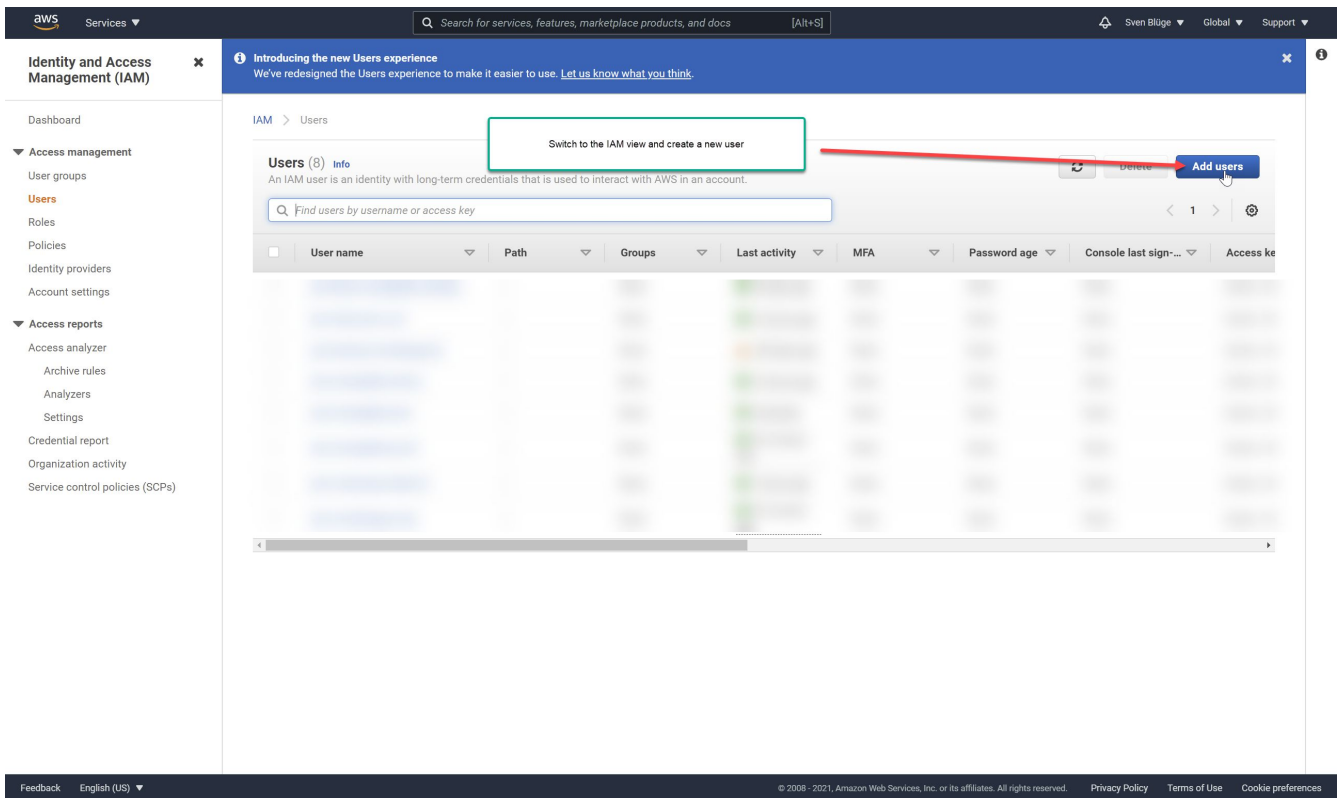


Figure 78. Create a new IAM user

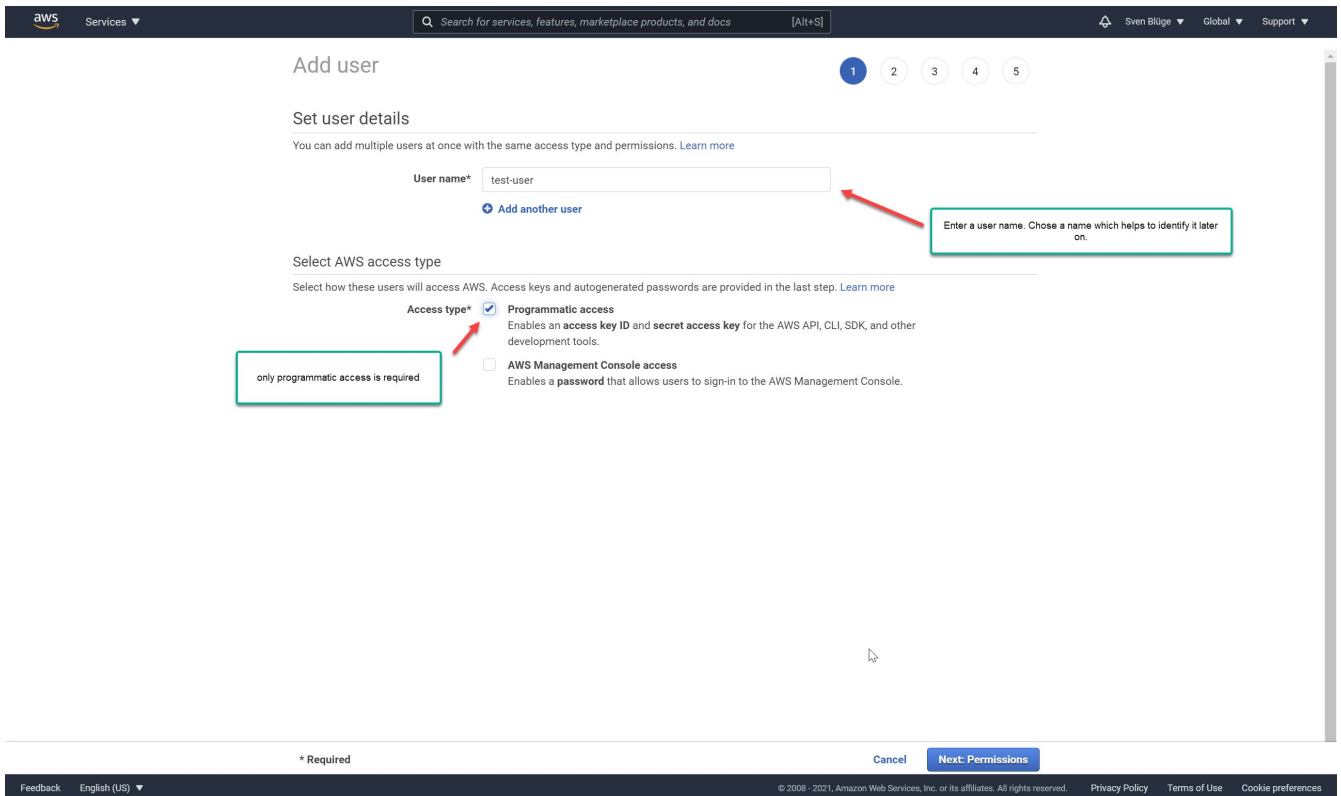


Figure 79. Allow programmatic access

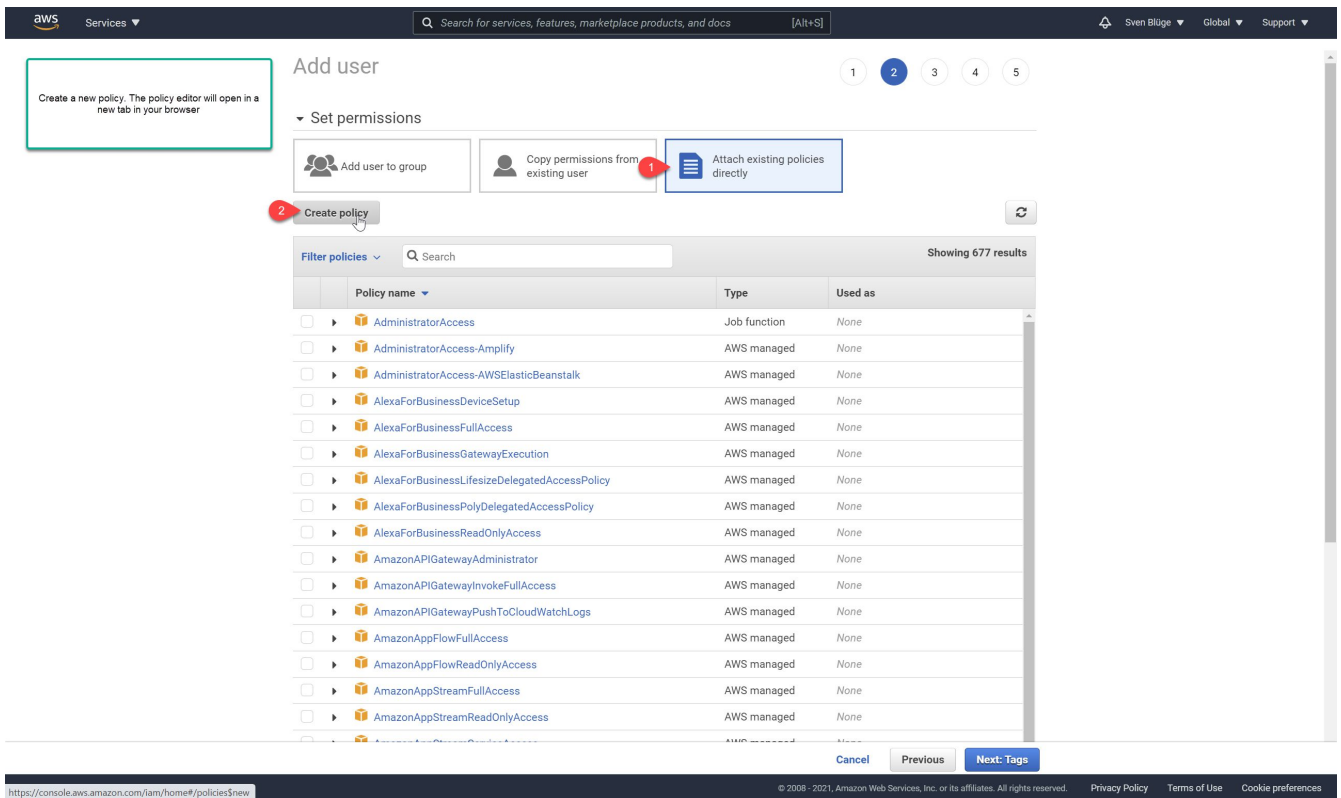


Figure 80. Create a new access policy

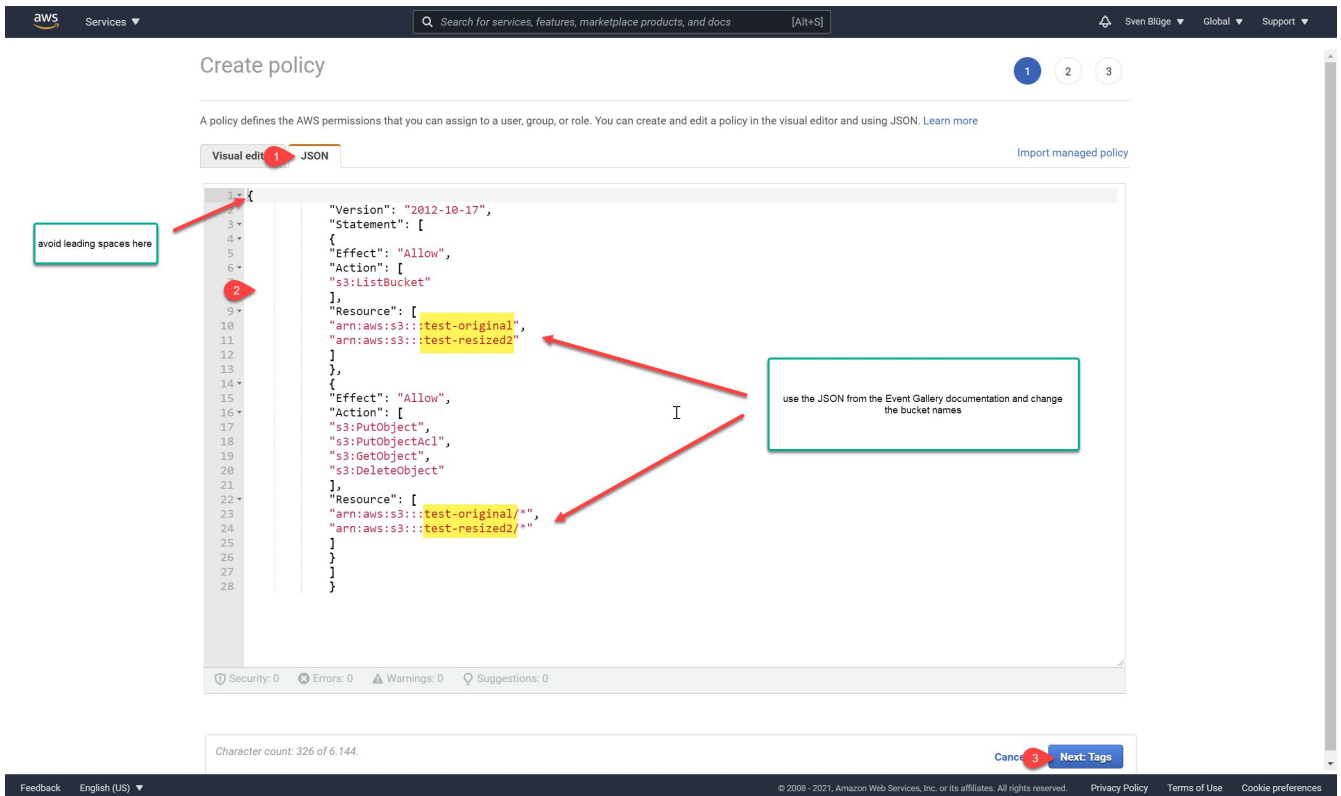


Figure 81. Copy and modify the access policy JSON from above

Create policy

Review policy

Name 1 test-access-policy
Use alphanumeric and "+, @, _" characters. Maximum 128 characters.

Description 2 This policy allows access to the buckets with images.
Maximum 1000 characters. Use alphanumeric and "+, @, _" characters.

Summary

Service	Access level	Resource	Request condition
Allow (1 of 285 services) Show remaining 284			
S3	Limited: List, Read, Write, Permissions management	Multiple	None

Tags

No tags associated with the resource.

* Required

[Cancel](#) [Previous](#) [Create policy](#) 3

Figure 82. Add a name and description for the new policy

Add user

Set permissions

[Add user to group](#) [Copy permissions from existing user](#) [Attach existing policies directly](#)

[Create policy](#) 1

Filter policies 2 test Showing 4 results

Policy name	Type	Used as
☐ AWSIoTDeviceTesterForFreeRTOSFullAccess	AWS managed	None
☐ AWSIoTDeviceTesterForGreengrassFullAccess	AWS managed	None
☐ Event_Gallery_Test_Bucket_Access	Customer managed	Permissions policy (2)
☒ test-access-policy 3	Customer managed	None

Set permissions boundary

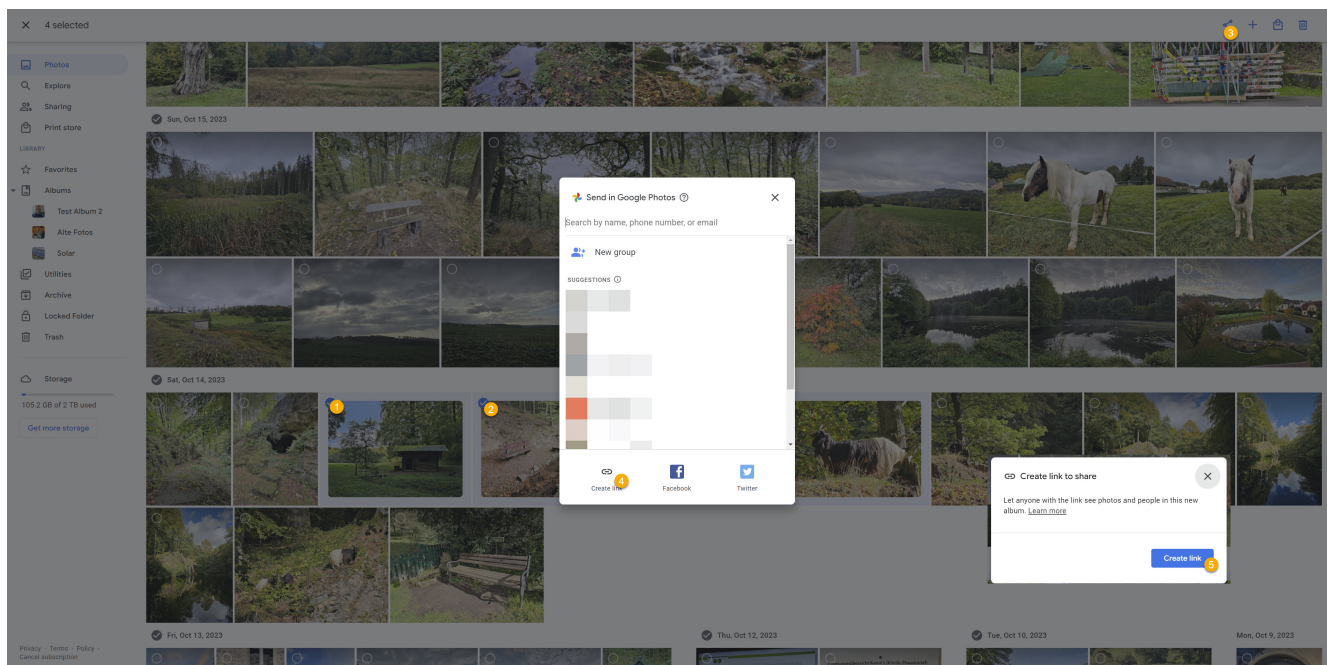
[Cancel](#) [Previous](#) [Next: Tags](#) 4

Switch back to the user creation tab in your browser. Here you can reload the policy list and search for the policy you created a second ago. Select it and continue.

Figure 83. Assign the policy to the user



If you want to show a Google Photos album on your site, this is the way with the least setup. There is no API project and no credentials involved, only a shared link.



- open Google Photos, share an album and copy the link to it
- add a new Event to Event Gallery and use this sharing link.
- add the mandatory fields and save the Events.
- Event Gallery will now pull that page and get the links to the images from your shared page.



For the free version there is a limit of 30 visible photos per album in the front end. Event Gallery Extended allows up to 150 photos per album. This is a hard limit set by the Google photos. They simply don't reveal more than 150.



Note 1 There are some limitations to this approach. Only the URL of the image and the width/height are available as metadata. No EXIF, no filenames.



Note 2 Event Gallery parses the Shared Page and Google can make changes at any time and break this approach. Google can change the way they render the shared pages any time, so this approach is not as stable as a documented API would be. But the past has shown that trouble is possible even with an API. I've been playing this cat&mice game for more than 10 years, so be aware of this.

The content behind the link is refreshed automatically every 24 hours. If you change the content behind that shared link, the change will show up on your site after the next refresh. If you need to force reloading the content of the shared page, use the cache-clear button on the overview page of Event Gallery and delete the cache for Google Photos - Shared Pages.

3.16. Google Photos Picker API



For the free version there is a limit of 30 visible photos per album. Event Gallery Extended lets you show more than 30 photos per album.

While uploading photos in the back end, you can select images from your device or from Google Photos; the upload page of the front end takes files of the device only. The selected images are copied to your webspace and behave like any other local image afterwards, with all metadata, all image types and all sizes. Once you press the button under your selection, every picked item joins the upload queue of the page like a file of your device: it is fetched from Google and uploaded one after the other, each with its own row, and you can carry on picking while that runs. A video Google is still processing, and an item Google offers neither as a photo nor as a video, are listed as *not added* with the reason instead of being dropped.

To select images from Google Photos you need a Google API project with the Google Photos Picker API enabled.

The screenshot shows the Joomla! administration interface for the 'Event: [upload]' page. The top navigation bar includes the Joomla! logo, the page title 'Event: [upload]', and version information '5.2.0-rc1-dev' and 'Joomla CMS Test'. Below the navigation bar, there are three buttons: 'Close', 'Show files', and 'Edit'. The main content area is titled 'tutorial_videos' and features two tabs: 'Select Local Files' and 'Select from Google Photos'. The 'Select from Google Photos' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are two checkboxes: 'Resize Files after upload to 2000px:' (unchecked) and 'Download resized files from Google:' (checked). A yellow button labeled 'Start new selection' is positioned to the left of a text input field containing 'eg.io test credentials'. Below this, a message states 'Visit this link to pick images in a new tab or scan the QR-code with your phone.' followed by 'This session is valid for the next 1737s'. A QR code is displayed on the right side of the page. Below the QR code, there is a link 'Select images Google Photo Picker' and a small icon. At the bottom, a message states 'This page will automatically update when you've completed your selection'.

Close

Show files

Edit

tutorial_videos

Select Local Files

Select from Google Photos

Resize Files after upload to 2000px: ☐Download resized files from Google: ☒

Start new selection

Selected Images from Google Photos (15)



Upload 15 images

Joomla!
 Event: [upload]
5.2.0-rc1-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Close
Show files
Edit

tutorial_videos

Select Local Files

Select from Google Photos

Resize Files after upload to 2000px: ☐
 Download resized files from Google: ☒

Start new selection

Selected Images from Google Photos (15)

Upload 15 images

Pending Files

Finished Tasks

20240817_155714.jpg
 20240817_162057.jpg
 20240817_141510.jpg
 20240817_131750.jpg
 20240817_133722.jpg
 20240817_133610.jpg
 20240817_131755.jpg
 20240817_140050.jpg

20240817_133546.jpg

Steps to create the Google API Project

1. Open the [Google Developer Console](#) and sign in.
2. Click the project selector in the top toolbar and create a new project.
3. Enable the Google Photos Picker API. Click the Enable APIs and Services button, search for the Google Photos Picker API, click the tile and hit the Enable button.
4. Configure the consent screen: select the external user type and create the screen. Add the app name and your domains. No need to select any scopes, but please add the email address of the user with the Google Photos albums. We will not validate this app, but you need to **put it into production mode**. The validation is unnecessary, but it restricts the number of potential users. This does not matter, since you are the only user of this app. Everything else is handled in Event Gallery. Check the review page and go back to the dashboard.
5. Now we need to create the credentials. Click the create credentials button and select OAuth client ID.
6. The type needs to be web application. Add a name for the credentials. Now add the Authorized

JavaScript origins. Add as many URLs as you need. Start with your main domain and add something like <https://www.svenbluege.de> or <https://svenbluege.de>. Please note that `www.foo.com` and `foo.com` are different origins. Then add your local test URLs as well. This can be something like <https://localhost> or <https://eg.io>. If you don't do this, you can't use those credentials on your local test environment!

7. Now we have the credentials and need to add them in the Event Gallery configuration.
8. Use the Refresh Token button. Before you start, Event Gallery will show you the redirect URL. Please add this to your OAuth 2.0 client credentials. If you don't do this, you'll see a `redirect_uri_mismatch` error message.



Support for reading Google Photos albums through the Google Photos Library API was removed in Event Gallery 6.0.0. Google deprecated that API in a way which made it impractical to use. Details are here: <https://www.svenbluege.de/blog/updates/217-oops-they-did-it-again-changes-to-the-google-photos-api-integration>

Events that still use that folder type are unpublished by the update. Use a shared page or the picker described above instead.

3.17. Flickr Pro

The connection to Flickr happens through an API. To get access to that API, you need an API Key. Using Flickr in Event Gallery involves two steps:

1. create a Flickr Account in Event Gallery
2. create an Event

Since May 2025, a Flickr Pro account is needed to get the API key. Old keys keep working, but you need Flickr Pro for the API to answer with useful data.



Terms

Please note that the term **Flickr Account** refers to the thing in Event Gallery. The **Flickr Application** is the thing you create on the Flickr-website to get an API Key and the API secret.

3.17.1. Setting up a Flickr account

Head over to <https://www.flickr.com/services/apps/create/> and request an API key. Once your request is approved, you have an API Key and an API Secret and can continue in Event Gallery.

The App Garden

[Create an App](#) [API Documentation](#) [Feeds](#) [What is the App Garden?](#)

All the apps in the [App Garden](#) were created by Flickr members (like you!) using the [Flickr API](#). Here's how:



- 1 Get your API Key**
Ready to build something? You'll need a key
1 Request an API Key
- 2 Put your app in the Garden**
Already have your key and built your app? You can add your app to the Garden from the [Apps by You](#) page.

Need help? Browse the [API Documentation](#) or read the [App Garden FAQ](#)

Account settings

[Personal Information](#) [Privacy & Permissions](#) [Emails & Notifications](#) [Sharing & Extending](#)

Guest Passes

[View and manage all the guest passes you've sent out.](#)

API Keys

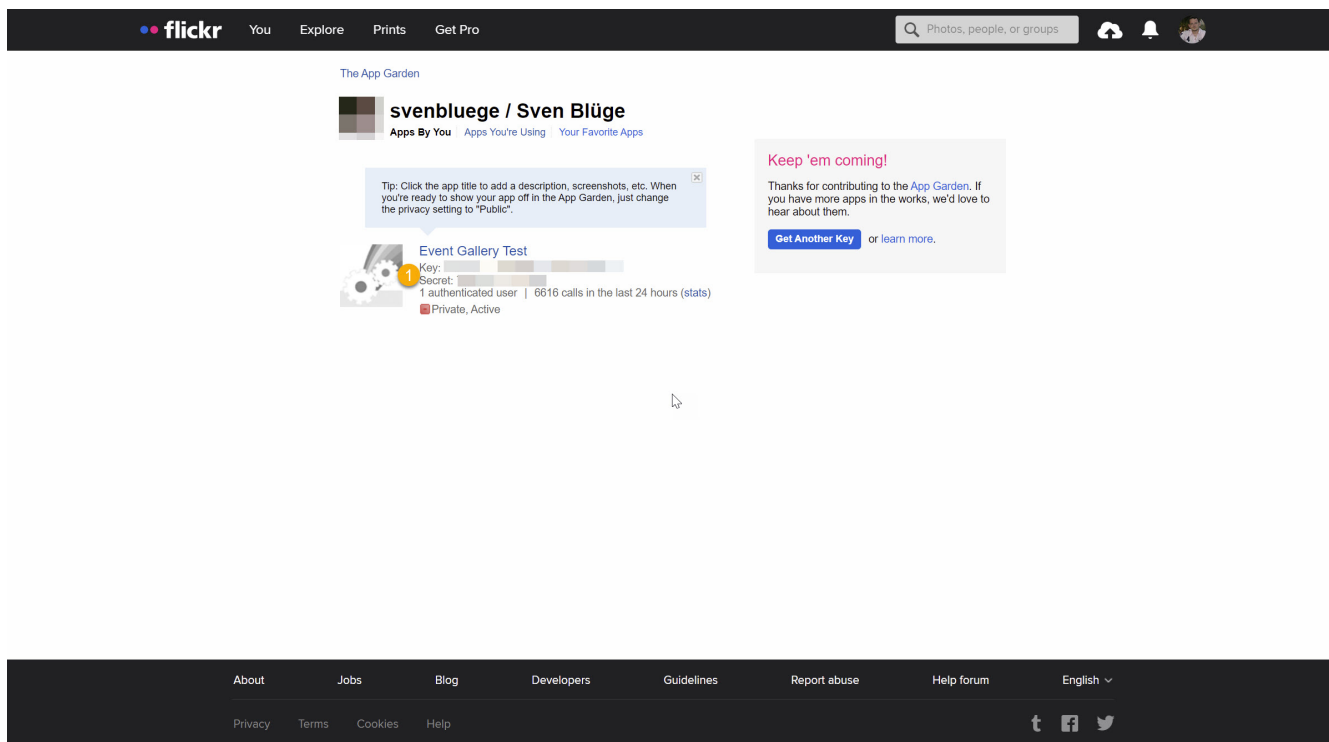
You have **1** API Key registered to this account.

Account links

Below is a list of applications that you've given permission to interact with your Flickr account. It doesn't include apps that only use public photos and don't need to be authorized.

[Manage linked applications](#)

Application	URL
Adobe Photoshop Lightroom	http://www.adobe.com/products/photoshoplig...
Flickr Android App	
Event Gallery Test	



You now have an API Key and the API secret. Let's use them. Open the Flickr Accounts section in the Event Gallery back end and hit the **NEW** button. This will open a page where you can create/edit your Flickr Account.

There are several fields you need to fill in. Start with the name and description. They will help you remember what this account is for. Now enter the API key. The next steps depend on what you plan to do. I will start with the most convenient way.

Full Power

The benefits of this method: automatic User ID selection and access to your private photos. For this, you need to enter the API secret in addition to the API Key and hit the **SAVE** button. If your API credentials are valid, you'll see an **Authorize** button. Use it to authorize your Flickr Application to access your images. When you are back on your Joomla site, the Auth token, Auth secret and User ID fields are filled in. You're done with that account.


Edit Flickr Account
6.2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

 Save
  Save & Close
  Close

How to get API Access

To access Flickr, you need an API-Key and a User ID. The API key you need to request from Flickr here: <https://www.flickr.com/services/apps/create/apply/?>. There is a build-in key in Event Gallery which you can use until you got your own. Please don't rely on the build-in key!

You have the following options:

1. Use only API-Key und User-ID. This will already provide access to public photos and albums.
2. Enter API-Key und Secret and hit the SAVE-button once. Then use the authorize-button. The User-ID is filled automatically and you have access to private data of this user.

Flickr Account

Add access credentials for a Flickr account. The API key is optional and will use the build-in key. Secret and Token are needed for accessing private Flickr data.

Name *	Private Access	
	A general description of this account data set	
Description	Test Account created by frontend tests	
	A description of this account data set	
Flickr User ID	55375410@N06	
	The user ID for the Flickr data. Example: 55375410@N06. You can get this ID from the list on the right here: https://www.flickr.com/services/api/explore/?method=flickr.people.getInfo . You don't need to enter this if you're using the Auth Token	
API Key	*****	
	Your Flickr API key. If you don't have one, the build-in key will be used. It can happen that this key becomes invalid, so using your key is a good idea. Using private data will only work with your key.	
API Secret	*****	
	The secret for your API key	
Auth Token	Authorize *****	*****

Limited Access

I don't recommend this method, but you can still use it. You have already entered the API key. Now grab the UserID manually from the right column on <https://www.flickr.com/services/api/explore/flickr.photosets.getPhotos> and hit the **SAVE** button. You can use this account to access the public photos of the user you selected.



Built-In API Key

If you don't specify an API key, there is a built-in API key which might work. **Don't rely on this.** Using this key, you don't need to add a Flickr Account, but this method might break at any time. Good for a quick test, but not for production. If you create a Flickr Account, it is enough to add the User ID only, which you can find in the right column: <https://www.flickr.com/services/api/explore/flickr.photosets.getPhotos>

3.17.2. List of Accounts

The list of Flickr accounts simply shows your Flickr accounts. Probably the most interesting column is the last column. It shows whether this account can access private albums on Flickr and if this account has valid credentials. Validity is checked with an API call to Flickr.

Flickr Accounts
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Overview
+ New
Edit
Delete

☐	Name	Account Data	Can Access Private Data
☐	Private Access Test Account created by frontend tests	 55375410@N06	Yes , Valid
☐	Public Access Test Account created by frontend tests	 55375410@N06	Yes , Valid
☐	Internal Flickr API Key Test Account created by frontend tests	55375410@N06	Yes , Valid

3.17.3. Create a Flickr Event/Album

To create an event in Event Gallery, start by hitting the **NEW** button on the page which shows the list of Events.

1. Select **Flickr Images** in the Image Source dropdown.
2. Select the Flickr Account you want to use to access the Flickr API. We created one in the instructions above.
3. Select the album by clicking the **Album Selector**-button. This opens a dialog where you can select from the Flickr albums that account provides. Search, filter and finally hit the **select**-button. Your selection is transferred to the event
4. Continue filling in fields such as the title, and don't forget the publish toggle.
5. Save the Event and you're done.

[Save](#) [Save & Close](#) [Cancel](#)[Details](#) [Sorting](#) [Others](#) [Metadata](#)

General settings for this item.

Image Source *

Flickr Images

Flickr Account

Private Access

Flickr Photoset ID

This is the number of your Flickr photo set. E.g. 72157657184196976

Name on Flickr

Album Selector

Title *

en-GB *

La Palma

de-DE

fr-FR

This value appears as the title of the event in the front end.

Password

Set a password here if you want to protect this event.

Password Hint

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

Provide a hint for the user to guess or get the password.

Description

If your editor does not support multiple instances per page the buttons below each editor will only work for the last one.

en-GB *

p

0 words

Toggle Editor

de-DE

p

0 words

Toggle Editor

fr-FR

p

0 words

The long description of your event.

Toggle Editor

Published

☐ No

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Cartable

☐ No

Should users be able to buy your images of this event?

Image Set

phpunittest_for_image

The image set which defined the price and the format for images of this event.

Start Publishing

Finish Publishing

Date

2026-09-20 15:01:36

The date where this event happened.

Category

Uncategorised

The category that this item is assigned to. You may select an existing category or enter a new category by typing the name in the field and pressing enter.

Tags

Type or select some tags

User Groups

Public

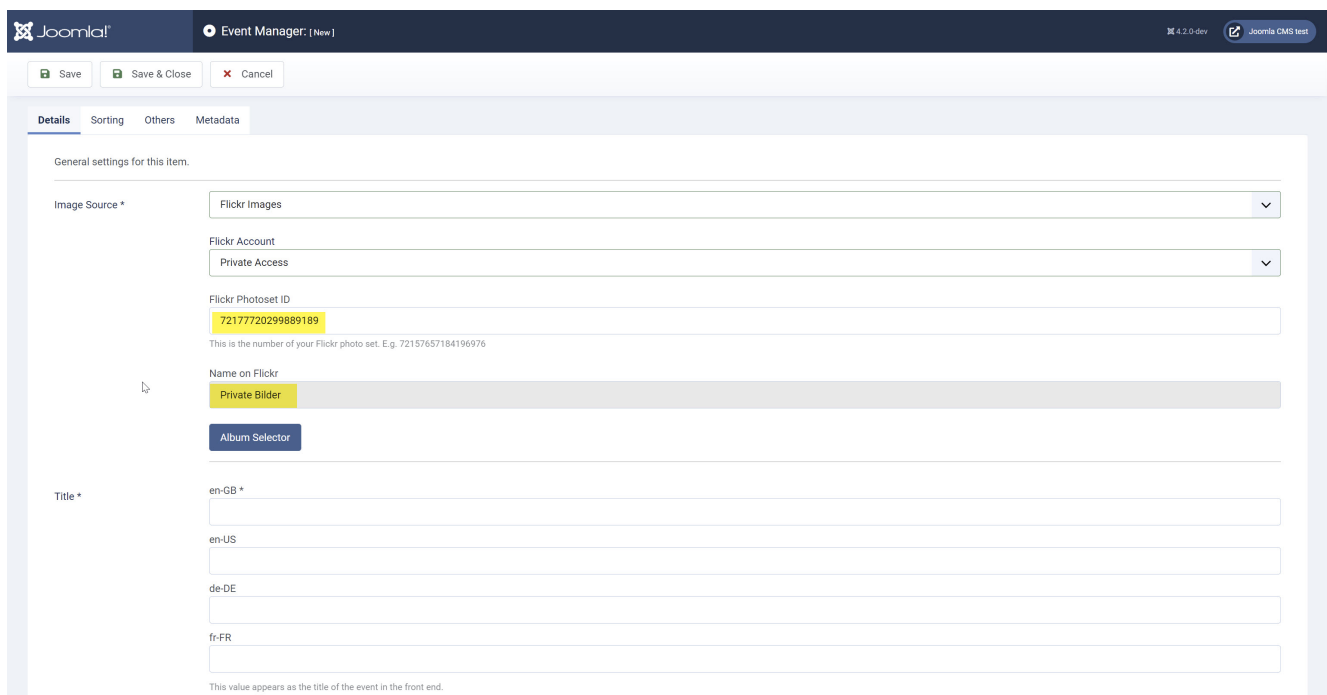
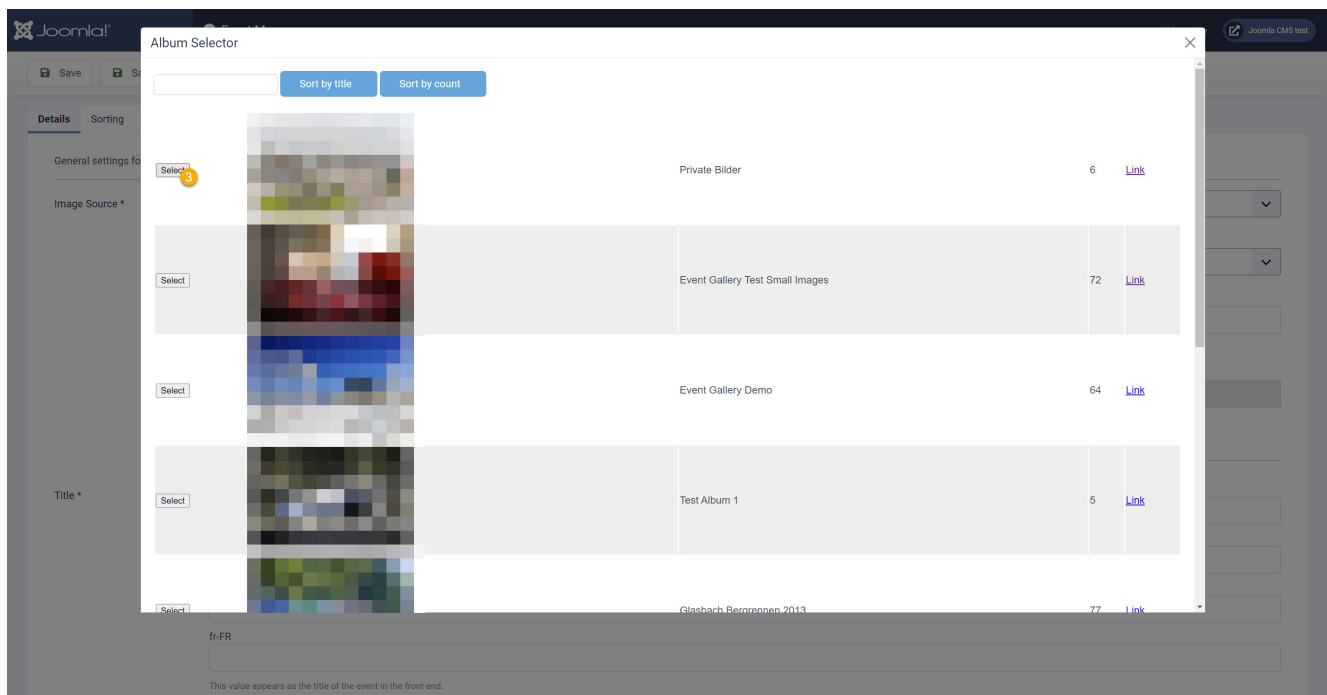
- Guest
- Manager
- - Administrator

If you want to hide this event from the public choose the user groups for which you want to show the event. Public or empty means to show the event for everybody.

Watermark

No watermark

The watermark which should be used to brand the images of this event.



Note



You can use images uploaded after March 2012. Make sure your server can communicate with the Flickr server. Sometimes firewalls or PHP settings block outgoing communication.

Chapter 4. CLI - Command Line Interface

If you're working only with the Joomla back end, you probably don't need the CLI tools. For bulk data processing or for scheduled jobs, the command line interface of Event Gallery comes in handy.

Joomla offers a command-based CLI. Open a shell in the root folder of your site and run `php cli/joomla.php`. This will list the available commands. The Event Gallery commands are all prefixed with `eventgallery:`. To get help on a single command, use `php cli/joomla.php help [the command]`, for example `php cli/joomla.php help eventgallery:sync`.



The commands are registered by the **Event Gallery - Console Plugin**. If the `eventgallery:` commands do not show up in the list, make sure that plugin is enabled.



Run the commands, and the cron jobs which call them, as the user your web server runs PHP as. Files a command creates - thumbnails, cache files, the log files in `administrator/logs` - belong to the user who ran it, and if that is someone else, for example `root`, the web server may not be able to change them later.

```
vagrant@eg:/var/www/eventgallery/tests/joomla-cms4/cli$ php joomla.php
Joomla! 4.0.0-beta5-dev (debug: No)

Usage:
  command [options] [arguments]

Options:
  -h, --help            Display the help information
  -q, --quiet            Flag indicating that all output should be silenced
  -ansi                 Force ANSI output
  --no-ansi              Disable ANSI output
  -n, --no-interaction  Flag to disable interacting with the user
  -vv|vvv, --verbose    Increase the verbosity of messages: 1 for normal output, 2 for more verbose output and 3 for debug

Available commands:
  help                Show the help for a command
  list                List the application's available commands
  cache
  cache:clean          Clean expired cache entries
  config
  config:get           Display the current value of a configuration option
  config:set           Set a value for a configuration option
  core
  core:check-updates  Check for Joomla updates
  core:update          Update Joomla
  database
  database:export      Export the database
  database:import      Import the database
  eventgallery
  eventgallery:create-local-thumbnails  Creates all missing local thumbnails.
  eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails    Creates all missing s3 thumbnails.
  eventgallery:sync      Sync filesystem with database
  extension
  extension:install    Install an extension from a URL or from a path
  extension:list       List installed extensions
  extension:remove     Remove an extension
  finder
  finder:index         Purges and rebuild the index
  session
  session:gc           Perform session garbage collection
  session:metadata:gc  Perform session metadata garbage collection
  site
  site:down            Put the site into offline mode
  site:up              Put the site into online mode
  update
  update:extensions:check  Check for pending extension updates
  update:joomla:remove-old-files  Remove old system files
  user
  user:add             Add a user
  user:addtogroup      Add a user to a group
  user:delete          Delete a user
  user:list            List all users
  user:removefromgroup  Remove a user from a group
  user:reset-password  Change a user's password
vagrant@eg:/var/www/eventgallery/tests/joomla-cms4/cli$
```

Figure 85. The Joomla command line interface

4.1. eventgallery:sync

Starts the sync of database and file system. Adds, removes and updates all files which are located in the local folders and Amazon S3 folders.

- `--publish=true` (or `-p=true`)

Publishes new events right away. The default is `false`, so new events stay unpublished until you publish them yourself.

- `--onlynew=true` (or `-o=true`)

Restricts the run to new events instead of walking everything that is already known. The default is `false`.

Example: `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:sync --publish=true`

4.2. eventgallery:create-local-thumbnails

To speed up your site initially, you can pre-render all thumbnails. This is not necessary but useful if you want to calculate the thumbnails on your local development or test system and copy them over to a slower shared host.

- `--calcthumbnails=true` (or `-c=true`)

Actually creates the thumbnails.



Without `--calcthumbnails=true` this command performs a **dry run**. It reports what it would do and writes nothing. That is the default, so a plain `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:create-local-thumbnails` never creates a single thumbnail.

Example: `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:create-local-thumbnails --calcthumbnails=true`

4.3. eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails

S3 is only file storage and offers no dynamic thumbnail creation. To show images on your website, you need to create all the necessary thumbnails. Use this command to find missing thumbnails in your S3 bucket and create them.

- `--calcthumbnails=true` (or `-c=true`)

Actually creates the thumbnails. As with the local thumbnail creator, this command does a **dry run** by default and writes nothing unless you pass this option.

- `--refreshetags=true` (or `-r=true`)

Reads the ETag data from S3 and writes it to the database, which avoids calculating the same thumbnails twice. Unlike the option above, this one defaults to `true`.

- `--folder=<folder name>` (or `-f <folder name>`)

Only processes the S3 event with this folder name. Repeat the option for several events. Without it the command walks through all S3 events, which on a large site means listing every folder of every bucket.

Example: `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails --calcthumbnails=true`

Example for two events: `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails --calcthumbnails=true --folder=2026-05-20_birthday --folder=2026-06-01_wedding`

Chapter 5. Cart & Checkout

The cart&checkout feature allows you to sell images using your Joomla! gallery. Images of an event can be sold with different product sets. Sell the wedding pictures with high prices and premium quality products but give away your thanksgiving images for free. Payment and shipping options are configurable for your needs. After placing an order, customers can easily track the status of the order using your website.

Registered users can log in during the checkout. If they do, two things happen. The order is bound to the user's account. This way it is very easy for a customer to find all orders using the tracking page. On the other hand they do not need to enter address data again. They are saved to their profile and loaded from there for the next order. Every update of the address data will be kept for the next order.

The pages a buyer passes on the way from an event to an order:

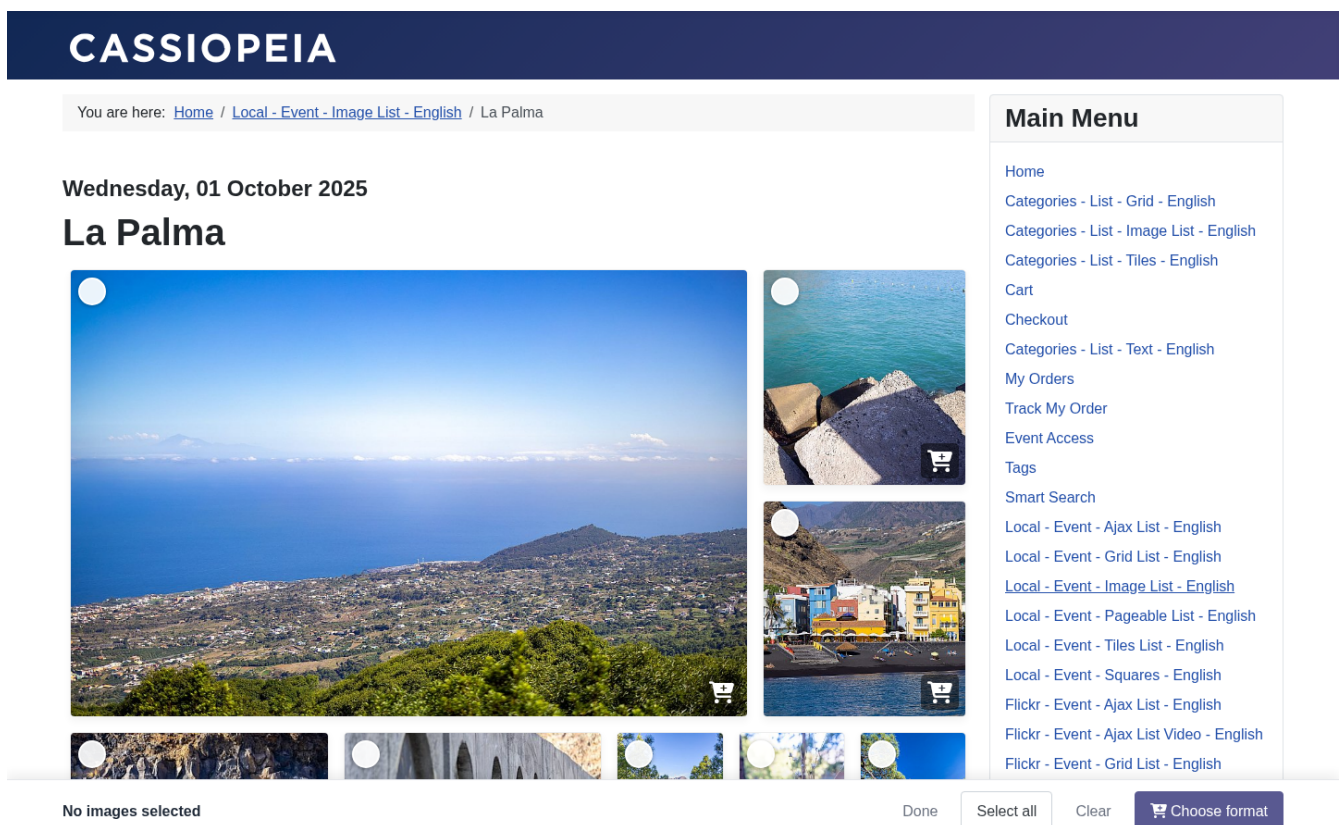


Figure 86. Buy mode: every thumbnail offers its cart button and its tick



Select Format

Please select the preferred format and quantity for this item.

Prints Digital Scale Prices

Printed products

Premium Print 5x7

A print with the size of 5x7 on premium photo paper

Quantity	Price
1	2.00 EUR
10	2.00 EUR
20	1.49 EUR
50	1.00 EUR

Quantity is the sum of all line item with the same format.

2.00 EUR

- 0 +

Premium Print 4x5

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper

 Your cart is empty.

Continue Shopping

 View cart

Figure 87. The format dialog

Items in your Cart

On this page you can update the items in your cart. Once you're finished proceed to the checkout to create the order.



1

Premium Print 4x5 (2.50 EUR) 

2.50 EUR

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper Single price: 2.50 EUR

 Open event

 Copy

 Comment

 Remove

Subtotal

2.50 EUR

Total

2.50 EUR

Price contains 0.40 EUR VAT.

Promotion code

Enter your promotion code

Apply

 Continue shopping

Remove all items

Continue to Checkout

Figure 88. The cart

Change order data

Please enter the necessary information like your address and the payment/shipping method you want to use.

Login

Login to your account to assign this order to your customer account. You can order as a guest too.

Login

Payment

☐ Cash on pickup

☐ Cash on Delivery 2.00 EUR

☒ Paypal

☐ Stripe

☐ PayPal Checkout

Shipping

☒ Mail 6.00 EUR

Shipping of your items in a parcel

☐ Mixed

Address

Email *

test@svenbluege.de

Your mail address where we send details about your order to

Phone

01234 1234567890

A number where we can call you.

Message

Please pack the prints carefully.

A custom message which gets attached to this order.

First Name *

Peter

Last Name *

Lustig

Address *

Musterstr. 1

City *

Musterstadt

ZIP *

12345

Country

State

☒ Use Billing address for shipping

☐ Ship to different address

Save and Continue

Figure 89. Checkout: order data, shipping and payment

Review

It's nearly done. Just review your order details and create the order. You can change your data using the edit links near the data you want to change.

Summary

Email

test@svenbluege.de

Phone

01234 1234567890

Message

Please pack the prints carefully.

Bill to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

 Edit

Ship to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

 Edit

Payment

Paypal

 Edit



1 Premium Print 4x5

2.50 EUR

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper
Image ID:2025-10-01_La_Palma/20251003155512_A78A5237.jpg
Single price: 2.50 EUR

Subtotal	2.50 EUR
Mail	6.00 EUR
Paypal	0.00 EUR

Total

8.50 EUR

Price contains 1.36 EUR VAT.

Promotion code

Enter your promotion code

Apply

- ☐ I agree to the terms and conditions by checking this check box.
- ☐ Subscribe to our newsletter to receive updates, promotions, and exclusive offers.

[Disclaimer](#)

Edit

Create Order Now

Figure 90. Checkout: review

Thank you for your order

Your order with the number 10 has been placed. We already sent a notification mail to test@svenbluege.de

Summary

Email

test@svenbluege.de

Phone

01234 1234567890

Message

Please pack the prints carefully.

Bill to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

Ship to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

Payment

Paypal

Pay now with Paypal



1 Premium Print 4x5

2.50 EUR

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper
Image ID:2025-10-01_La_Palma/20251003155512_A78A5237.jpg
Single price: 2.50 EUR

Subtotal	2.50 EUR
Mail	6.00 EUR
Paypal	0.00 EUR

Total **8.50 EUR**

Price contains 1.36 EUR VAT.

Figure 91. Checkout: confirmation

Track my Order

Enter your order number and email address to view your order.

Order Number *

Email *

Track Order

Sign in

Sign in to get a list of all your orders.

Username *

Password *



Log in

[Forgot your password?](#) [Forgot your user name?](#)

Main Menu

- [Home](#)
- [Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
- [Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
- [Cart](#)
- [Checkout](#)
- [Categories - List - Text - English](#)
- [My Orders](#)
- [Track My Order](#)
- [Event Access](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Smart Search](#)
- [Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
- [Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
- [Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 92. Order tracking

Order Details				
Order Number	Creation Date	Order Status	Payment Status	Shipping Status
11	2026-09-20 15:04:05	New	Not paid	Not Shipped

Summary

Email
test@svenbluege.de

Phone
01234 1234567890

Message
Please pack the prints carefully.

Bill to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

Ship to

Peter Lustig
Musterstr. 1
12345 Musterstadt

Payment

Paypal

Pay now with Paypal

	1	Premium Print 4x5	2.50 EUR
	A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper		
	Image ID:2025-10-01_La_Palma/20251003155512_A78A5237.jpg Single price: 2.50 EUR		

Subtotal	2.50 EUR
Mail	6.00 EUR
Paypal	0.00 EUR

Total **8.50 EUR**

Price contains 1.36 EUR VAT.

Figure 93. Order tracking: the order



My Orders

This page lists you previous orders.

Order Number	Items	Total	Status
5	1 items of 1 different kinds.	8.50 EUR	New

[Home](#)
[Categories - List - Grid - English](#)
[Categories - List - Image List - English](#)
[Categories - List - Tiles - English](#)
[Cart](#)
[Checkout](#)
[Categories - List - Text - English](#)
[My Orders](#)
[Track My Order](#)
[Event Access](#)
[Tags](#)
[Smart Search](#)
[Local - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Pageable List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Tiles List - English](#)
[Local - Event - Squares - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Ajax List Video - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Grid List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Image List - English](#)
[Flickr - Event - Pageable List - English](#)

Figure 94. The orders of a registered user

5.1. Orders

Once the first order has been created on your site, it will appear here. Each row shows the order number and date, the customer, the order, payment and shipping status, the first images of the order and the total. Click the order number to open the order. The search finds an order by its number, by the name, company or email address of the buyer, by the message of the buyer, or by the name of an event or file in it. Use the filter options to display only orders matching a specific status. Keep in mind that by creating your own order statuses you can model your own order status flow. To change the order, payment or shipping status or the backoffice notes of an order without opening it, click the pencil next to its statuses: a row opens below the order. **Save** stores the change and shows the new statuses in the list. Setting the payment to *Paid* or the shipping to *Shipped* sends an email to the buyer, just as it does on the order page.

Joomla!

Toggle Menu

Home Dashboard

Content

Menus

Components

Banners

Contacts

Event Gallery

Overview

Events

Categories

Orders

Promotions

Download Log

Messages

Multilingual Associations

News Feeds

Smart Search

Tags

Users

System

Orders

6.2.0-beta4-dev

Take a Tour

Multilingual Status

3 Post Installation Messages

Joomla CMS Test

User Menu

Delete

Sales Statistics

Search

Filter Options

Clear

Order number descending

20

☐	Order	Customer	Status	Line Items	Total
☐	17 2026-09-27 10:23	Sven Bluege test@svenbluege.de 01234 1234567890	Order In progress Payment Not paid Paypal Shipping Not Shipped Download w/o address	1 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Digital Copy Premium	25.00 EUR
☐	16 2026-09-27 10:05	Peter Mustermann svenbluege+eventgallerytest@gmail... 0049 12345 4567	Order New Payment Paid Cash on Pickup Shipping Not Shipped ground	10 x 1.jpg phpunittest	15.00 EUR
☐	7 2026-09-27 10:03	Peter Lustig test@svenbluege.de 01234 1234567890	Order New Payment Not paid Paypal Shipping Not Shipped ground	10 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Print 4x5 Premium	28.50 EUR 10% off with a code -2.50 EUR
☐	6 2026-09-27 10:01	Peter Lustig test@svenbluege.de 01234 1234567890 Newsletter	Order Completed Payment Paid Paypal Shipping Shipped Mixed	1 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Print 4x5 Premium 1 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Digital Copy Premium	27.50 EUR
☐	5 2026-09-27 10:01	Peter Lustig test@svenbluege.de 01234 1234567890	Order New Payment Not paid Paypal Shipping Not Shipped ground	1 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Print 4x5 Premium	8.50 EUR

Figure 95. Orders

☐ 7 2026-09-27 10:03	Peter Lustig test@svenbluege.de 01234 1234567890	Order New Payment Not paid Paypal Shipping Not Shipped ground	10 x _a_IMG_7944.jpg test · Print 4x5 Premium	28.50 EUR 10% off with a code -2.50 EUR
Order Status *	Payment Status	Shipping Status	Backoffice Notes	
New	Not paid	Not Shipped		
ⓘ Saving the payment as "Paid" or the shipping as "Shipped" sends an email to the buyer. Save Cancel Open the whole order				

Figure 96. Changing the status in the order list

5.2. Order

The order page shows all the information the system has about your order. At the top you see the order number and date, the customer, the number of pieces and the total. Below are the images of the order with the image type, the price the buyer paid and the totals, and next to them the status, the customer and the addresses. You can change the status of the order itself as well as the shipping and payment status, add backoffice notes and choose the language of the emails to the buyer.

It might happen that an external service changes the order while you have it open - a payment provider marking it as paid, for example. Saving is then refused so that you do not overwrite that change, and the page tells you so. Close the order and open it again to get the latest data.

The *Technical details* are closed until you open them; your browser remembers whether they were open. They hold the list for your photo lab - one line per image with the order number, the quantity,

the size and the event and file name, separated by tabs - which **Copy** puts on your clipboard, and the data the payment and shipping methods stored with the order, for example the payment id at Stripe or PayPal.

Keep in mind that there are some emails triggered automatically if you change an order status for the order. If you mark an order as paid or shipped, an email is sent out. This happens every time you change an order to those states.

If a mail cannot be sent - the mail is switched off in the Global Configuration (*Send Mail: No*), or the mail server refuses it -, the order is saved all the same, and Event Gallery shows a warning which names the mail and the reason. Mails which fail while a buyer orders or pays are not shown to your staff, since nobody is looking at that moment; the order goes through. If it was the order confirmation and the buyer is on your site - when they place the order, or when they come back from the payment provider -, they are asked to note the order number; the reason is never shown to them. If only the copy of a mail to you and your colleagues fails, the buyer got the mail, and that counts as sent. Every failed order mail is written to the log file [administrator/logs/com_eventgallery_order.log.php](#). Once your mail works again, the button **Resend Order Mail** sends the order confirmation of an order once more; a payment or shipping mail goes out again when you set the status away and back.

The button **Download images (ZIP)** downloads all images of the order as a ZIP file. The name of each file in the archive includes the image type and the quantity. Your server might be too slow if you try to download an order with a lot of images.

Order 7
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save

Save & Close

Close

Resend Order Mail

Download images (ZIP)

Order

7

Placed 2026-09-27 10:03

Customer

Peter Lustig

test@svenbluege.de

Items

10 pieces

in 1 position

Total

28.50 EUR

Price contains 4.55 EUR VAT.

Items 1 position

Image	Item	Quantity	Amount
	_a_IMG_7944.jpg Event: test Premium Print 4x5 A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper Unit price: 2.50 EUR	10	25.00 EUR
		Subtotal	25.00 EUR
		Promotion: 10% off with a code redeemed with code PWCODE10	-2.50 EUR
		Shipping: Mail	6.00 EUR
		Payment: Paypal	0.00 EUR
		Total	28.50 EUR
		Price contains 4.55 EUR VAT.	

> Technical details

List for the photo lab, data of the payment and shipping method

Status

Order Status *

New

Payment Status

Not paid

Shipping Status

Not Shipped

1

Saving the payment as "Paid" or the shipping as "Shipped" sends an email to the buyer.

Backoffice Notes

Internal notes for this order. These notes are only visible to backoffice users and will not be shared with the customer.

Language of the emails

English (United Kingdom)

Defines the language we use for selecting the email template.

Customer

Peter Lustig

test@svenbluege.de

01234 1234567890

Joomla! User

Guest order

Newsletter Opt-In

No

Addresses

Bill to

Peter Lustig

Musterstr. 1

12345 Musterstadt

Ship to

Same as the billing address

Figure 97. Order Details

5.3. Sales Statistics

The sales statistics page next to the orders sums up what was sold: the revenue and the number of orders per month, and the image types which sold best.

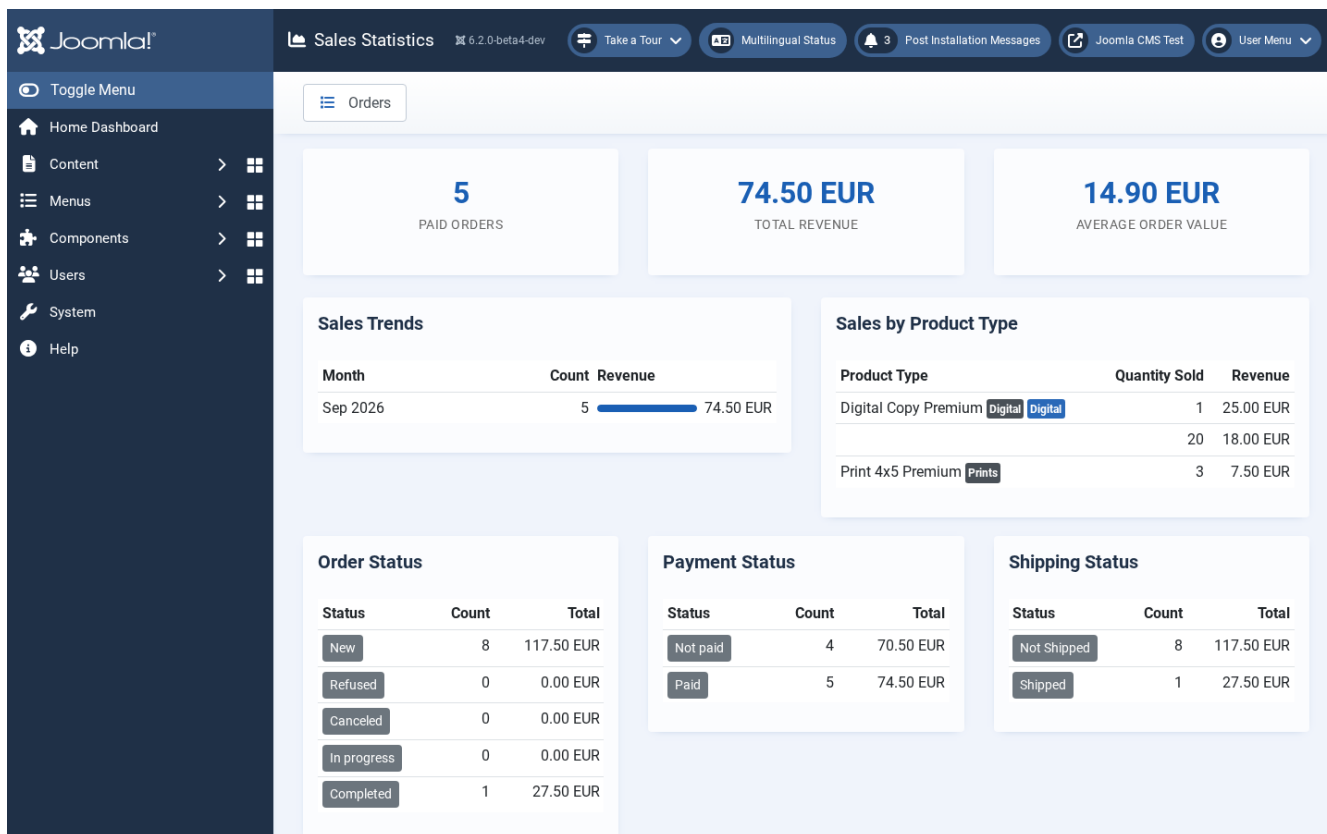


Figure 98. Sales Statistics

5.4. Order Statuses

Use custom order statuses to define your own workflow. The list shows the order, payment and shipping statuses in a group each. Every status appears with the colored dot the order list uses, its internal name and its description; the column *Color* shows the color you picked, or *Suggested* for a status Event Gallery installs and colors itself, or *None*.

There are only a few statuses which are fixed because Event Gallery and the payment plugins use them to set a status: they carry the badge *System*. You can change how those statuses are shown, but you can't remove them. The dark star marks the default status, which a new order gets. To make another order status the default, click its gray star. The arrows move a status up or down within its group.

Joomla!

Order Statuses

6.2.0-beta-4-dev

Joomla CMS Test

Overview

+ New

Edit

Delete

Order, payment and shipping each have statuses of their own. The star marks the status a new order starts with. Statuses marked System are set by Event Gallery and the payment plugins: you can change how they are shown, but you cannot delete them.

☐	Status	Color	Description	Default	Ordering
Order statuses					
☐	New Internal name: new	Suggested	New	★	▼
☐	Refused Internal name: refused	Suggested	Refused by merchant	★	^ ▼
☐	Canceled Internal name: canceled	Suggested	Canceled by customer	★	^ ▼
☐	In progress Internal name: in progress	Suggested	In progress	★	^ ▼
☐	Completed Internal name: completed	Suggested	Order is completed	★	^
Payment statuses					
☐	Not paid Internal name: not_paid System	Suggested	The order is not paid yet.	★	▼
☐	Paid Internal name: paid System	Suggested	The order is paid.		^

Figure 99. Order Statuses

5.5. Order Status

You can define a status for the order, shipping and the payment.

Joomla!		Edit Order Status		6.2.0-beta-3-dev Joomla CMS Test	
Save		Save & Close		Close	
Details					
General settings for this item.					
Name *	new The order status name				
Type	Order The type (shipping, payment or order) of this order status				
Displayname *	en-GB * New				
	de-DE Neu				
	fr-FR				
	The display name of this order status				
Description	en-GB * New				
	de-DE ..				

Figure 100. Order Status

- **Name**

Your internal name for this status.

- **Type**

Is this the status for an order, payment or shipping? Once the status is created, you can't change the type

- **Display Name**

The name which is shown to a customer.

- **Description**

A description of this status. What does it mean to you?

- **Highlight Color**

The color of the dot in front of this status in the order list and in the list of order statuses in the back end. If you leave it empty, the statuses Event Gallery installs get a suggested color - for example green for *Paid* and amber for *Not paid* - and your own statuses a gray dot.

5.6. Image Type Groups

Image types are the things you're selling. Printing images is a common way to sell products. Today, downloads are important as well. You will probably have a list of different formats for printing, or different size options for downloads. Instead of having a long list of your products (aka image types), you can use image type groups to group your products and make the choice for your customers easier. This part of the back-end allows you to create those groups.

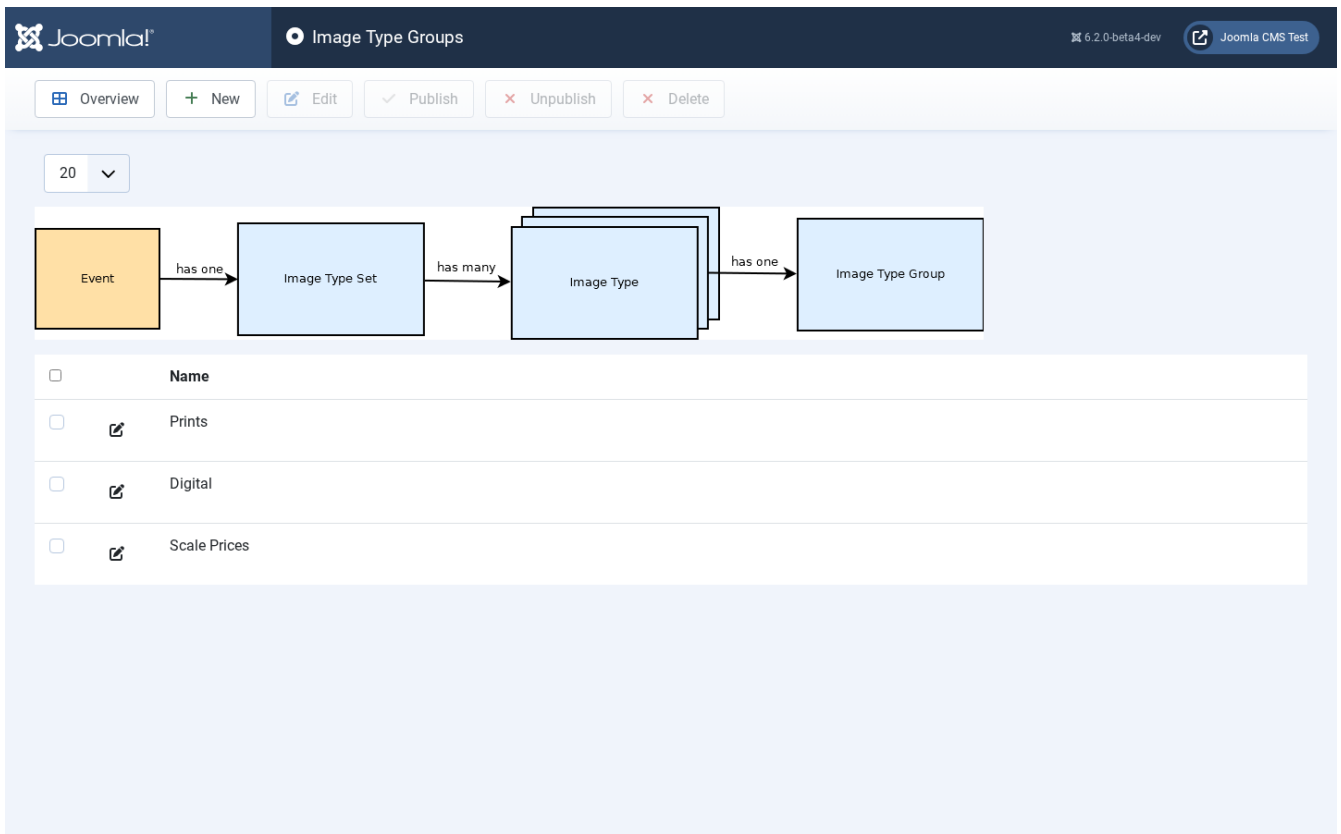


Figure 101. Image Type Groups

5.7. Image Type Group

A typical group of image types is something like prints or downloads.

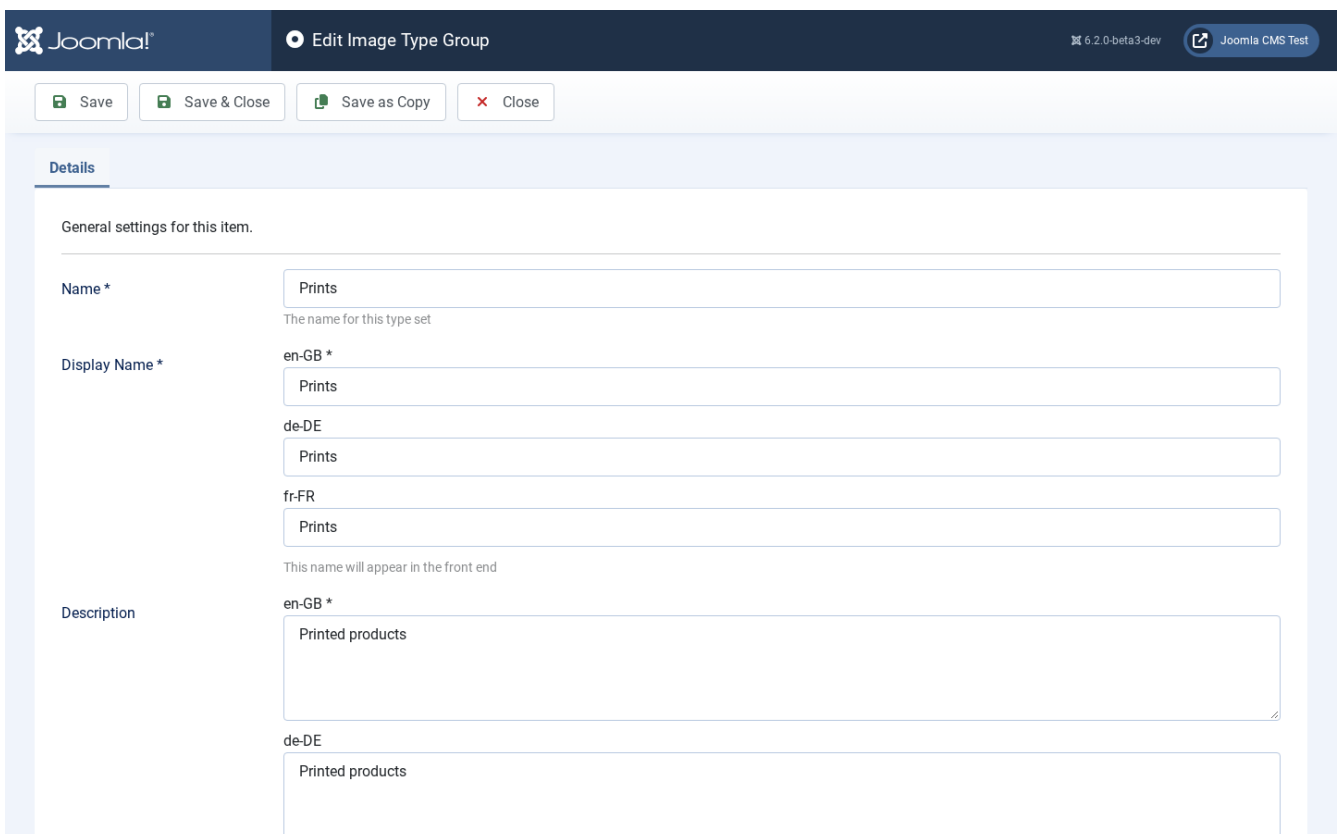


Figure 102. Image Type Group

The image type group offers you the following settings:

- **Name**

The internal name of this image type group.

- **Display Name**

A display name for this image type group. This is visible in the front end. If you have a multi-language site, you can enter the values for every language.

- **Description**

A description of this image type group. This is visible in the front end.

- **Published**

Defines if this image type group shows up in the front end

5.8. Image Types

First of all you need to define image types. Think of them as the format, for example 5"x7", in which you want to sell the image. But it can also be a coffee mug that the image is printed on. Besides the physical products you can also define digital image types which can be sent by email or as a thumb drive by regular mail.

	Name	Pricing
☐	☒ ☐ Print 5x7 Standard I'll order this using my favorite print service. Group: Prints	0.70 EUR Tax Rate:19.00%
☐	☒ ☐ Print 4x5 Standard I'll order this using my favorite print service Group: Prints	0.90 EUR Tax Rate:19.00%
☐	☒ ☐ Digital Copy Standard Copy from my hard drive Group: Digital	12.40 EUR Tax Rate:19.00%
☐	☒ ☐ Print 5x7 Premium I'll order this using my favorite print service. Group: Prints	2.00 EUR Tax Rate:19.00%
☐	☒ ☐ Print 4x5 Premium I'll order this using my favorite print service Group: Prints	2.50 EUR Tax Rate:19.00%

Figure 103. Image Types

5.9. Image Type

An image type can be a 5x7 print of the image, the 5MPixel version or the printed coffee cup. Nothing is fixed; you can define whatever you can imagine.


Edit Image Type
6.2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save

Save & Close

Save as Copy

Close

Details

General settings for this item.

Name *

640px with Watermark

The name for this type set

Display Name *

en-GB *

640px with Watermark 19% VAT "TEST"

de-DE

fr-FR

This name will appear in the front end

Group *

Digital

If we show this type in a list of possible option, in which group should we show it?

Description

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

A general description of this image type set.

Note

A note for this image set. Invisible in the storefront. This is only for you.

Size Code *

640

A description of the size / format of this image type. If this is a digital image you can use the value as the size of the longest edge of the image. A size of 0 will make the original image size available.

Tax Rate *

0.00

The tax rate in percent (0-100)

Price *

10.00

The price of this image type

Free Quantity

0

Defines how many items are not counted to calculate the total. This option allows you giving away the first n images for free and charge for the others.

Max Price *

0.00

If the price of all items of this type in the cart will be higher than this value, it is set to this value.

Scale Price *

Quantity

Price

+

Quantity

Price

Defines the price for this image type. It is possible to define multiple prices based on the quantity of the items in the cart. Use the scope and the type to influence the pricing behavior.

Price Type

Discount

Defines if the price is exactly for a given number if items (Per Package) or if you want to give a discount if a customer buys at least the defined amount of images.

Price Scope

Per Image Type

Defines how the price is calculated. Per lineitem means that the price is influenced by a single line item only. If you choose 'per Image Type' all item in the cart with the same image type are used to determine the quantity and to calculate the price.

Is digital

☒ Yes

Can this item shipped using the internet only?

Supports Images

☒ Yes

Defines if this image type can be used for images.

Supports Video

☐ No

Defines if this image type can be used for videos.

Watermark

Joomla Logo

Defines the watermark on the final image.

Max Order Quantity *

0

Defines the maximum quantity of a basekt line items with this image type. 0 mean unlimited.

Published

☒ Yes

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Figure 104. Image Type

The image type offers you the following settings:

- **Name**

The internal name of this image type.

- **Display Name**

A display name for this image type. This is visible in the front end. If you have a multi-language site, you can enter the values for every language.

- **Description**

A description of this image type. This is visible in the front end.

- **Note**

A note for yourself like from where you have to order this product once somebody orders it from you.

- **Size**

A value which helps you to tell the different image types apart. Does not show up in the front end. If the item is marked as digital the number is used as the width of the sold image in pixels. 0 means that no resizing is applied.

- **Watermark**

Usually sold images do not contain a watermark. But if you want to sell watermarked images, this option is for you. You can select one of the watermarks you created in the Watermarks section of Event Gallery.

- **Tax Rate**

A number between 0 and 100. This value is used to calculate the tax during the checkout.

- **Price**

The price for this image type. Just enter a number. No need to add the currency as well.

- **Free Quantity**

If you want to provide a number of images for free and charge if your customer selects more than this number, this option is for you. This field defines how many images are not counted while calculating the total.

- **Max Price**

Sometimes you want to have some kind of flat rate for your customers. They can have as many images as they want if they pay enough. The max price setting allows you to set the price to 100 for example. If all the line item in the cart cost more than 100 the price is truncated to 100 so they never pay more than the max price.

- **Scale Price**

If you want to specify how much an item costs if there are multiple items in the cart you can use scale prices. Just enter the quantity and the price. You don't need to enter a price for a quantity of 1. Here the price of the input field above comes into play. Always specify the price per item. The meaning of the quantity is controlled by two parameters: Price Type and Price Scope. The usual combination is image type + discount.

- **Price Type**

Defines if you want to give a general discount or if you want to sell packages.

Discount - this one is easy. If you have a scale price for 10 images, this price is used if a quantity of 10 is in the cart.

Package - assuming you have scale prices for 1, 5, 10, and 20 images. A quantity of 37 will result in the sum of the prices for 20, 10, 5 and 2x1.

Single Package - If a customer adds images to the cart, the price of the next fitting package is taken into account. All images which exceed that quantity will cost the single price.

- **Price Scope**

To retrieve the quantity for calculating the final price we need to define the scope of the scale price. It can be either lineitem or image type.

Image type: the quantity is calculated from all line items with the same image type. Example: 10 lineitems, same image type, each with quantity 1: price of each lineitem gets calculated with a quantity of 10.

Lineitem: the quantity is calculated per line item. Example: 10 lineitems, same image type, each with quantity 1: price of each lineitem gets calculated with a quantity of 1.

- **Is Digital**

Defines if this image type can be sent by email or provided as a download. If the cart contains only digital items, the selectable shipping methods reflect this. Make sure you have a shipping method which can be used with a cart filled with digital items. Otherwise, your customers can't finish the checkout.

- **Supports Images**

If selected, this image type is selectable for an image.

- **Supports Videos**

If selected, this image type is selectable for a video.

- **Max Order Quantity**

Defines the maximum amount for a line item. 0 means no limit applies. For example, you can use this limit in combination with the digital flag. Usually, it makes no sense to sell digital items

multiple times. Setting the maximum order quantity to 1 means that an image can be added to the cart only once.

- **Published**

Defines if this image type shows up in the front end

5.10. Image Type Sets

You defined image types as shown above. Now you can bundle them to image type sets and assign them to events. Using an image type set allows you to sell images from different events with different prices and products.

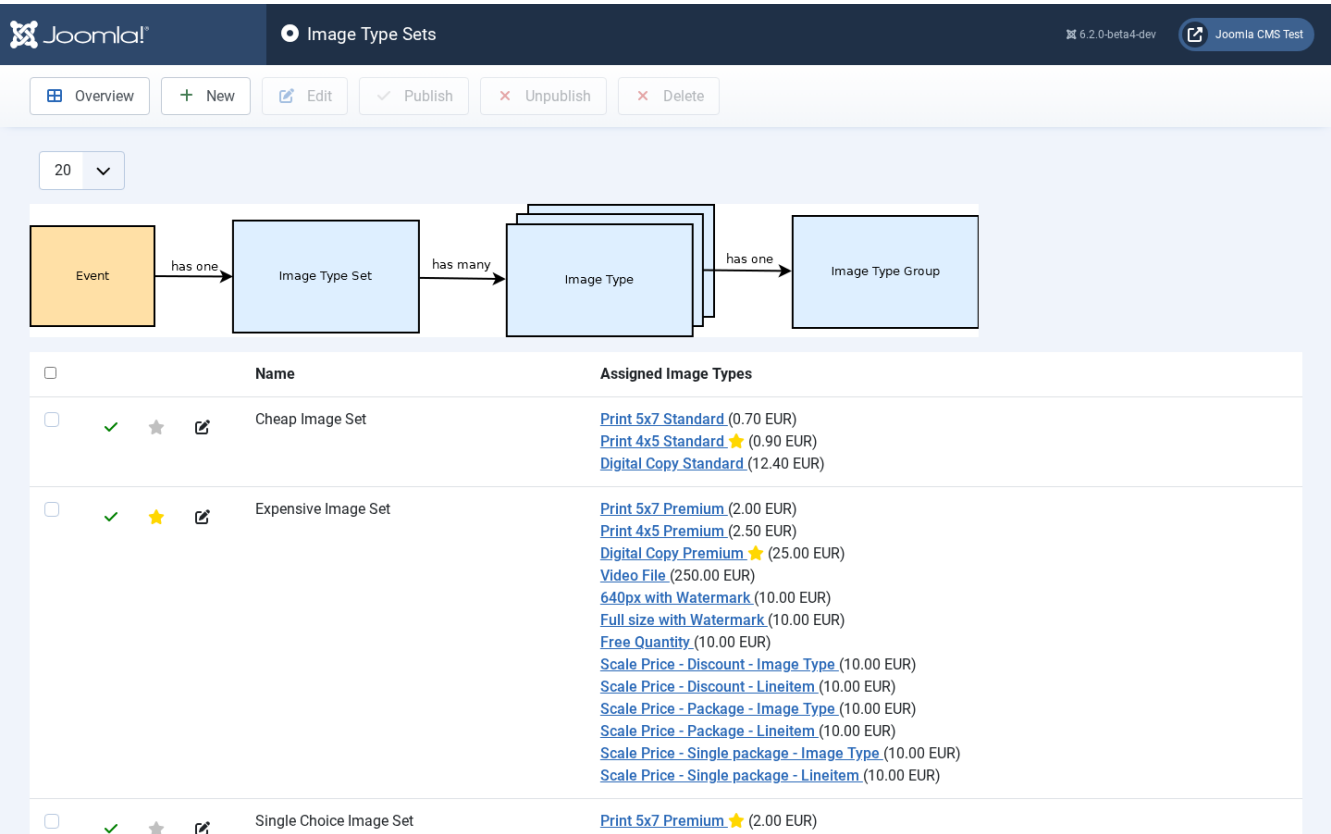


Figure 105. Image Type Sets

5.11. Image Type Set

The image type set is a combination of different image types.


Edit Image Type Sets
6.2.0-beta-4-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save

Save & Close

Save as Copy

Close

Details

General settings for this item.

Name *

Cheap Image Set

The name for this type set

Description

A general description of this image type set.

Note

A note for this image set. Invisible in the storefront. This is only for you.

Published

☒ Yes

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Assigned Image Types

Print 5x7 Standard

Print 4x5 Standard

Digital Copy Standard

Print 5x7 Premium

Print 4x5 Premium

Digital Copy Premium

Video File

640px with Watermark

Full size with Watermark

Free Quantity

Scale Price - Discount - Image Type

Scale Price - Discount - Lineitem

Scale Price - Package - Image Type

Scale Price - Package - Lineitem

Scale Price - Single package - Image Type

Scale Price - Single package - Lineitem

Select the image types which should be available for this image type set.

Default Image Type

Print 4x5 Standard

▼

The default image type. Should be one of the selected image types.

Figure 106. Image Type Set

- **Name**

The internal name of this image type set.

- **Description**

A description of this image type set. It replaces the default text in the front end if it is not empty.

- **Note**

A note for yourself.

- **Published**

Defines if this image type shows up in the front end

- **Assigned Image Types**

To create your set just pick all the image types you want to have in it. If you need a specific order, add one image type, save, and then pick the next one.

- **Default Image Type**

If the customer opens the order panel in the front end, one of the image types is preselected. With this option you can decide which one it is.

5.12. Payment

Define how an order can be paid. You can add additional messages, which show up on the review and confirmation pages. Using those messages you can create a payment method like Cash in Advance where you can name the right way for the customer to send you the money.

Joomla!
Payment Methods
6.2.0-beta4-dev
 Joomla CMS Test

Overview
+ New
Edit
Publish
Unpublish
Delete

20 ▼

Order	Save	Name	Supports Digital Items	Pricing
☐		Cash on Pickup Pay when you pick up your order	No	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:19.00
☐		COD Pay per Cash on Delivery	No	2.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:19.00
☐		Paypal	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00
☐		Stripe	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00
☐		PayPal Checkout	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00

Figure 107. Payment Methods

Edit Payment Method

6.2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

Details
Stripe

General settings for this item.

Name *

Stripe

The name for this item

Type

Payment: Stripe

The type of this method.

Display Name *

en-GB *

Stripe

de-DE

fr-FR

This name will appear in the front end

Description

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

A general description of this item.

Data

Some data for the specific item implementation.

Tax Rate *

0.00

The tax rate in percent (0-100)

Price *

0.00

The price of this item.

Price Percentaged *

0.00

The price of this item based on the subtotal of the cart in percent. If the subtotal is 20€ and the value of this field is 25, the final cost of this method is 5€. You can use this in combination with the fixed price.

Supports Digital Items

Yes

Defines if this payment method appears for digital image types.

Default

☐ No

Defines this method as the default item.

Published

☒ Yes

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Send Mail

☒ Yes

Decides if a mail should be send if the status of this method changes

Figure 108. Payment Method

5.12.1. PayPal Checkout

PayPal Checkout is the payment PayPal offers today. Once a user has created an order, they get a

PayPal button that they have to click in order to pay. This button is available on the order confirmation page as well as on the order tracking page. It'll disappear once the order is marked as paid.

Clicking the button creates the order at PayPal and sends the customer to the PayPal page for it. When they come back, Event Gallery collects the money and marks the order as paid. Nothing else has to be set up: there is no notification URL to register and no webhook, because the shop asks PayPal for the result rather than waiting to be told.

This is the payment method to pick for a new shop. The older **PayPal** method still works but uses PayPal's Website Payments Standard with an IPN notification. If your server cannot reach PayPal to check a notification, it asks PayPal to send the notification again later, so the order is still set to paid once the connection works.

In order to get this payment method running, you need an app in the PayPal Developer Dashboard at <https://developer.paypal.com/dashboard/applications>. Create an app, then copy its Client ID and its Secret. Sandbox and live have separate apps with separate credentials, so make sure the credentials you enter match the **Production Mode** switch.

In your PayPal account, a payment shows the order number followed by a dash and a short code as its invoice ID, for example **4711-3f9a1c2e**. The code is specific to your site, so PayPal never sees the same invoice ID twice even if several shops pay into the same account.

If something goes wrong, there will be a new entry in the log file `/logs/plg_eventgallery_paypalcheckout.log.php`. Make sure you check this file since it will tell you what PayPal answered.

Fields

- **Client ID**

the Client ID of your app in the PayPal Developer Dashboard

- **Client Secret**

the secret of the same app

- **Production Mode**

If set to production, you can start earning real money. Otherwise, the sandbox is used. Make sure you entered sandbox credentials in that case.

- **Auto redirect**

If set, the customer is sent to PayPal right after the order was created instead of seeing the pay button first.

- **Send confirmation mail before the payment is completed**

If you want to send the order confirmation mail after the payment is complete, use this option. By default, the mail is sent when the order is created. Setting this option to NO will result in sending the order confirmation mail if the order is marked as paid. There is no separate

payment confirmation email.

- **Brand Name**

The name the customer sees on the PayPal pages. Leave it empty to use the name of your PayPal account.

5.12.2. PayPal

PayPal allows you to receive payments using PayPal. Once a user has created an order, they get a PayPal button that they have to click in order to pay. This button is available on the order confirmation page as well as on the order tracking page. It'll disappear once the order is marked as paid.

Fields

- **Receiver**

the email address of the receiver's account

- **Production Mode**

If set to production, you can start earning real money. Otherwise, the sandbox mode is used. Make sure you entered a sandbox receiver.

- **Send confirmation mail before the payment is completed**

If you want to send the order confirmation mail after the payment is complete, use this option. By default, the mail is sent when the order is created. Setting this option to NO will result in sending the order confirmation mail if the order is marked as paid. There is no separate payment confirmation email.

5.12.3. Stripe

The Stripe integration allows you to receive payments using Stripe. Once a user has created an order he gets a **Pay now** button which he has to click in order to pay. This button is available in the order confirmation page, on the order tracking page and in the order confirmation mail. It'll disappear once the order is marked as paid.

The button leads to a payment page hosted by Stripe. Event Gallery creates the payment at Stripe only when the button is clicked, and it marks the order as paid when the customer comes back from Stripe and Stripe confirms the payment. Nothing of Stripe is loaded into the pages of your own website, and there is no webhook to register in the Stripe dashboard. Stripe takes the currency of your shop as it is set in the options; for a currency without decimals, such as the Japanese yen, a price with decimals is rounded to the whole yen.

The Stripe payment plugin can be configured to allow payments with Credit Card, iDEAL, Przelewy24, EPS and Bancontact. If none of them is switched on, the customer pays by card. SEPA Direct Debit, Sofort and Giropay are not offered: a SEPA debit is only paid days later, which Event Gallery cannot learn without a webhook, and Stripe has retired Sofort and Giropay. Stripe offers an out-of-the-box solution here; no additional configuration is necessary. Whether those methods are

supported depends on your country.

There is no switch between test and production mode. Just use the test or production credentials.

Fields

- **Secret Key**

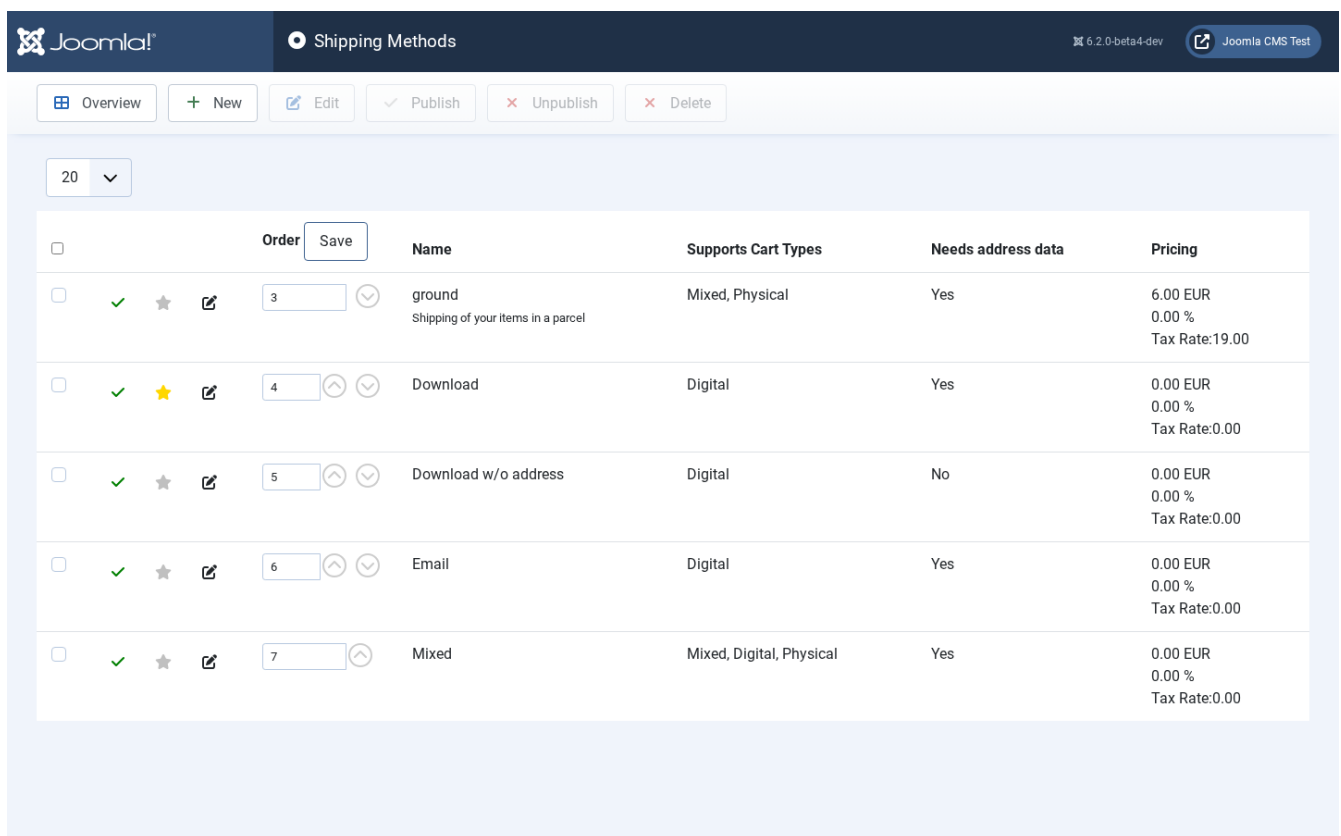
You will find the secret key in your Stripe dashboard. It is the only credential Event Gallery needs; the publishable key is not used.

- **Auto redirect**

If set, the customer is sent to Stripe right after the order was created instead of seeing the confirmation page with the **Pay now** button first. The order confirmation mail is then sent once the payment is complete.

5.13. Shipping

The order has to reach the customer somehow. Define the shipping methods the customer can choose from.



Order	Name	Supports Cart Types	Needs address data	Pricing
3	ground Shipping of your items in a parcel	Mixed, Physical	Yes	6.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:19.00
4	Download	Digital	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00
5	Download w/o address	Digital	No	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00
6	Email	Digital	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00
7	Mixed	Mixed, Digital, Physical	Yes	0.00 EUR 0.00 % Tax Rate:0.00

Figure 109. Shipping Methods

The free version contains a standard plugin for the shipping method. With the Extended version you get several additional shipping methods.


Edit Shipping Method
6.2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save

Save & Close

Close

Details

General settings for this item.

Name *

Download

The name for this item

Type

Shipping: Download

The type of this method.

Display Name *

en-GB *

Download

de-DE

fr-FR

This name will appear in the front end

Description

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

A general description of this item.

Data

Some data for the specific item implementation.

Tax Rate *

0.00

The tax rate in percent (0-100)

Price *

0.00

The price of this item.

Price Percentaged *

0.00

The price of this item based on the subtotal of the cart in percent. If the subtotal is 20€ and the value of this field is 25, the final cost of this method is 5€. You can use this in combination with the fixed price.

Needs address data

☒ Yes

If set to Yes, the customer is asked for entering his address data. If not, just a basic data set is necessary

Default

☒ Yes

Defines this method as the default item.

Published

☒ Yes

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Send Mail

☒ Yes

Decides if a mail should be send if the status of this method changes

Figure 110. Shipping Method

5.13.1. Shipping Method Standard

You can use this shipping method to deliver items by mail. This method is only selectable if the cart

contains at least one non-digital item.

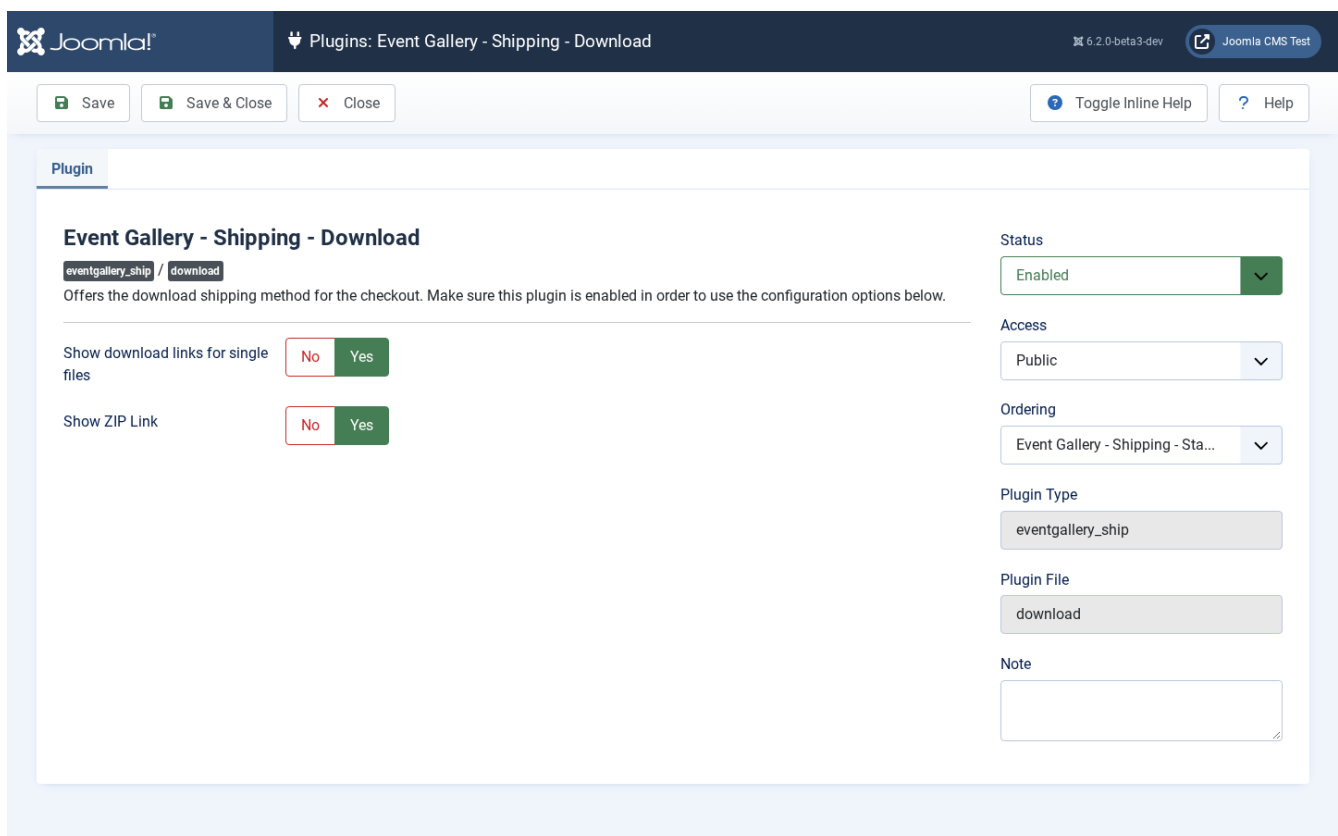
5.13.2. Shipping Method Email

This method is only selectable if the cart contains digital images only. Apart from this, the method behaves exactly like the standard method. Use it if you want to deliver your images digitally but manually.

5.13.3. Shipping Method Download

This method is selectable if the cart contains digital items only. Once an order gets paid, the customer receives an email with the necessary links to download the purchased items. Those links are also available on the order tracking page for this order. By default, a link to download all files as a single ZIP archive is displayed. You can disable this behavior in the download plugin configuration. If you want to display the ZIP link only, you can disable the direct links to the images in the download plugin configuration as well.

Make sure the plugin is published. Otherwise, the configuration option will not work.



The screenshot shows the Joomla! administrator interface for the 'Event Gallery - Shipping - Download' plugin configuration. The top navigation bar includes the Joomla! logo, the breadcrumb 'Plugins: Event Gallery - Shipping - Download', and the version '6.2.0-beta3-dev'. Below the navigation bar are buttons for 'Save', 'Save & Close', and 'Close', along with 'Toggle Inline Help' and 'Help' links. The main content area is titled 'Plugin' and 'Event Gallery - Shipping - Download'. It features a description: 'Offers the download shipping method for the checkout. Make sure this plugin is enabled in order to use the configuration options below.' The configuration options are organized into two columns. The left column contains two toggle switches: 'Show download links for single files' (set to 'Yes') and 'Show ZIP Link' (set to 'Yes'). The right column contains several dropdown menus: 'Status' (set to 'Enabled'), 'Access' (set to 'Public'), 'Ordering' (set to 'Event Gallery - Shipping - Sta...'), 'Plugin Type' (set to 'eventgallery_ship'), and 'Plugin File' (set to 'download'). At the bottom of the right column is a 'Note' field.

Figure 111. Download Plugin Configuration

5.13.4. Shipping Method Mixed (Physical + Digital)

This method is selectable if the cart contains both physical and digital items (mixed order). The digital items will only become available for download once the order is both paid and marked as shipped. This ensures that physical items are sent before digital content is released.

When you mark the order as shipped, the customer receives a shipping notification email that includes:

- Download links for all digital items in the order
- A link to download all digital files as a single ZIP archive (if enabled)

The download links are also available on the order tracking page once the order status is "shipped".

The mixed shipping method has the same configuration options as the download method:

- **Show download links for single files** - Display individual download links for each digital item
- **Show ZIP Link** - Offer a single ZIP file containing all digital items

Make sure the plugin is published. Otherwise, the configuration options will not work.

5.14. Surcharge

Create a surcharge if you want to add an extra amount to small orders so that your costs are covered. You can configure whether the minimum and maximum values refer to the subtotal or to the total item count.

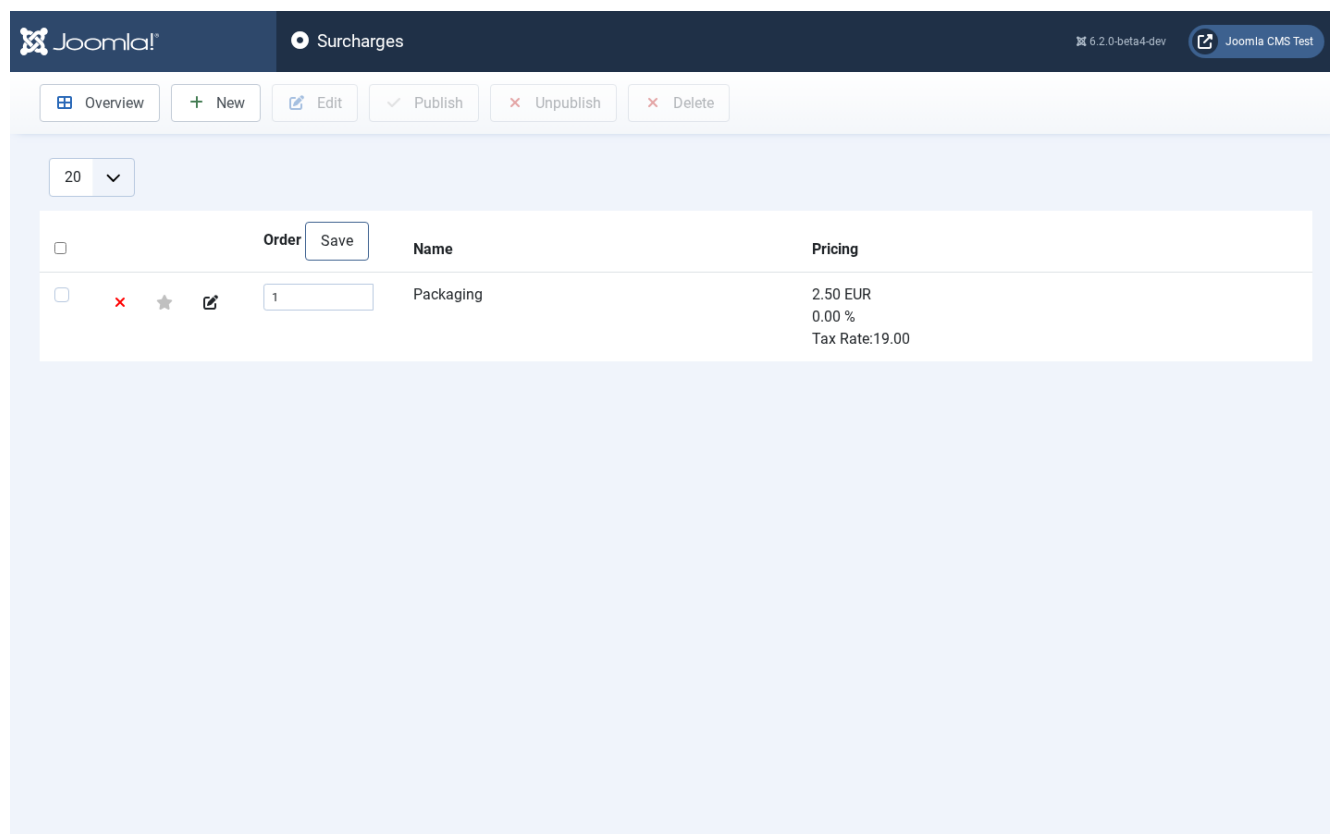


Figure 112. Surcharges


Edit Surcharge
6 2.0-beta3-dev
Joomla CMS Test

Save
Save & Close
Close

Details
Configuration

General settings for this item.

Name *

The name for this item

Type Surcharge: Standard

The type of this method.

Display Name *

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

This name will appear in the front end

Description

en-GB *

de-DE

fr-FR

A general description of this item.

Data

Some data for the specific item implementation.

Tax Rate *

The tax rate in percent (0-100)

Price *

The price of this item.

Price Percentaged *

The price of this item based on the subtotal of the cart in percent. If the subtotal is 20€ and the value of this field is 25, the final cost of this method is 5€. You can use this in combination with the fixed price.

Default ☐ No

Defines this method as the default item.

Published ☐ No

Should this event be visible in the front end?

Figure 113. Surcharge

5.15. Promotions

Promotions reduce the price of a cart. They either apply automatically as soon as their conditions are met, or the customer has to enter a promotion code first.

A promotion is built from two independent parts:

- **Discount rules** describe how much the price is reduced.
- **Condition rules** describe when the promotion is active.

Leave the conditions empty and the promotion always applies. Leave the code list empty and the promotion applies without the customer having to enter anything.

	Name	Promotion code	Valid	Redemptions
☐	Code Bulk 15% off, bulk codes	PWBULK-001 PWBULK-002 PWBULK-003 4 codes in total	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Code Duplicate Target Code Duplicate Target	PWUNIQUE	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Code Personalized 10% off, personalized	PWPERSON-A PWPERSON-B PWPERSON-C	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Code Single 10% off with a code	PWCODE10	--	1 / unlimited
☐	Combined Discounts 10% off and free shipping	COMBINED-DISCOUNTS	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Condition Any Of 10% off, any rule is enough	CONDITION-ANY-OF	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Condition Basket Type 10% off physical orders	CONDITION-BASKET-TYPE	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Condition Cart Value 10% off above 5 EUR	applies automatically	--	0 / unlimited
☐	Condition Combined Items	applies automatically	--	0 / unlimited

Figure 114. Promotions

The screenshot shows the Joomla! administration interface for editing a promotion. The top navigation bar includes the Joomla! logo, 'Edit Promotion' title, version '6.2.0-beta3-dev', and various utility buttons like 'Take a Tour', 'Multilingual Status', 'Post Installation Messages', 'Joomla CMS Test', and 'User Menu'. The left sidebar contains a 'Toggle Menu' button and a list of site components: Home Dashboard, Content, Menus, Components, Users, System, and Help. The main content area is titled 'Edit Promotion' and features five tabs: General, Promotion codes, Discount rules, Condition rules, and Validity and limits. The 'General' tab is selected, displaying the following fields:

- Name ***: A text field containing 'Percent Cart'. Below it, a note states: 'The internal name of this promotion. It is only shown in the backend.'
- Published**: A checkbox labeled 'No'. Below it, a note states: 'Make this promotion active in the frontend.'
- Display Name ***: A text field containing 'Summer sale, 20% off'. Below it, there are three empty text fields for different languages: 'en-GB *', 'de-DE', and 'fr-FR'.
- Description**: A text area containing 'Summer sale, 20% off'. Below it, there are three empty text areas for different languages: 'en-GB *', 'de-DE', and 'fr-FR'. A note at the bottom states: 'An optional description of this promotion.'

Figure 115. A promotion with its discount and condition rules

5.15.1. Discount rules

A promotion needs at least one discount rule. Several rules are added up, so you can hand out a percentage and free shipping at the same time.

Rule	Description
Percentage off the cart	Reduces the whole cart by a percentage, for example 20%. Use Maximum discount to cap what the promotion can ever be worth.
Fixed amount off the cart	Reduces the cart by a fixed amount, for example a 50 EUR voucher. The discount is never larger than the cart.
Percentage off selected image types	Like the percentage rule, but only the line items of the selected image types or image type groups are reduced.
Fixed amount off selected image types	Like the fixed rule, but limited to the selected image types or image type groups.

Rule	Description
Free shipping	Cancels out the shipping costs. The shipping method keeps showing its normal price and the promotion cancels it out, so the customer can see what they saved.

The amounts are given in the currency configured for your shop.

A discount can never make the total negative. If the discount rules would reduce the cart by more than the customer has to pay, the discount is capped at the amount that is actually due. If a promotion ends or runs out while a customer is on the last page of the checkout, their order is not placed at the higher price: the page is shown again with the new total and a message, and the customer decides. An order whose total ends up at zero is marked as paid right away, and the buyer gets the order confirmation as soon as it is paid - with the download links, if the order contains downloads.

5.15.2. Condition rules

Condition rules decide whether a promotion is active for the current cart. Pick whether **all of the rules** or **any of the rules** have to be fulfilled.

Rule	Description
Cart value	Compares the subtotal of the cart, for example <i>at least 50</i> .
Number of items in the cart	Compares the sum of all quantities. An image ordered three times counts as three.
Number of cart positions	Compares the number of distinct line items. An image ordered three times counts as one.
Cart contains an image type	Matches when the cart holds at least one item of the selected image types.
Number of items of an image type	Compares how many items of the selected image types are in the cart.
Value of the items of an image type	Compares the total price of the items of the selected image types.
Number of items of an image type group	Like the image type quantity rule, but for a whole image type group.
Cart type	Restricts the promotion to digital, physical or mixed carts.
Event	Restricts the promotion to carts containing images of certain events. Enter the event folder names separated by commas. Choose whether the cart only has to <i>contain</i> one of those events or whether it may contain <i>nothing but</i> those events.
Customer user group	Restricts the promotion to members of certain Joomla user groups. Guests are never members of any group other than the public one.

Combining conditions

To express **the cart contains 5 images of image type A and 1 image of image type B**, add two *Number of items of an image type* rules and combine them with **all of the rules**:

Type	Image type	Comparison	Value
Number of items of an image type	A	at least	5
Number of items of an image type	B	at least	1

All condition rules of a promotion are combined the same way, either with **all of the rules** or with **any of the rules**. If you need something the one or the other cannot express, split it into two promotions. Two promotions with the same discount and different conditions have the same effect as one rule that mixes both, and it stays obvious to read months later.

5.15.3. Promotion codes

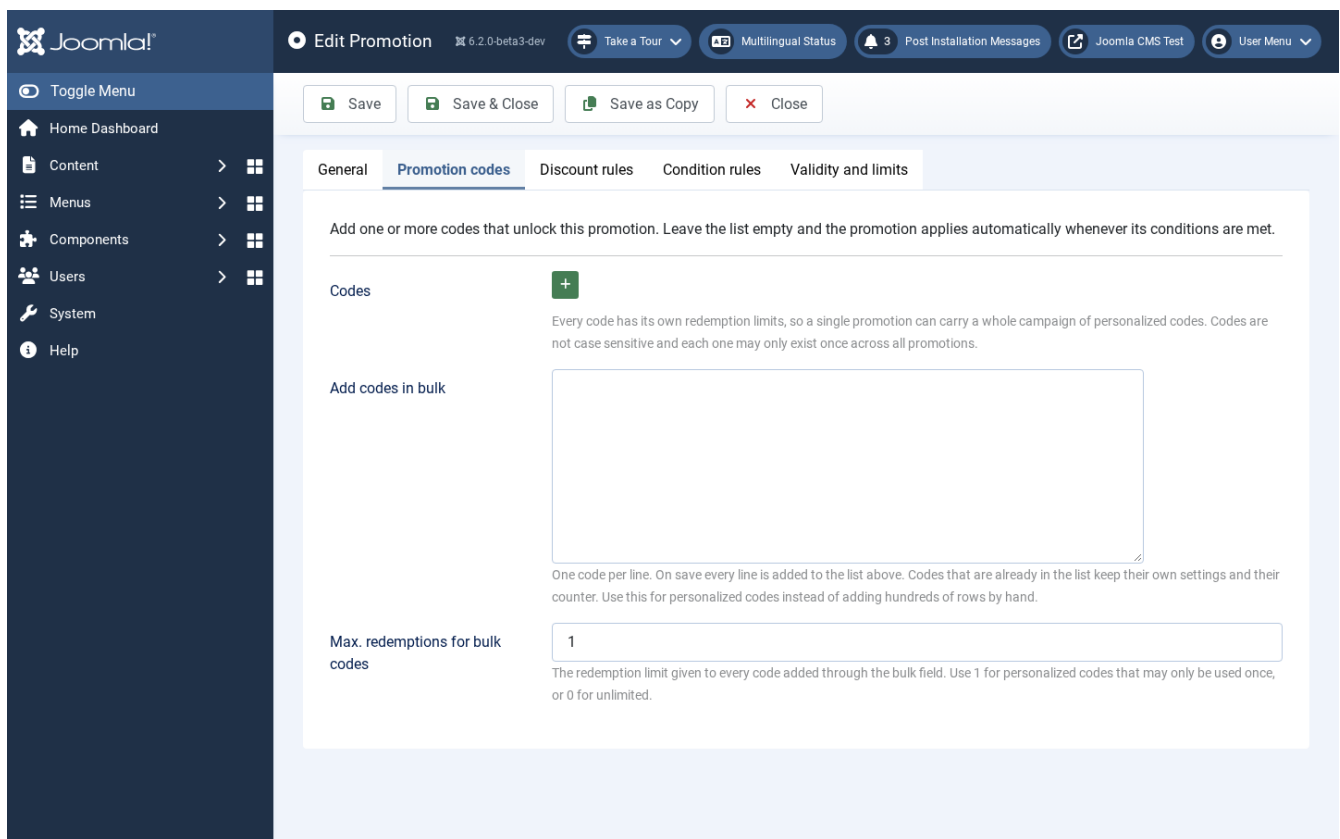
The screenshot shows the Joomla! administration interface for editing a promotion. The top navigation bar includes the Joomla! logo, 'Edit Promotion', version '6.2.0-beta3-dev', and links for 'Take a Tour', 'Multilingual Status', 'Post Installation Messages', 'Joomla CMS Test', and 'User Menu'. The left sidebar contains a 'Toggle Menu' button and a list of menu items: Home Dashboard, Content, Menus, Components, Users, System, and Help. The main content area has tabs for 'General', 'Promotion codes' (which is active), 'Discount rules', 'Condition rules', and 'Validity and limits'. Below the tabs, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Save & Close', 'Save as Copy', and 'Close'. The 'Promotion codes' tab contains instructions: 'Add one or more codes that unlock this promotion. Leave the list empty and the promotion applies automatically whenever its conditions are met.' Below this is a 'Codes' section with a green '+' button and a text box. A note states: 'Every code has its own redemption limits, so a single promotion can carry a whole campaign of personalized codes. Codes are not case sensitive and each one may only exist once across all promotions.' There is a large text area labeled 'Add codes in bulk'. Below this is a field for 'Max. redemptions for bulk codes' with the value '1'. A note explains: 'The redemption limit given to every code added through the bulk field. Use 1 for personalized codes that may only be used once, or 0 for unlimited.'

Figure 116. The promotion codes of a promotion

A promotion can carry any number of codes. Add them on the **Promotion codes** tab and the promotion only applies once the customer has entered one of them. Leave the list empty and the promotion applies automatically whenever its conditions are met.

Codes are not case-sensitive and each code may only exist once across all promotions, because otherwise it would be ambiguous which promotion a customer unlocks.

Every code carries its own limits:

Setting	Description
Active	Switches a single code off without touching the promotion or the other codes of the same campaign.
Max. redemptions	How often this code may be used in total. Use 0 for unlimited.
Max. per customer	How often a single customer may use this code. Use 0 for unlimited. This can only be enforced for registered customers, because a guest has no identity that outlives their session.
Used	How often this code has been used. Change it to give a code back.

Personalized codes

This is what several codes per promotion are for: you build the campaign once and hand every recipient their own code. Set up the discount and the conditions a single time, then add one code per recipient with **Max. redemptions** set to 1. Every recipient gets their own allowance, so one person using up their code does not affect anybody else.

Typing hundreds of rows by hand is not practical, so use the **Add codes in bulk** field instead: paste one code per line and set **Max. redemptions for bulk codes** to 1. On save every line becomes a code of this promotion. Codes that are already in the list above keep their own settings and their counter, so you can paste the same list again without resetting anything.

A promotion applies only once per order. If a customer enters a second code of the same promotion, they are told so rather than the second code silently doing nothing. Codes of **different** promotions do stack, subject to the exclusive flag.

Entering codes

The customer enters codes in the cart and during the checkout. You can hide that form in the component options under **Show promotion code form** if you only work with promotions that apply automatically.

An entered code stays with the cart even while it does not qualify. If a customer applies a code for orders above 50 EUR and then removes an image, the discount disappears but the code stays, and the discount comes back as soon as the cart is above the threshold again. The checkout lists such codes together with the reason they are currently inactive.

5.15.4. Validity and limits

The settings on the **Validity and limits** tab apply to the promotion as a whole, across every one of its codes. Think of them as the budget of the campaign, while the per-code limits above are the allowance of a single recipient. Both have to allow a redemption for the promotion to apply.

Setting	Description
Valid from / Valid until	Restricts the promotion to a period of time. Leave a field empty to leave that end open.

Setting	Description
Maximum redemptions	How often the promotion may be used in total across every one of its codes. Use 0 for unlimited. For an automatic promotion this is the only redemption limit there is.
Maximum redemptions per customer	How often a single customer may use the promotion across every one of its codes. Use 0 for unlimited. This can only be enforced for registered customers.
Redemptions so far	How often the promotion has been used across every one of its codes. Change this value to reset the campaign.
Priority	Promotions with a higher priority are applied first, and the higher priority also wins among exclusive promotions.
Exclusive	An exclusive promotion does not stack. When it applies, no other promotion is used.

So a campaign of 500 personalized single-use codes with **Maximum redemptions** set to 200 hands out at most 200 discounts even though 500 codes are in circulation.

Both counters are raised when the order is created, and every redemption is logged with the order, the customer, the code that was used and the discounted amount. A code that runs out while it is still sitting in someone's cart simply stops applying: the cart is recalculated before the order is created, so the customer always pays the total they were shown.

Unpaid orders do consume a redemption. Raise the **Used** counter of the code, or **Redemptions so far** of the promotion, by hand if you cancel an order and want to give the voucher back.

5.15.5. Stacking

By default every promotion whose conditions are met applies, and the discounts add up. Promotions are processed in priority order and each one only sees the discount budget its predecessors left over, so a cart can never be discounted below zero.

Mark a promotion as **Exclusive** to stop it from being combined with others.

5.15.6. Tax

Prices in Event Gallery include tax, so a discount has to reduce the tax as well. The discount is spread across the line items it applies to and the tax share of every portion is tracked, which keeps the VAT correct even when the discounted items use different tax rates. There is nothing to configure for this: the tax rate of a discount is always derived from the items it reduces, so it can never contradict them.

Percentage-based payment fees, shipping costs and surcharges are calculated on the undiscounted subtotal. If you want a percentage fee to shrink along with the discount, model it as a promotion instead.

Chapter 6. Customization

This section is intended to provide some help with customizations. Keep in mind that you should never touch files of the component directly. Use the overload techniques provided by Joomla to achieve your goal. For example, put your changed CSS definitions into your template's CSS files. If you want to overload view templates, put them into your template's html folder.

6.1. Modify Ajax List

If you want to display the thumbnails beside the big image you can simply let them float the way you need them.

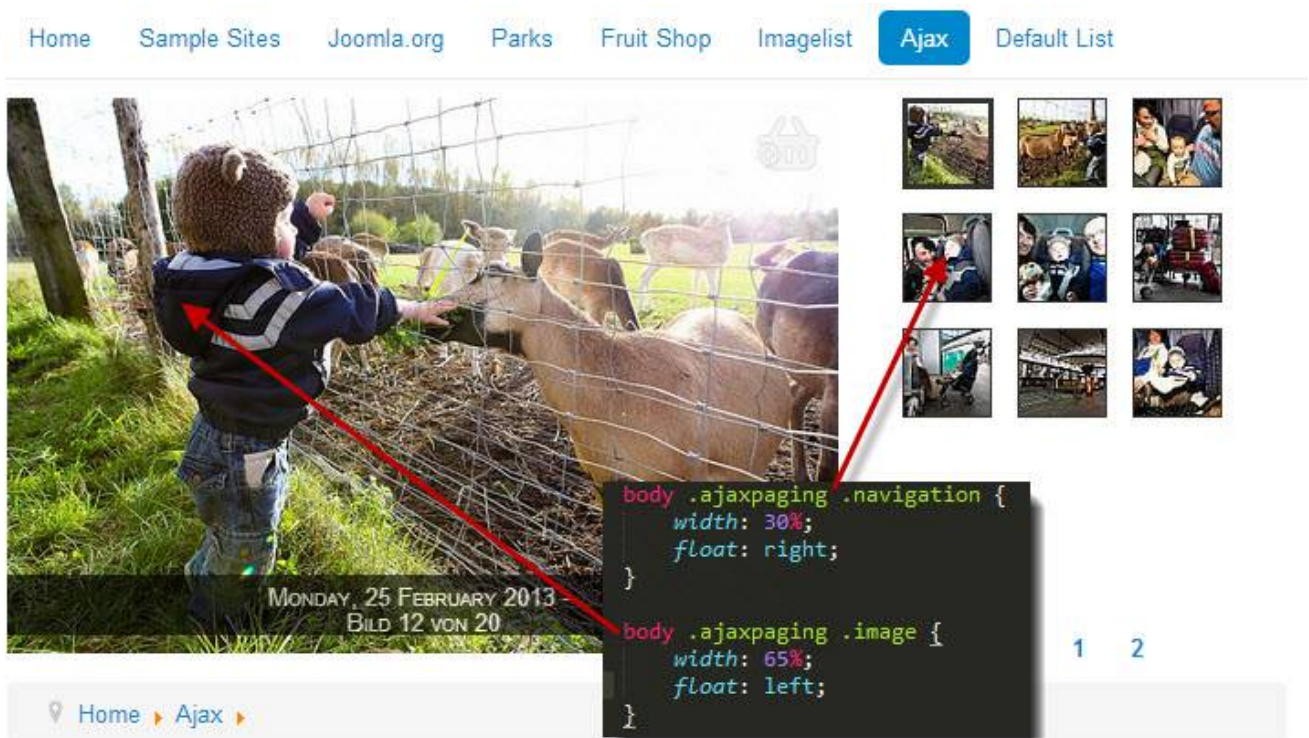


Figure 117. Switch from two rows to two columns

6.2. Create a responsive layout

Out of the box, Event Gallery supports the responsive approach. It goes even further and fully supports the adaptive approach as well. You can adjust the size of images according to the available browser width by using simple CSS styles. In addition, Event Gallery will load exactly the right image size. No bandwidth is wasted on a single oversized thumbnail.

You have probably already noticed that this does not work for all layouts. The reason for this is quite simple. Event Gallery can't guess your responsive break points. So you need to add them yourself. Just add a few new lines to your template's CSS file. If this is too much effort, just enable the responsive CSS include in the component's options.

Starting with Event Gallery 5.4.7, you can use the [Breakpoint editor](#) to add breakpoints to your site. This will generate CSS automatically.

Advanced users find some example code below.

```
/* Events List - Grid Layout*/
@media (max-width: 900px) {
    div#events .item-container {
        width: 50%;
    }
}

@media (max-width: 450px) {
    div#events .item-container {
        width: 100%;
    }
}

/* Events List - Tiles Layout */

@media (max-width: 900px) {
    .eventgallery-tiles .eventgallery-tiles-list .eventgallery-tile {
        width: 50%;
    }
}

@media (max-width: 450px) {
    .eventgallery-tiles .eventgallery-tiles-list .eventgallery-tile {
        width: 100%;
    }
}

/* Event List - Grid Layout */

@media (max-width: 900px) {
    #event .eventgallery-gridlist-tile {
        width: 50%;
    }
}

@media (max-width: 450px) {
    #event .eventgallery-gridlist-tile {
        width: 100%;
    }
}

/* Event List - Tiles Layout */

@media (max-width: 900px) {
    #event .eventgallery-tile {
        width: 50%;
    }
}
```

```

}

@media (max-width: 450px) {
    #event .eventgallery-tile {
        width: 100%;
    }
}

```

For column-based layouts, you can specify the width of a column with a percentage value. 100% will result in one item per row, 25% in four of them. With the help of the `@media` element you can define some conditions which control the encapsulated CSS styles. The example defines two breakpoints. One for browsers with a max width of 900px and one for a max width of 450px. Feel free to copy this code to your template's CSS file and adjust it there.

6.3. Modify Events List

The number of elements per row is something you can change with simple CSS. There is no configuration option because with CSS you can use media queries to adjust the tiles based on the current viewport.

Starting with Event Gallery 5.4.7, you can use the [Breakpoint editor](#) to add breakpoints to your site. This will generate CSS automatically.

A simple CSS definition looks like this. It will give you 4 items per row.

```

div#events .item-container {
    width: 25%
}

```

You can even use media queries to adapt the number of tiles per row based on the current viewport.

```

div#events .item-container {
    width: 33.3333333333%;
}

@media (max-width: 900px) {
    div#events .item-container {
        width: 50%;
    }
}

@media (max-width: 450px) {
    div#events .item-container {
        width: 100%;
    }
}

```

```
}
```

While the styles above work for the grid view, the code below works for the tile view:

```
div.eventgallery-tiles-list .eventgallery-tile {  
    width: 25%;  
}
```

If you want to change the text color in an events list you can try to start with this selector.

```
div#events .item .data a,  
div#events .item .data a:hover,  
div#events .item .data a:active {  
    color: green;  
}
```

To target the background color of the data part on a tile you can start with this:

```
div#events .item .content:hover .data {  
    background-color: rgba(0,0,0,0.9);  
    opacity: 1;  
    color: #EEE;  
}
```

Make sure you're doing those changes in the CSS file of your template. Don't modify the component's files, since you will lose those changes with every update.

6.4. Grid Layout

The same approach also works for the grid layout of an event.

Starting with Event Gallery 5.4.7, you can use the [Breakpoint editor](#) to add breakpoints to your site. This will generate CSS automatically.

Just add the necessary media queries and use the following CSS selector. The principle should be pretty clear and is easy to adapt to the tile layout.

```
.eventgallery-tiles-list .eventgallery-tile {  
    width: 100%;  
}
```

6.5. Language Files

First of all install the necessary languages using the Language Manager of Joomla. This is

independent of this component and a requirement for the next steps. To translate the gallery into your language you have several options. Let's assume you want to have the gallery translated into Spanish with the locale es-ES. The following options are available.

- create/reuse the file *language/overrides/es-ES.override.ini* and put your translations into this file. You can change the content of this file using Joomla's language management in the back end.
- create a file *language|overrides|language|es-ES|es-ES.com_eventgallery.ini* and add your translations in there. (available since 2.6.4)

With each new version it might be necessary to add new translation keys to your custom file. If you choose the first option, this is possible without touching any file in the file system manually. You can use the Joomla back end to add the missing keys. Starting with 2.6.4 each installation or update will delete translation files from */language/xx_YY/*. If you added your changes there, make sure you migrate them to one of the options mentioned above.

If you want to contribute or need a blueprint for your own translation, you can go to my repository for custom translations: <https://github.com/svenbluege/eventgallery-translations>. This way of translating also lets you create an installable language pack.

Chapter 7. Plugins & Modules

In addition to the main component, there are some plugins and modules available. Read more about them in the following sections. After you install a plugin or module, it is disabled by default. Make sure you configure them for the first use and make them visible on your site.



Modules and plugins are part of **Event Gallery Extended**. Make sure you activate the plugins you need. By default, they are disabled.



If a module or plugin has to link to an event page, a menu item pointing to that event is required. In order to avoid creating new links which refer directly to the component, existing menu items are used. The first menu item which is able to display the target event will be used.

7.1. Plugins

Plugins add functionality that works in the background. They can process data and do some additional magic.

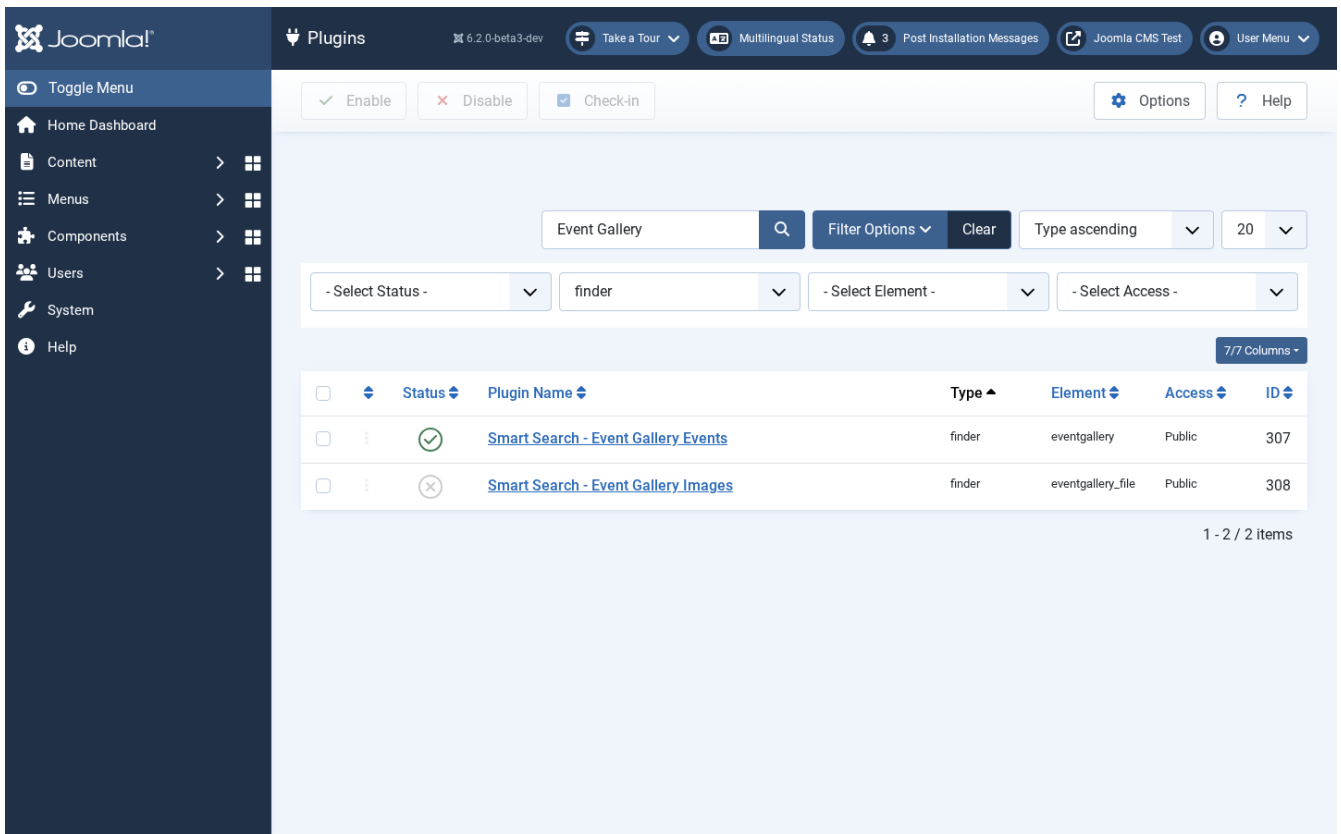
Use the Joomla Plugin Manager to manage your plugins. Make sure they are enabled; otherwise they won't work.

7.2. Search Plugins

Joomla's search is provided by Smart Search (com_finder). It builds a search index which needs to be kept up to date, and Event Gallery ships two plugins which feed your events and images into that index.



The search will return only publicly visible results. Events and images that are protected by user groups or a password will not appear in the search results.



7.2.1. Smart Search Plugin for Events

The Smart Search Plugin provides an integration with the Joomla Smart Search component (com_finder). It helps to fill the search index with information about your events.

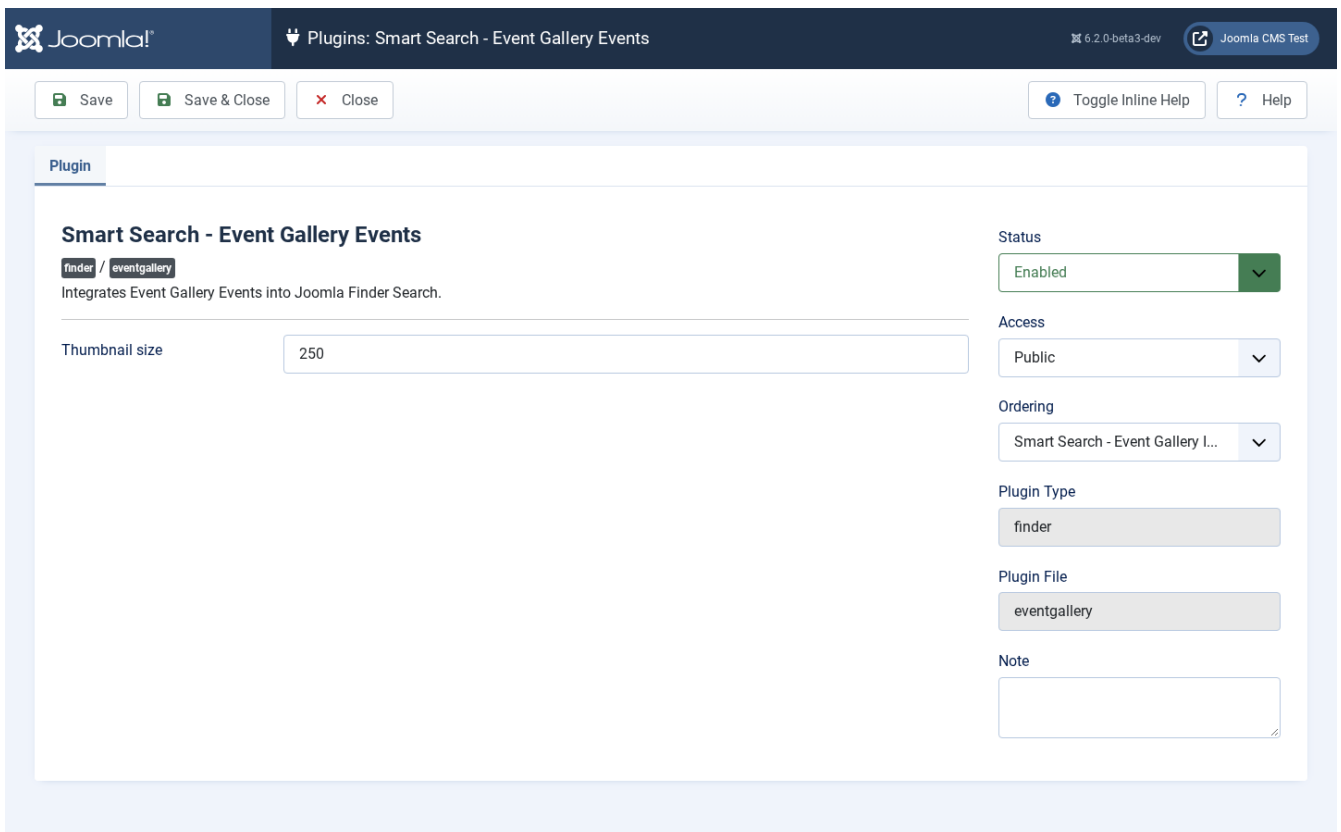


Figure 118. Smart Search Plugin for Events

For that it uses the following fields:

- event description
- event text
- event tags

Configuration Options

- **Thumbnail size**

Defines the size of the thumbnails shown in the search results. Valid values: numbers.

Make sure the content plugin is enabled to update the index once you change events in the back end.



If you **sync** your file system with the database or **change the search plugin configuration**, make sure you **rebuild the search index** manually.

7.2.2. Smart Search Plugin for Images

The Smart Search Plugin integrates with the Joomla Smart Search component (com_finder) and finds images.

The screenshot shows the Joomla! administrator interface for the 'Smart Search - Event Gallery Images' plugin. The top navigation bar includes the Joomla! logo, the plugin name, and version information (6.2.0-beta3-dev). Below the navigation bar are buttons for 'Save', 'Save & Close', and 'Close'. The main content area is titled 'Plugin' and contains the plugin configuration. The title 'Smart Search - Event Gallery Images' is followed by a breadcrumb 'finder / eventgallery_file' and a description 'Integrates Event Gallery Images into Joomla Finder Search.' The configuration is divided into two columns. The left column contains 'Thumbnail size' (a text input field with the value '250') and 'Open images in lightbox' (a checkbox that is checked, with the label 'Yes'). The right column contains 'Status' (a dropdown menu set to 'Disabled'), 'Access' (a dropdown menu set to 'Public'), 'Ordering' (a dropdown menu set to 'Smart Search - Event Gallery I...'), 'Plugin Type' (a dropdown menu set to 'finder'), 'Plugin File' (a dropdown menu set to 'eventgallery_file'), and a 'Note' text area.

Figure 119. Smart Search Plugin for Images

It indexes the following fields:

- title
- description

Configuration Options

- **Thumbnail size**

Defines the size of the thumbnails shown in the search results. Valid values: numbers.

- **Open images in lightbox**

The link in the search results usually opens the event. Using this option, you can open the lightbox on the event page and show the image directly.



If you **sync** your file system with the database or **change the search plugin configuration**, make sure you **rebuild the search index** manually.

Thumbnail in Search results

With Joomla 4, it is only a simple configuration option of the Smart Search to let thumbnails appear in the search result.

Known Issues

With Google Photos, the images in the search result will not appear. This is on purpose. The thumbnail URLs are stored in the search database, but they are valid for only a few minutes. If Google Photos in the search results is something you can't live without, contact me. Until then, it works with all other picture sources.

7.3. Content Plugin

This plugin is useful if you want to add some images of an event to an article. Instead of reading through the syntax below you can enable the **plugin Event Gallery - Editor Button** and you'll get an additional button below your text editor. Just click the Event Gallery button and you can use a dialog to create the tag you need.

La Palma in pictures

Details

Written by: Sven Bluege

Category: [Uncategorised](#)

Published: 20 September 2026

Hits: 1

A weekend in La Palma, in six pictures. Click one of them to see it in full size.



The pictures are part of the event **La Palma**, this text is a Joomla article.

Next >

Figure 120. An article with images of an event

Syntax

• Images

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 offset=3 thumb_width=75}
```

`max_images`, `offset` and `thumb_width` are optional. The value for the `Event` parameter has to be the value of the folder name field of an event. Set `max_images=0` to show all images of an event. With the `offset` parameter in combination with the `max_images` parameter you can create a range of images which gets displayed. `offset` defines from where your range starts while `max_images` defines how many images are displayed.

• Description

If you want to display the description of an event use this tag:

```
{eventgallery event="foo" attr="description"}
```

• Text

If you want to display the text of an event use this tag:

```
{eventgallery event="foo" attr="text" type="intro"}  
{eventgallery event="foo" attr="text" type="full"}
```

If you used a page break tag in your text, the intro and full content will be different.

• Lightbox

You want to use the lightbox instead of a link to the gallery? Just add the parameter `mode=lightbox`.

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 thumb_width=75 mode=lightbox}
```

- **Use Cart**

Using the cart in a content tag requires the cart module to be available. Otherwise, the add to cart button will not work. To show those button, this parameter is required: `usecart=1`.

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 thumb_width=75 use_cart=1}
```

- **Image List / Tiles / Grid**

If you want to include a list of images using the same auto layout as the component's event pages, you can use the following tag.

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 mode=imagelist}
```

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 mode=grid}
```

```
{eventgallery event="foo" max_images=4 mode=tiles}
```

- **Additional Images for the Lightbox**

If you want to include a few preview thumbnails in your article but want to show more images in the lightbox you can use the `mode=hidden` parameter. It will render invisible thumbnails which the lightbox will pick up later on. To make this work you need to include at least one other tag which loads thumbnails for this event.

```
{eventgallery event="foo" offset=5 max_images=4 mode=hidden}
```



If the eventgallery tag itself appears in the front end, check whether your editor has encoded the quotes. In this case the plugin can't process the tag.

7.4. Editor Button Plugin for Events

To allow inserting an event into an article you can use this plugin. Just enable it and you'll get a button in the editor which provides some help for adding a content tag. Make sure you enable both the editor button and the content plugin to make this work.

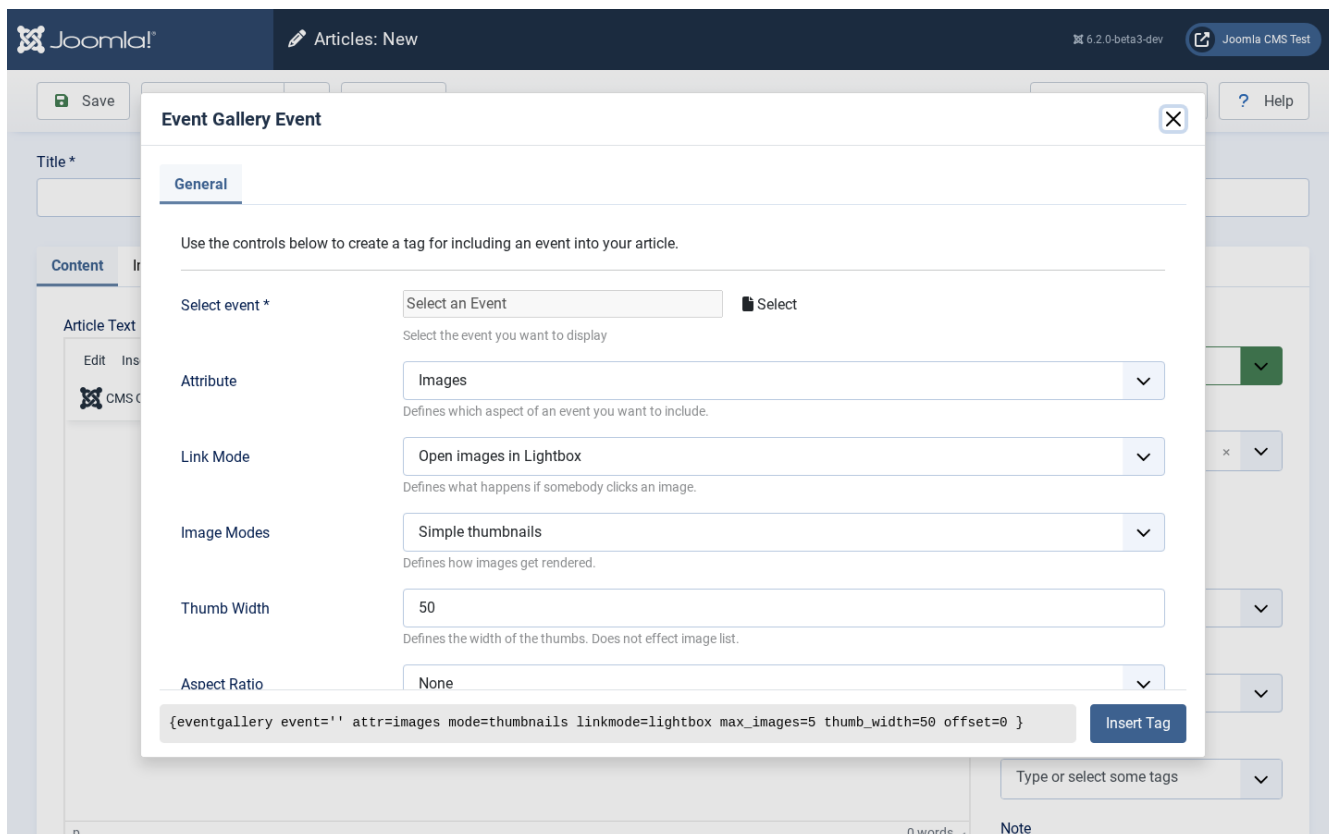


Figure 121. Editor Button Plugin for Events

7.5. Editor Button Plugin for Images

To allow inserting an image into an article you can use this plugin. Just enable it and you'll get a button in the editor which provides some help for adding a content tag. Make sure you enable both the editor button and the content plugin to make this work.

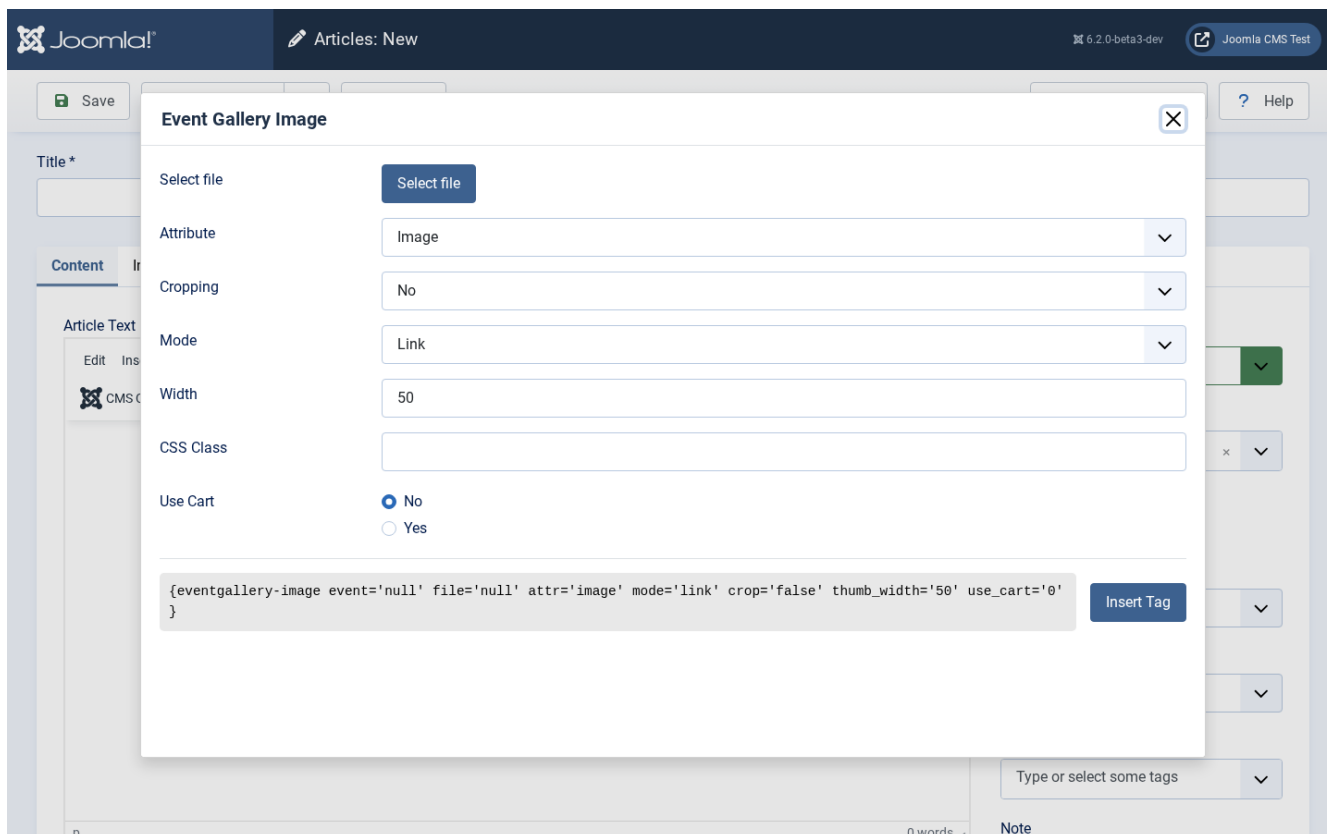


Figure 122. Editor Button Plugin for Images

7.6. Modules

Modules can be used to display some additional information on pages. Your template offers a couple of module positions where you can plug modules in. Use the Joomla Module Manager to create new module instances and manage the existing ones. Make sure your modules are published and assigned to at least one page to let them appear. Keep in mind that links to events are determined automatically. The module will try to link to the first menu item which is able to display the event the thumb belongs to.

7.7. Cart Module

The cart module can be used to display the current cart for a user on every page. If you use this module you can turn off the component's internal cart. For the cart feature to work correctly, at least one cart must be present. Otherwise, the add-to-cart action will fail.

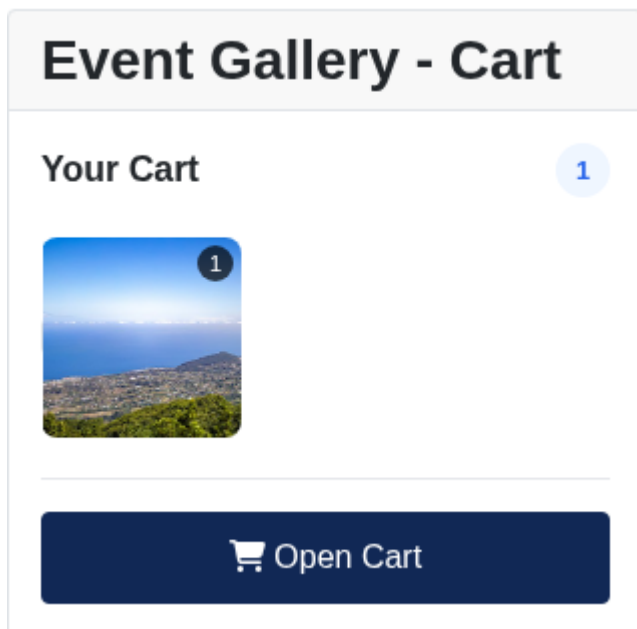


Figure 123. The cart module

7.8. Event Module

The main purpose of this module is to show exactly one event somewhere on your page. You can define parameters like the event, the thumb size and the number of images you want to show.

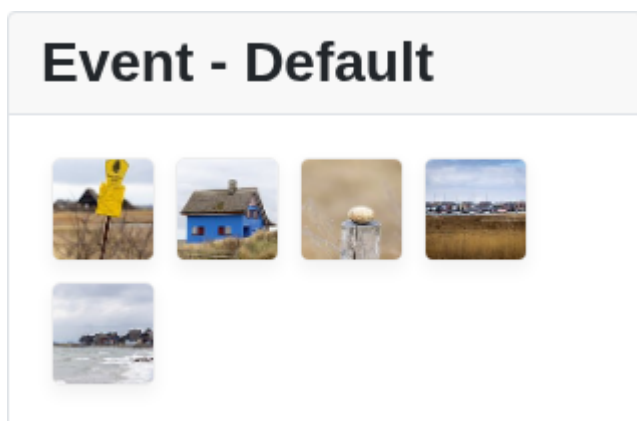


Figure 124. The event module

The screenshot displays the Joomla! administrator interface for the 'Event Gallery - Event Module'. At the top, there's a header bar with the Joomla! logo, the module name, and version information (6.2.0-beta-4-dev). Below the header, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Save & Close', 'Close', and 'Associations'. The main content area is titled 'Event - Default' and contains a tabbed interface with 'Module', 'Menu Assignment', 'Advanced', 'Associations', and 'Permissions'. The 'Module' tab is active, showing the 'Event Gallery - Event Module' settings. The settings are organized into two columns. The left column includes fields for 'Event *' (set to 'Baltic Sea'), 'Layout' (set to 'default'), 'Sort Files by' (set to 'Use Event Configuration'), 'Sort File direction' (set to 'Use Event Configuration'), 'Max. Images' (set to '5'), 'Use random images' (set to 'No'), 'Use Cart' (set to 'No'), 'Thumb Width' (set to '50'), and 'Menu Item ID'. The right column includes fields for 'Title' (set to 'Show'), 'Position' (set to 'sidebar-right'), 'Status' (set to 'Published'), 'Start Publishing' (set to a date), 'Finish Publishing' (set to a date), 'Access' (set to 'Public'), 'Ordering' (set to '5. Event - Slide'), 'Language' (set to 'All'), and 'Note'. The 'Event *' field has a 'Select' button and a 'Clear' button. The 'Status' field has a green 'Published' button. The 'Start Publishing' and 'Finish Publishing' fields have calendar icons. The 'Access' field has a dropdown menu. The 'Ordering' field has a dropdown menu. The 'Language' field has a dropdown menu. The 'Note' field is a text area.

Figure 125. The settings of the event module

If you installed the module there is a new instance which you can find with the Joomla Module Manager. Make sure the module is configured correctly and shows up on at least one page. By default, it is not assigned to any page or position in your template.

7.9. Latest Event Module

Shows a number of images from the latest event. You can define the meaning of "latest" using the settings for the event sorting. In addition, the module has a setting for the event history position which allows you to configure for example three instances of this module type to display the three latest events.

7.10. Events Module

If you want to show a list of events using a module this one is for you. Just define how many events you want to show, sort and filter them, and they'll appear.

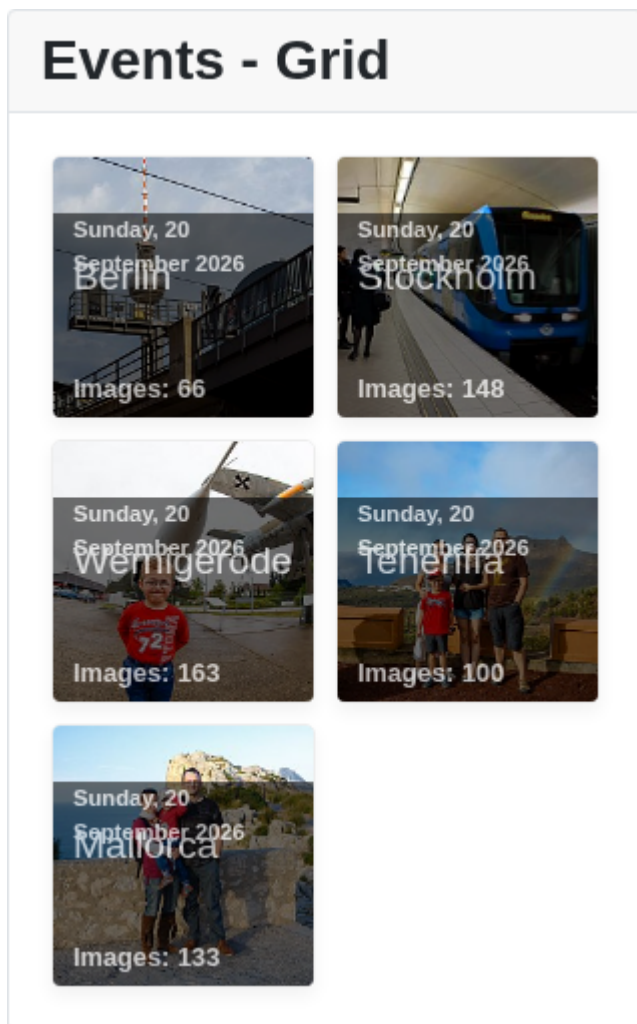


Figure 126. The events module

7.11. Categories Module

This module allows you to display your category hierarchy.

Categories

[Uncategorised \(10\)](#)

[Local \(0\)](#)

[Travel \(5\)](#)

[Party \(7\)](#)

[Generated \(2\)](#)

[Wedding \(5\)](#)

[GooglePhotos \(0\)](#)

[Flickr \(6\)](#)

[S3 \(4\)](#)

[Shared Pages \(3\)](#)

[Urlaub \(0\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 \(0\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 1 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 2 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 3 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 4 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2014 5 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 \(0\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 1 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 2 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 3 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 4 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2015 5 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 \(0\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 1 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 2 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 3 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 4 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2016 5 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2017 \(0\)](#)

[Urlaub 2017 1 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2017 2 \(1\)](#)

[Urlaub 2017 3 \(1\)](#)

 Buy images

Figure 127. The categories module

Using the module's configuration options, you can define which category to use as the root category,

how many categories you want to show, and how many levels should be included.

Chapter 8. GDPR details

Event Gallery collects and stores data. Furthermore, it connects to external services which might receive data as well.

8.1. Export

You can export customer data in the back end. This export includes carts, orders and users. The export will create a JSON file which downloads automatically. You just need to enter the email address of the customer who asked for their data.

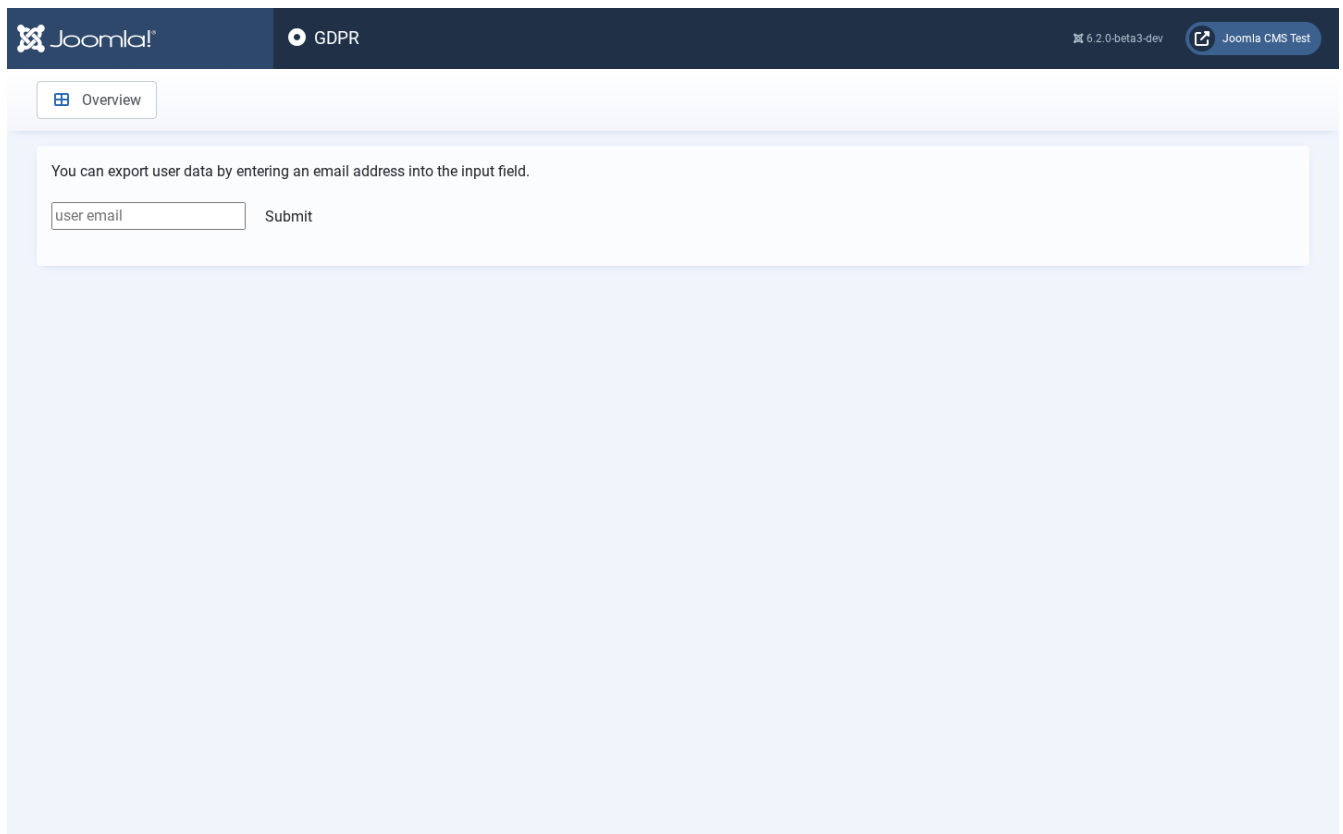
The screenshot shows the Joomla! back-end interface for GDPR data export. At the top is a dark blue header with the Joomla! logo, a 'GDPR' tab, and version information '6.2.0-beta3-dev' and 'Joomla CMS Test'. Below the header is a light blue sidebar with an 'Overview' button. The main content area has a light blue background and contains a white box with the instruction: 'You can export user data by entering an email address into the input field.' Below this instruction is a text input field with the placeholder 'user email' and a 'Submit' button.

Figure 128. The export of customer data

8.2. Delete Data

If you get a delete request from a user, you need to handle the following items.

8.2.1. User

You need to use Joomla! user management tools to delete users.

8.2.2. Cart

The overview page of Event Gallery in the back end contains a link which allows you to delete carts which are older than 30 days.

8.2.3. Order

You can delete orders from the order list in the back end.

8.2.4. Log Files

Various log files are stored in the log folder of your Joomla! server. You need to clean them manually if needed.

8.3. Data

The following section describes the data Event Gallery collects.

8.3.1. Google Photos

Serving images from Google Photos will make users load content from Google servers.

Managing Google Photos in the Event Gallery back end will call Google services as well. The data of your back-end users is used when calling those services, for example the Album Selector.

8.3.2. Flickr

Serving images from Flickr will make users load data from an external service. Furthermore, your server will communicate with Flickr services. This communication does not involve data of your users.

8.3.3. S3 Storage (Amazon S3 and compatible services)

Serving images from Amazon S3 or another S3 storage provider will make users load data from an external service: the provider of the S3 account the event uses, or the CDN or domain you entered as the public URL of the thumbnails. Which company that is, and where its servers are, depends on the provider you chose. Furthermore, your server will communicate with that storage service. This communication does not involve data of your users.

8.3.4. Cookies

No additional cookies are set. For session handling, Event Gallery relies on Joomla's session handling.

8.3.5. Orders

Before users can create an order, they collect items in their cart. During the checkout, this cart gets completed with address data. After submitting the order, the order gets created as a copy of the cart. Besides the item information, address data of the customer is saved. The amount of data depends on the component's configuration.

Address data exists in three places: cart, order and the Joomla! user object. While this can't be changed for the cart and the order, you can configure in the component's options that the user object is not used for storing data.

For some payment methods, external services are used. Event Gallery does not store direct payment data. Instead, a generated token is used to identify the transaction created by the external payment provider.

The back end of Event Gallery allows clearing carts which are older than 30 days by clicking a simple link.

8.3.6. Payment

Event Gallery implements PayPal and Stripe as payment methods.

Stripe

To initiate a payment, Event Gallery submits the email address, the order number and the amount to Stripe and creates a Checkout Session there. The payment itself happens on a page hosted by Stripe, to which your customer is redirected; Stripe may collect user data there. Nothing of Stripe is loaded into the pages of your own website.

PayPal

To create a PayPal transaction, Event Gallery needs to transfer the order ID to PayPal. The payment process redirects your customer to PayPal, where PayPal may collect user data. This applies to both PayPal payment methods, **PayPal Checkout** and **PayPal**.

8.3.7. Social Sharing Icons

Event Gallery only uses passive sharing options. It is up to the user of the front end to trigger the sharing options of the different services. There are no JavaScript SDKs in place which transmit data before any interaction.

The sharing option **Send Image by Email** is an exception because it sends an email from your server. The website user enters the address of the recipient and optionally a name, a reply address and a message. Event Gallery uses that data for this one mail only and does not store it. The website user has to accept your privacy policy before the email is sent. What is stored is an entry in the download log for the image, exactly like a download does.

The sharing option **Report** stores the reporter's data in the database and shows it in the Joomla back end.

8.3.8. Event Passwords

Visitors enter event passwords in two places: on the password page of a protected event and on the **Event Access** landing page. To keep somebody from guessing passwords, Event Gallery counts the failed attempts per IP address for one hour.

The IP address itself is never written to the database. What is stored is a SHA-256 hash of the address combined with the secret of your Joomla installation, together with the time of the attempt. Rows older than an hour are deleted whenever the next attempt is recorded, so the table only ever holds the last hour.

8.3.9. Order Tracking

The **Track my Order** page asks for an order number and the email address of that order. It uses the same protection as the password forms: failed lookups are counted per IP address for one hour, and only a hash of the address is stored, never the address itself.

The two forms count separately, so somebody guessing order numbers cannot lock a visitor out of a password-protected event.

8.3.10. Logs

Event Gallery writes some log files. They contain the IP address of the website user. Besides logging processing tasks for Google Photos, Flickr and Amazon S3, it also writes logs for payment transactions. You can find those log files in your log folder. They contain user data and need to be handled with care.

Chapter 9. FAQ

There are some questions which are asked very often. If you can't get the component working, please read this page carefully.



JavaScript errors and outdated Joomla or PHP versions are very common causes. Please check the [Requirements](#) section.

If you still have no idea how to solve your issue please don't hesitate to file a ticket on [the support page](#).

9.1. Unable to install

Make sure your server allows the upload of large packages. You can always try to install using a direct link or the directory mode of the Joomla Extension Manager.

9.2. Blank Page

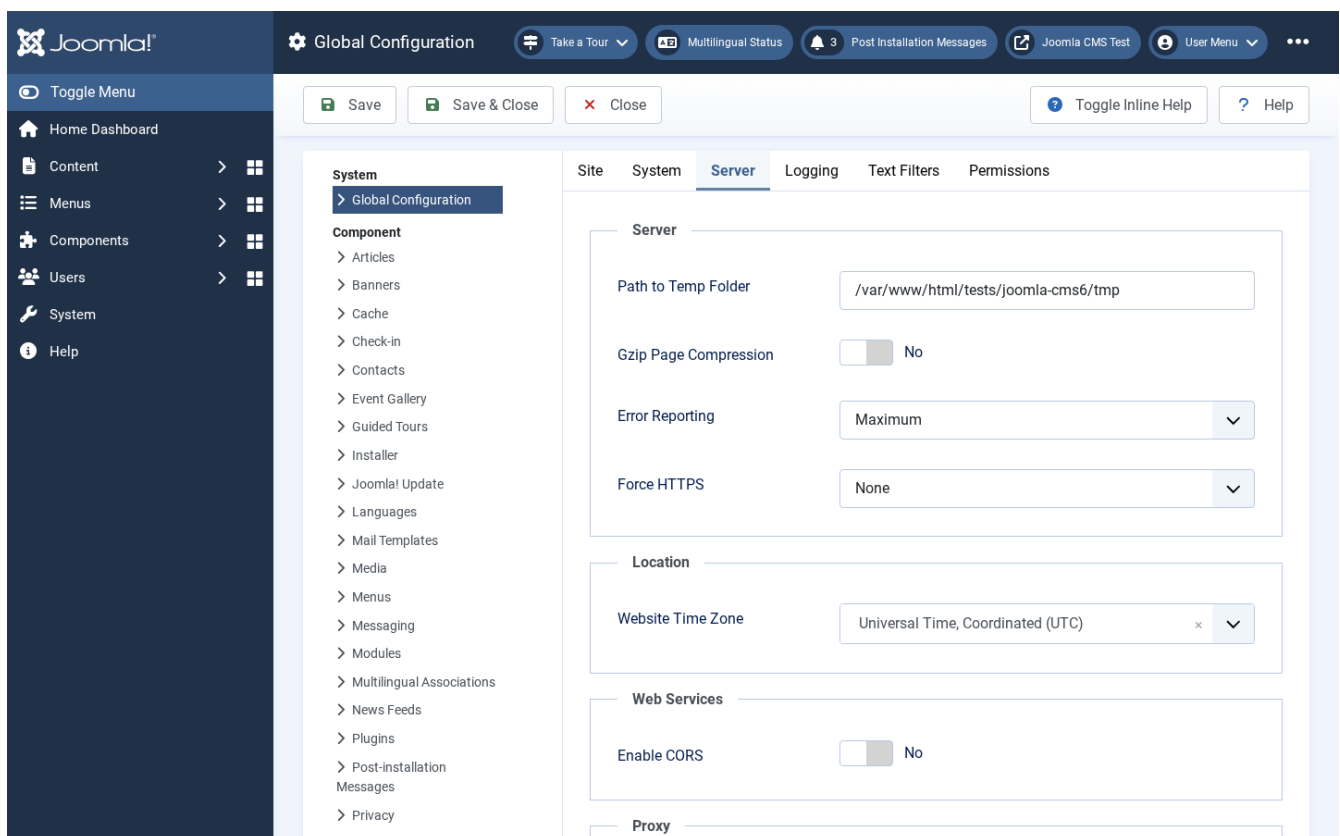
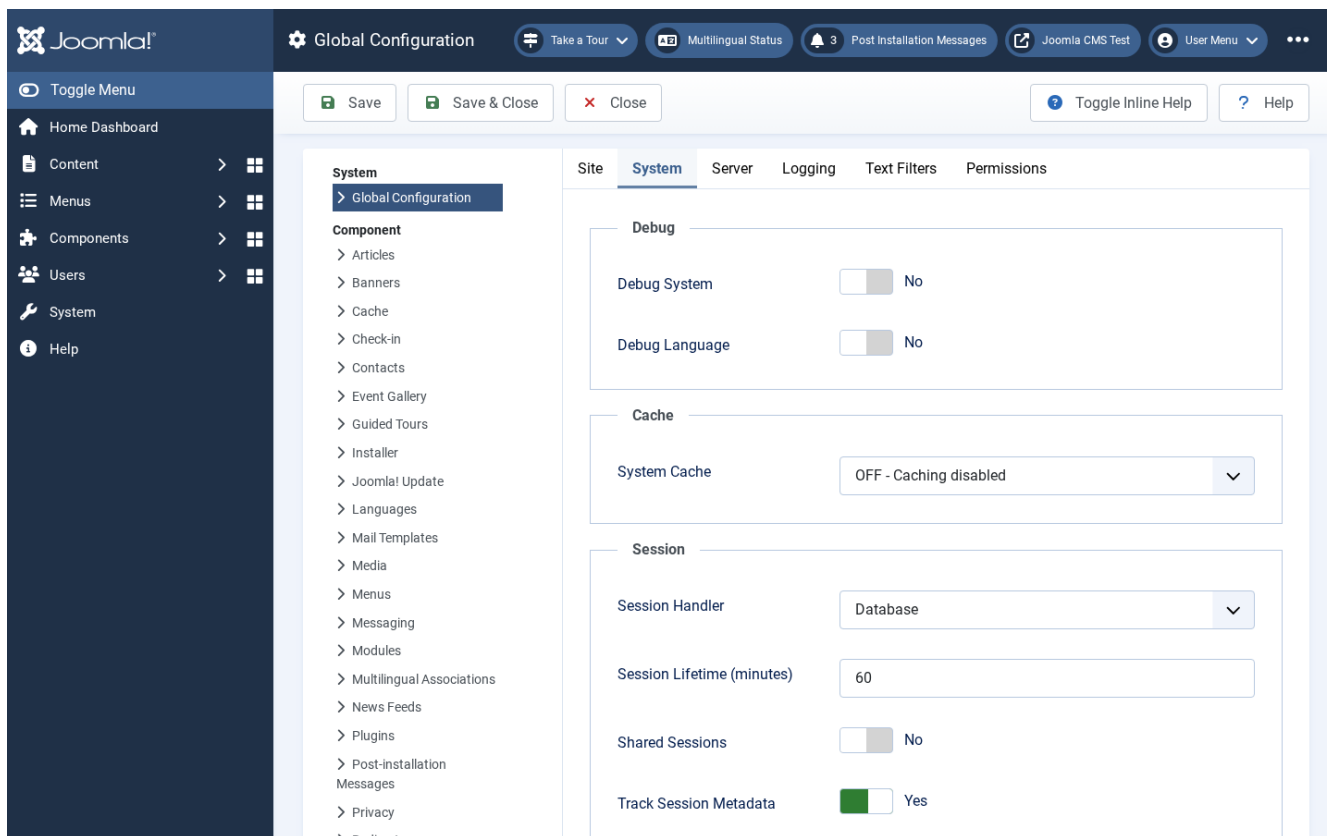


Figure 129. Error Reporting Settings

You'll see a blank page, this is mostly because your server does not match the requirements for this component. **In order to see any useful error message, please set Error Reporting using the Joomla Global Configuration to Maximum.** You can find this setting on the Server tab. It might also be necessary to enable the debug mode. Please limit the visibility of the debug plugin to a trusted user group to not show this information to all users of your site.



Don't forget to set this setting to a lower value once you're finished. You usually don't want to reveal the cause of errors to your visitors.

It can happen that your template is hiding all errors with a dedicated error template. To figure out what is going on, please rename the `error.php`, reproduce the issue, take a screenshot, and restore the name of this template file.

9.3. Thumbs do not show up

There are a couple of reasons why thumbnails don't show up. First, check whether the thumbnails are visible in the back end. If so, it's most likely an issue which occurs in your browser since the server can render images. The following lists point you to some of the most common issues.

9.3.1. Server

Possible reasons

- `mod_secure`: Please ask your provider about possible issues with that. Doing this solved 99% of these issues.
- Error 500: PHP memory size too low. I have had good results with 128M, depending on the size of your images.
- Error 500: weak server. Every thumbnail request is a PHP request. Some servers can't handle the necessary amount of parallel PHP requests. You can switch to pre-generated images in the components options. Don't forget to use the thumbnail creator to generate the necessary thumbnails for all your existing images.
- Do not use special characters such as umlauts or + in your file names. Make your file names safe

for the web.

- Install **GD library** for image processing. Double check after you switched to another PHP version!
- PHP should have write permission to `/images`, `/cache`, and `/logs`
- Error 500: PHP should be able to execute the script `/components/com_eventgallery/helpers/image.php` in order to display thumbnails. If you can't/don't want this, use pre-generated thumbnails instead of dynamically generated thumbnails.
- Try to use the configuration **Use Rendering Fallback** to verify rendering thumbnails work. Ask your provider how to fix the permissions for `components/com_eventgallery/helpers/image.php`.
- Log file is too large: delete `/logs/com_eventgallery.log.php`
- Sh404SEF: you might want to configure the Flood Protection to prevent images from randomly disappearing.
- The PHP method `fpasssthru` is disabled. This method is necessary to deliver images from the server to the browser.
- Google Photos API: thumbnail URLs are valid for up to 60 minutes. Then they need a refresh. Make sure your Google credentials are still valid so that Event Gallery can retrieve new URL data.

9.3.2. Browser

Possible reasons

- A JavaScript error can stop the rest of the page's JavaScript from running. Without JavaScript, no images will appear. Those errors need to be fixed.
- To verify that there are **no JavaScript errors** on your page do this:
 - open the site in your browser
 - Chrome: press F12 to open the developer tools
 - switch to the Console tab
 - check if there are any warnings
 - if the console window is empty, you're fine

9.4. Lightbox does not work

Instead of opening an image in a lightbox it opens in a new window: check for JavaScript errors on your page. There might also be other lightbox plugins on your page which cause a conflict.

9.5. Images are not properly aligned, layout broken

Possible reasons

- the CSS of your Joomla template might influence the image size. Most likely is a template which sets the height of an image to `auto !important`. This will never work. Just remove the `!important`.

While this is sometimes hidden in the template's CSS files, there is a chance that you can turn it off in your template's options.

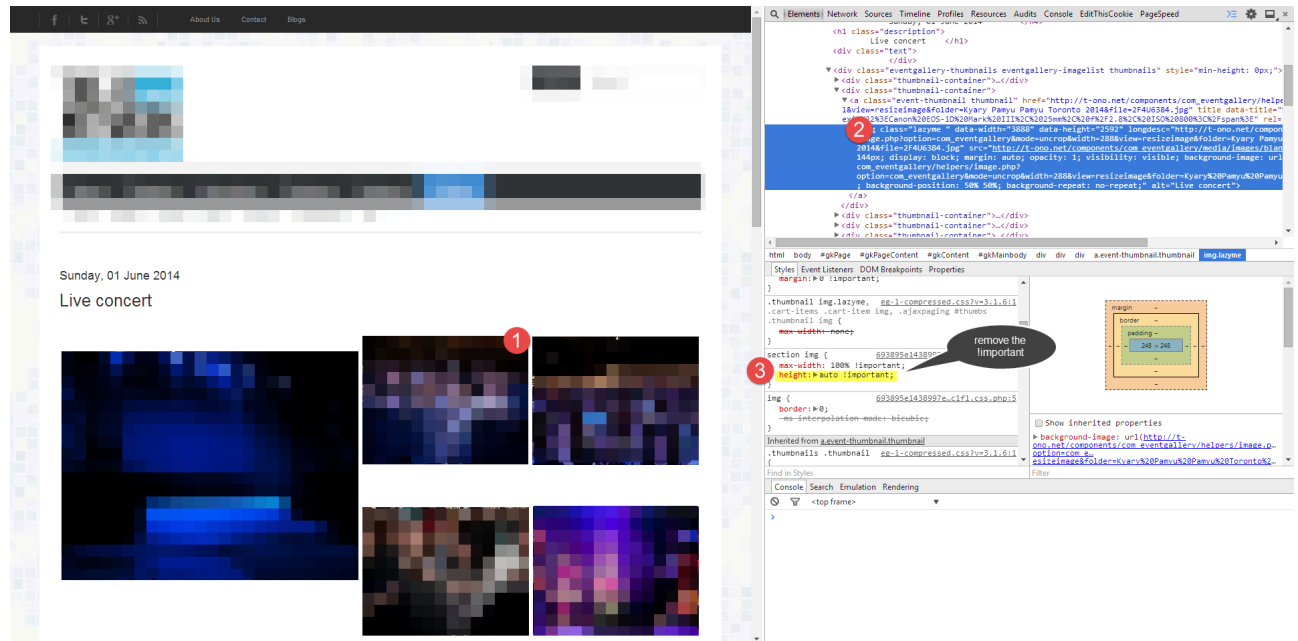


Figure 130. Common CSS issue (screenshot)

- Your images are too small to fill the available width
- You uploaded your images using FTP? You used the Sync Database process? Make sure you pressed **[Start]** and not only **[Synchronize events only]** - the second phase, **Synchronize Images**, is the one which loads the image metadata into the database. It is important for Event Gallery to know the size of the images to render them correctly.
- image metadata is missing. Please run the "sync database"-process for event and images. This will write the necessary image dimensions to the database. Missing data can occur if you modify images using FTP or an issue during the upload in Event Gallery.

9.6. Folders get lost with the sync job

Possible reasons

- Make sure your file and folder names do not contain a dot. This is not supported. Even if it were supported, it would cause problems when URL rewriting is enabled.
- A folder must contain at least one file. Otherwise, it'll be removed.

9.7. Upload multiple files

Select as many files as you like at once on the upload page of the event, or drop them onto it; they are uploaded one after the other and every file shows how far it is. The page names the largest file your server accepts and does not send a larger one; the limit is the smaller one of the PHP settings `upload_max_filesize` and `post_max_size`, so ask your host if it is too low. You can also use (s)FTP to upload your files to `/images/eventgallery/[yourfolder]` and use the **[Sync Database]** button to make the new files visible to Event Gallery.

9.8. Image-Upload does not work

In practically every case, the upload is refused by the server because of restrictive security configurations. The row of the file says why it was refused - a file type Event Gallery does not take, a file which is no image, a file larger than the limit the page names - and a file which fails without a reason is usually one the web server refused before PHP saw it; ask your host for the limits of the web server as well. If the page says that the uploads are paused, your login has expired or the server cannot be reached: log in again in another tab or check the connection, then press **[Resume]** - nothing in the list is lost. Please contact your provider. They can fix it. In the meantime, you can use FTP to upload the images to */images/eventgallery/[your folder]* and hit the **[Sync Database]** button in the main toolbar of the Event Gallery component in the back end.

9.9. Maximum length of file and folder names

Due to the database table definition, file names and folder names are limited to 125 characters each.

9.10. Social Sharing

The sharing popup may fail to open because a system plugin causes the dialog content to open as a full page. Try to disable this plugin. It is likely that other system plugins might cause this too. Try to disable them step by step in order to find the one causing the issue.

9.11. Images indented to the left side

Usually, some CSS code shipped with your template causes this. Use this snippet in your template's CSS file to fix this:

```
#event div.thumbnails,  
.event div.thumbnails,  
.mod-eventgallery-event div.thumbnails {  
    margin-left: 0px;  
}
```

9.12. How to prevent right clicks

This component does not feature the ability to prevent right clicks and I will not implement any magic right click prevention in the future. It does not help in any way. Users can simply press the Print Screen key to capture the image. Or they press F12 in some browsers and get the image URL very easily. In the end, visitors already have every image on their disk anyway, because browsers cache everything they display. The only people you inconvenience are visitors who want to open links in a new tab or use the context menu.

If you really need something like this just check the JED for plugins. There are a couple of options. But in the end the only way to protect images is to not upload them :)

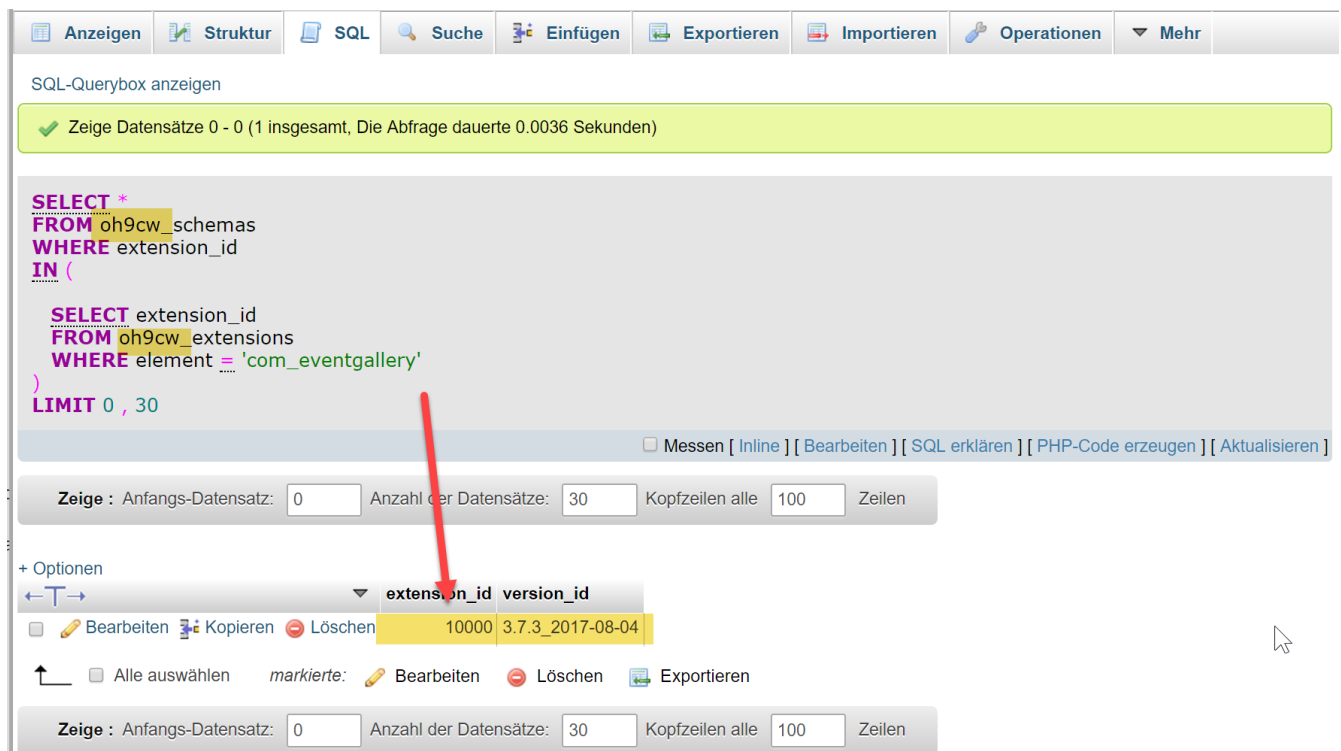
9.13. SQL exception during install

You will encounter an SQL error if you downgrade to an older version. This also happens if the database does not contain any version information. Installing the latest version will cause the SQL error because the installer tries to create database structures which are already there. You can fix this by changing the schema version in the database manually.

Use this query to find out the current version:

```
select *
from #__schemas
where extension_id in (
    select extension_id
    from #__extensions
    where element = 'com_eventgallery'
);
```

It should match the latest version you had installed.



The screenshot shows a database management interface with a menu bar at the top containing options like 'Anzeigen', 'Struktur', 'SQL', 'Suche', 'Einfügen', 'Exportieren', 'Importieren', 'Operationen', and 'Mehr'. Below the menu, there's a status bar indicating 'SQL-Querybox anzeigen' and 'Zeige Datensätze 0 - 0 (1 insgesamt, Die Abfrage dauerte 0.0036 Sekunden)'. The main area displays the SQL query:
`SELECT *
FROM oh9cw_schemas
WHERE extension_id
IN (
 SELECT extension_id
 FROM oh9cw_extensions
 WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'
)
LIMIT 0 , 30`
Below the query, there are buttons for 'Messen', 'Inline', 'Bearbeiten', 'SQL erklären', 'PHP-Code erzeugen', and 'Aktualisieren'. A red arrow points from the 'LIMIT 0 , 30' part of the query to the 'version_id' column in the result table. The result table has two columns: 'extension_id' and 'version_id'. The first row shows '10000' for extension_id and '3.7.3_2017-08-04' for version_id. Below the table, there are buttons for 'Bearbeiten', 'Kopieren', 'Löschen', and 'Exportieren'. At the bottom, there are input fields for 'Zeige : Anfangs-Datensatz: 0', 'Anzahl der Datensätze: 30', 'Kopfzeilen alle 100', and 'Zeilen'.

Figure 131. Check the current version for `com_eventgallery` in the database.

Anzeigen Struktur SQL Suche Einfügen Exportieren Importieren Opera

✓ Zeige Datensätze 0 - 0 (1 insgesamt, Die Abfrage dauerte 0.0012 Sekunden)

```
SELECT *
FROM `oh9c2_extensions`
WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'
LIMIT 0 , 30
```

Zeige : Anfangs-Datensatz: 0 Anzahl der Datensätze: 30 Kopfzeilen alle 100 Zeilen

+ Optionen

	extension_id	package_id	name	type	element
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	10000	0	COM_EVENTGALLERY	component	com_eventgallery

Alle auswählen markierte: Bearbeiten Löschen Exportieren

Zeige : Anfangs-Datensatz: 0 Anzahl der Datensätze: 30 Kopfzeilen alle 100 Zeilen

Anzeigen Struktur SQL Suche Einfügen Exportieren Importieren

✓ Zeige Datensätze 0 - 4 (5 insgesamt, Die Abfrage dauerte 0.0006 Sekunden)

```
SELECT *
FROM `oh9cw_schemas`
LIMIT 0 , 30
```

Zeige : Anfangs-Datensatz: 0 Anzahl der Datensätze: 30 Kopfzeilen alle 100 Zeilen

Nach Schlüssel sortieren: keine

+ Optionen

	extension_id	version_id
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	21	3.5.1
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	700	3.8.0-2017-07-31
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	10000	3.7.3_2017-08-04
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	10001	2.1.0-2013-01-09
☐ Bearbeiten ☐ Kopieren ☐ Löschen	10031	2.5.6-2013-06-27

Alle auswählen markierte: Bearbeiten Löschen Exportieren

Zeige : Anfangs-Datensatz: 0 Anzahl der Datensätze: 30 Kopfzeilen alle 100 Zeilen

Figure 132. Find the current version for com_eventgallery in the database manually.

Use this query to update the schema version:

```
update #__schemas
```

```

set version_id='6.5.0_2026-09-19'
where extension_id in (
  select extension_id
  from #__extensions
  where element = 'com_eventgallery'
);

```

Once you have done this, you can install the latest version again.

Don't forget to replace `\#__` with your current database prefix. You can find the prefix in your *configuration.php* file.

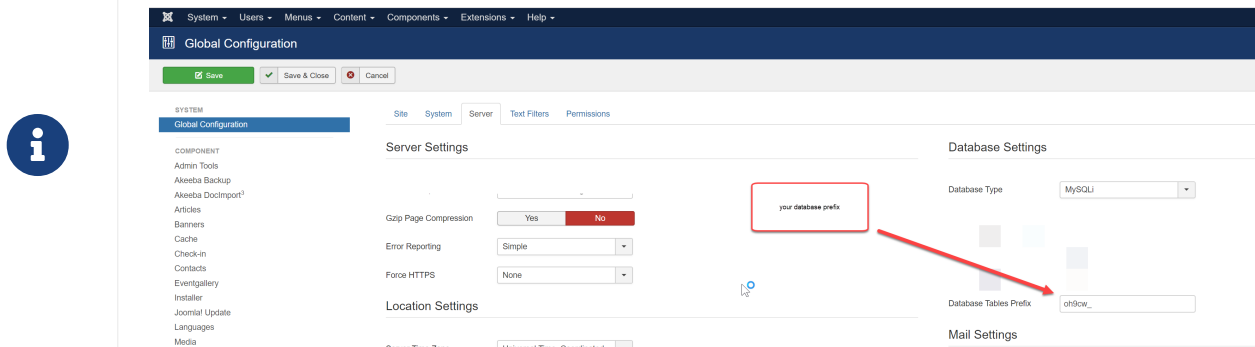


Figure 133. Find the database prefix.

Joomla performs database updates by comparing the file names of some SQL files against each other. The name of the latest version is stored in the database. You can find those SQL files in *administrator/components/com_eventgallery/sql/updates/mysql*. Instead of using the value for the column `version_id` in the SQL statement above you can try to use the file names in this folder as version numbers. You'll see file names like "3.3.0, 3.4.0, 3.4.0_2015-04-14". Repeat the following steps until the installation finishes successfully. Start with the oldest version number. That's usually the version you had installed before.

1. Update the `\#_schema` table to a specific version like `3.4.0_2015-04-14`. Always start with the oldest version! Use the SQL statement above to do that.
2. Install the whole package using the Joomla! Extension Manager.
3. If you see an SQL error continue with step 1.

In case the query above does not work because it does not return any results, you need to insert a new row into the database.

✓ MySQL lieferte ein leeres Resultat zurück (d.h. null Datensätze). (Die Abfrage dauerte 0.0082 Sekunden)

```

SELECT *
FROM ss1ge_schemas
WHERE extension_id
IN (
    SELECT extension_id
    FROM ss1ge_extensions
    WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'
)
LIMIT 0 , 30

```

Database version is missing completely. Please try the insert statement

Messen [Bearbeiten] [SQL e

Figure 134. Query result in case the database version is missing.

You can use this code:

```

insert into #_schemas (extension_id, version_id)
select extension_id, '1.0.0'
from #_extensions
where element = 'com_eventgallery'

```

Anzeigen Struktur SQL Suche Einfügen Exportieren

✓ 1 Datensatz eingefügt. (Die Abfrage dauerte 0.0294 Sekunden)

added version information

```

INSERT INTO ss1ge_schemas( extension_id, version_id )
SELECT extension_id, '1.0.0'
FROM ss1ge_extensions
WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'

```

SQL-Querybox anzeigen

#1062 - Duplicate entry '10027-1.0.0' for key 'PRIMARY'

version is already in the schemas table

```

INSERT INTO ss1ge_schemas( extension_id, version_id )
SELECT extension_id, '1.0.0'
FROM ss1ge_extensions
WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'

```

Anzeigen Struktur SQL Suche Einfügen Exportieren Importieren Operationen Mehr

#1064 - You have an error in your SQL syntax; check the manual that corresponds to your MySQL server version for the right syntax to use near 'select extension_id, '1.0.0' from #_extensions where element = 'com_eventgalle' at line 2

you did not replaced # with your table prefix

```

INSERT INTO #_schemas (extension_id, version_id)
SELECT extension_id, '1.0.0'
FROM #_extensions
WHERE element = 'com_eventgallery'

```

[Inline] [Bearbeiten] [PHP-Code erzeugen]

Figure 135. Execute the insert statement.

Starting with Event Gallery 3.7.8 you can fix missing version information using the System Check page. If the version information is missing in the database, you just need to click the fix link on that page to add it. You can now install the update.

9.14. Change the default image folder

By default, Event Gallery places the uploaded images in the `images/eventgallery` folder. You might want to change this. Have a look at the file `components/com_eventgallery/config.php`. For details, check the section about configuration changes: [Change the default configuration](#)

9.15. Change the default configuration

Some options are available only via file configuration and are mostly meant for internal use. In some cases, users ask to be able to change those settings. I don't see the need to add this to the regular configuration options. So here is how you can change things.

Have a look at the file `components/com_eventgallery/config.php`. This file defines some constants. If you want to override some of those constants please create a file `config_override.php` in the same folder and make your changes there. Please be very careful with this! Don't change the `config.php` file directly. It will be overwritten with every update.

9.16. How to provide the original files for download

If you upload images to a *originals* sub folder you can provide the original images of an event for download. This works both for the new download shipping method and for the download button. You need to create this folder and upload the files manually by using FTP. There is no back end for this. You still need the smaller files for creating the thumbnails. If your server is capable of processing the large original files, you don't need this feature. Most web servers are not capable of processing 10 MB JPEG files.

9.17. How to change the money format

Figure 136. Language override example

By default, the money format is something like 10 €. If you want to change that you can do so. The format is part of the localization files and looks like this: `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT="%2$s %1$s"`. To get a money format like \$10 you need to change it to `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT="%1$s%2$s"`. You don't need to change any file here. Just create a Language Override using the Joomla! Language manager for the front end. Use `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT` as the key for your override.

9.18. Customize the colours with CSS

The frontend of Event Gallery draws its colours, corner radii and shadows from one set of CSS custom properties, the `--eg-*` tokens. They are declared once on `:root` with zero specificity, so a few lines in the custom CSS of your template change the whole component: the format dialog, the selection bar, the cart page, the mini cart module and the checkout.

Add your overrides to the custom stylesheet of your template (Cassiopeia loads `media/templates/site/cassiopeia/css/user.css` if it exists) or to any stylesheet which loads after `media/com_eventgallery/dist/eventgallery.css`.

Example: a red accent colour

```
:root {
  --eg-primary: #b91c1c;
  --eg-primary-hover: #991b1b;
  --eg-primary-soft: #fee2e2;
}
```

These are the tokens and their defaults:

Token	Default	Used for
<code>--eg-primary</code>	<code>#2563eb</code>	Accent colour: active tab, selected format, badges, the tick of a selected image, the highlighted method card
<code>--eg-primary-hover</code>	<code>#1d4ed8</code>	Hover state of the accent colour
<code>--eg-primary-soft</code>	<code>#eff6ff</code>	Light accent background, e.g. the selected payment method and the counter of the mini cart
<code>--eg-on-primary</code>	<code>#ffffff</code>	Text and icons drawn on the accent colour
<code>--eg-selection</code>	<code>var(--eg-primary)</code>	Outline and tick of the selected images
<code>--eg-text</code>	<code>#1f2937</code>	Headlines, prices, labels
<code>--eg-text-muted</code>	<code>#6b7280</code>	Descriptions and hints
<code>--eg-border</code>	<code>#e5e7eb</code>	Borders of cards, rows and controls
<code>--eg-border-hover</code>	<code>#cbd5e1</code>	Border of a card under the pointer
<code>--eg-surface</code>	<code>#ffffff</code>	Background of cards, the dialog and the selection bar
<code>--eg-surface-muted</code>	<code>#f3f4f6</code>	Background of hints and disabled formats
<code>--eg-success</code>	<code>#10b981</code>	Applied promotion codes
<code>--eg-danger</code>	<code>#dc2626</code>	Required markers, invalid fields, the remove action
<code>--eg-radius</code>	<code>12px</code>	Corner radius of cards and the dialog
<code>--eg-radius-sm</code>	<code>8px</code>	Corner radius of rows and inputs
<code>--eg-radius-xs</code>	<code>6px</code>	Corner radius of small buttons
<code>--eg-focus-ring</code>	<code>3px, 25 % of the accent colour</code>	Focus ring of controls
<code>--eg-shadow</code>	<code>soft shadow</code>	Shadow of the dialog
<code>--eg-transition</code>	<code>all 0.2s ease</code>	Transition of hover and focus states

A token can also be changed for one part of the page only, because the tokens are inherited: `.eventgallery-minicart-module { --eg-primary: #0f766e; }` recolours the mini cart module and nothing else.

Buttons, inputs and cards keep their Bootstrap classes (`btn`, `form-control`, `card`) and take their look from your Joomla template. If your template's buttons are green, the buttons of Event Gallery are green too; the tokens do not touch them.

Dark templates

Event Gallery does not switch to a dark palette on its own, because it cannot tell whether your template is dark. If it is, set the tokens for it, for example:



```
:root {  
  --eg-surface: #1f2937;
```

```
--eg-surface-muted: #374151;
--eg-text: #f3f4f6;
--eg-text-muted: #9ca3af;
--eg-border: #4b5563;
}
```

9.19. Change text / create language override

The screenshot shows the Joomla! Language: Edit Override interface. The top bar includes the Joomla! logo, the title 'Languages: Edit Override', and version information '6.2.0-beta3-dev' and 'Joomla CMS Test'. The interface is divided into two main sections: 'Create a New Override' on the left and 'Search text you want to change.' on the right. The 'Create a New Override' section includes fields for Language (English (United Kingdom) [en-GB]), Location (Site), Language Constant *, Text, For Both Locations (checkbox), and File (/var/www/html/tests/joomla-cms6/lanaguag). The 'Search text you want to change.' section includes a search box with a dropdown menu set to 'Value', a search text field containing 'Buy images', and a 'Search' button. Below the search box is a 'Search Results' section showing a list of results with the text 'Buy images'.

Figure 137. Language override example

If you want to change a text, you can do so using the Joomla! back end. Simply create a language override using the Joomla! language manager. If you don't know the exact key, you can check the Event Gallery language ini files, or you can simply try to search for the text. Please note that the search does not work for some content provided by plugins.

9.20. I can't select a shipping method in the checkout process.

Shipping methods are available based on the items in the cart. You can mark items (that is, image types) as digital. If all items in the cart are digital items you need to select a digital shipping method. Those are not available in the free version.

9.21. I can't share a protected event.

If you share an event, you usually share a specific link. Doing this by mail is always possible. But if you share something on Facebook or Pinterest, they need to crawl that link. Otherwise, they are not

able to display any data. If you try to share a protected event, those services just see the password page or a login page. They can't access those links.

9.22. Error messages during updates

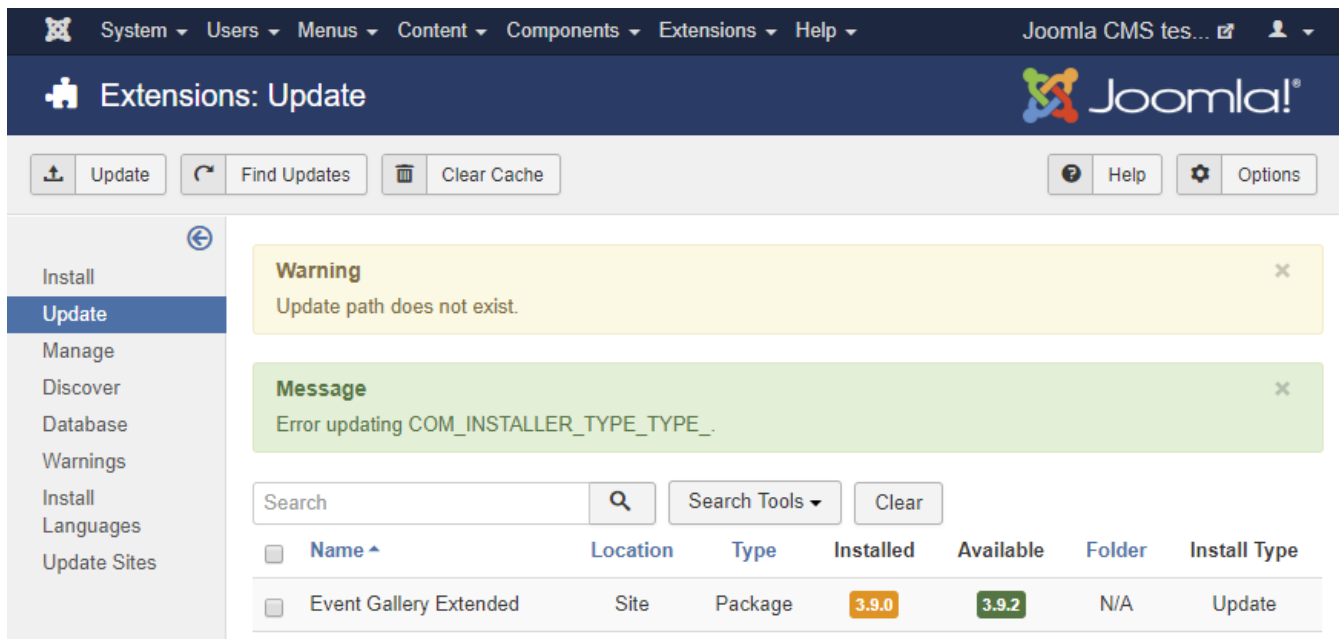


Figure 138. Update fails

I get messages like `Update path does not exist.` or `Error updating COM_INSTALLER_TYPE_TYPE_` when I try to update Event Gallery Extended.

To update Event Gallery Extended you need to configure your DownloadID. If you forgot your DownloadID, you can find it here: <https://www.svenbluege.de/subscribe/download-id>. In addition, please make sure your subscription is still active. Otherwise, you can't download the latest version. You will find the field in the component's options.

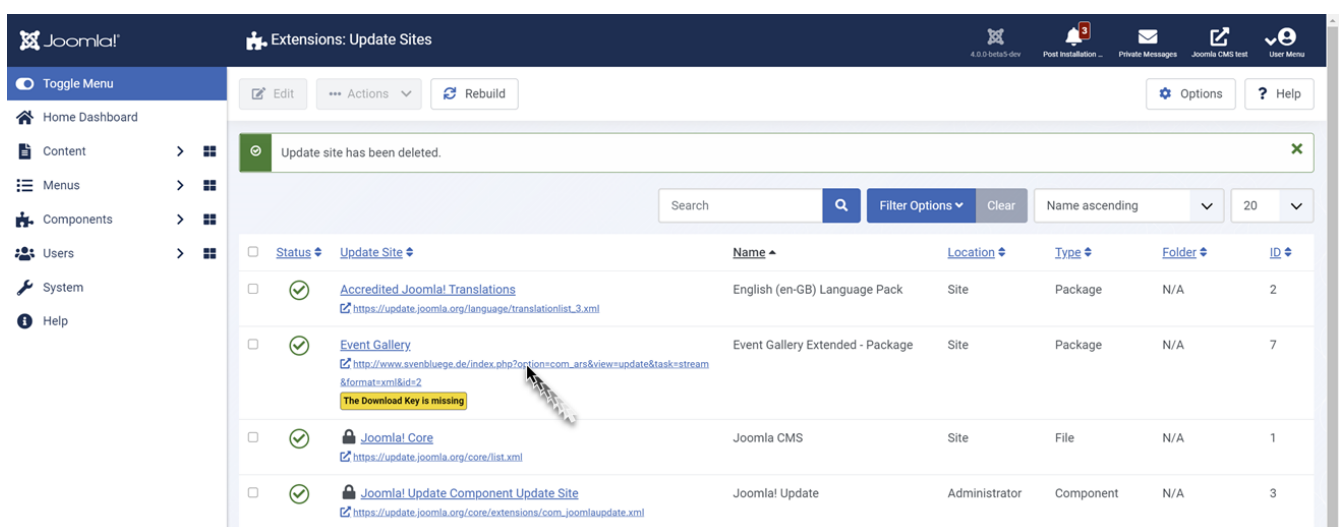


Figure 139. Download ID

When you enter the Download ID, Joomla shows `InstallerHelper::getDownloadKey(): Argument #1 ($extension) must be of type stdClass, null given.`

The update site of Event Gallery Extended is no longer linked to the installed package. Open *System - Update Sites* and click *Rebuild* in the toolbar. Joomla creates the update sites of all extensions again and keeps the Download IDs you already entered. Then click the entry *Event Gallery Extended - Package* in that list and enter your Download ID. If Joomla says that the plugin *Extension - Joomla* is disabled, enable it under *System - Plugins* first.

9.23. Restrict the size of Flickr images

By default, Event Gallery uses the original image for download and sharing options. You can restrict this by opening the file `/components/com_eventgallery/config.php` and modifying the constant `COM_EVENTGALLERY_FLICKR_MAX_IMAGE_SIZE` to a value of 2048, 1600, or 1024. To keep this change even after an update, follow the instructions at the top of the file and create the override file `config_override.php`.

This change only affects the regular front end. If you sell those images, people will continue getting the original images with their purchase.

9.24. Move Event Gallery to a new Site

First things first: there is no Import/Export function! You have to migrate the data manually, using the following steps:

1. install the same version of Event Gallery on both sites
2. recreate your tags and categories
3. copy your image data. You find it in `/images/eventgallery`
4. export the database table `#eventgallery*` and import them to the new database
5. Adjust categories and events. In the previous step, you recreated them. They have new IDs. Open each Event, assign the new categories and tags, and save them. You can try to use the batch function for Events.
6. If you get messages about missing users, please use SQL to fix this in the `#_eventgallery_folder` and `#_eventgallery_file` table. The IDs in the column `userid` need to be valid user ids.

9.25. EXIF

Event Gallery can read EXIF and will show it in the lightbox. That information is read once and stored for faster access in the database. You can always refresh that metadata with the "Sync Database"-job. It will read the selected files again and update the content in the database.

For the EXIF reading to work, you need to have the EXIF extension for PHP installed and activated. You can check this in the PHP information directly in your Joomla back end. That page contains an EXIF section if the extension is active.

9.26. Switch to Pre-rendered Images

By default, Event Gallery renders local images on demand. It uses a script `image.php` to create

requested thumbnails before serving subsequent requests from the cache. On some servers, security configurations block the execution of `image.php`.

Pre-rendered images will decrease your server load, increase the loading speed, and may be better for the SEO of your images. Since all the thumbnails get created from the start, this approach will require more disk space in the beginning. Over time, it evens out compared with the on-demand approach. The upload of new images will take longer since the server needs to calculate all thumbnails. Still, this approach is now recommended.

You can switch from on-demand rendering to pre-rendering by following these steps:

1. Configure the usage of pre-rendered images:
 - a. Open **Event Gallery Options**.
 - b. Switch to the **Images** tab.
 - c. Turn on **Use precalculated thumbs for local images**.
2. Use the Thumbnail Generator to create missing thumbnails for all previously uploaded images:
 - a. Open the **Event Gallery** overview page.
 - b. Click the **Thumbnail Generator** button in the top menu bar.
 - c. Tick all events and press **[Start]**. The page looks for the missing thumbnails and creates them, and says at the end what it could not do.
3. *Only for Event Gallery older than 6.0.0:*

Delete the `.htaccess` file in `/images/eventgallery_generated` to allow direct access to the thumbnail files.

For new uploads, thumbnails are now generated automatically—no further manual steps are needed.

Chapter 10. Security Advisories

This chapter says how to report a vulnerability ([Reporting a vulnerability](#)) and lists the vulnerabilities which were fixed in Event Gallery: which versions they affect, what an attacker needs to exploit them, which version fixes them and what you should do. The release note of the fixing version names them as well, in its section **Security Fixes**.

Every vulnerability has an identifier of the form EGSA-<year>-<number>. When a CVE ID is assigned, it is added here.

The severity is the CVSS 4.0 base score as assessed by the maintainer. For the entries of September 2026 it is the score of the CVE record: Joomla's CVE Numbering Authority scored them with CVSS 4.0 when it assigned the CVE IDs, and these scores replaced the CVSS 3.1 scores the maintainer had published with 6.5.0.

The list starts with the release 6.5.0. Security relevant changes of earlier versions, such as the brute force protection and the random download tokens of 6.0.0, are described in the release notes of their version.

10.1. Reporting a vulnerability

If you found a vulnerability in Event Gallery, please send it by mail to svenbluege@gmail.com. Please do not report it in a public place - a forum, a public issue tracker, a comment or social media - so that sites can update before others learn about it.

A good report says:

- the versions of Event Gallery, Joomla and PHP you found it with;
- which page, request or parameter is affected;
- the steps to reproduce it, or a proof of concept;
- what an attacker can do with it, and which account or permissions they need;
- whether it is known elsewhere already;
- how you would like to be credited.

What happens then:

- You get a confirmation within one business day and a first assessment within five business days. If the investigation takes longer, you hear how it goes.
- The fix is developed in private. If you like, you can check it before the release.
- The date of the publication is agreed with you. A vulnerability which is already exploited is fixed and published as fast as possible.
- Every vulnerability gets a CVE ID, requested from Joomla's CVE Numbering Authority before the release.
- The fixed version names the vulnerability in its release note and in this chapter - enough to decide how urgent the update is, but without a working exploit.

- You are credited in the form you choose: your name, a handle, your organisation, or not at all. Nothing which identifies you is published without your consent.

Security fixes are made for the current version of Event Gallery only; older versions get no fixes. 4.3.3 for Joomla 3 and Joomla 4 was a one-time exception. There is no bug bounty.

Good-faith security research is welcome. Researchers who follow this policy will not be subject to legal action by the maintainer solely for activities conducted in accordance with it. Please test on an installation of your own, and do not

- access data of other people beyond what is needed to show the vulnerability,
- run destructive tests or denial of service attacks,
- use social engineering,
- scan web sites of others automatically,
- keep access to a system or take data from it.

10.2. Fixed in 6.6.0

Event Gallery 6.6.0 fixes three vulnerabilities. The maintainer, Sven Bluege, found two of them while the screens of the back end were reworked and one in a review of the front end; none was reported from outside.

ID	Vulnerability	Severity	Affected versions	Fixed in	Needed to exploit
EGSA-2026-06	Cross-site request forgery of list tasks of the back end	Medium (5.1)	all before 6.6.0, 4.3.3 included	6.6.0	no account; the victim is logged in to the back end with the permission to manage Event Gallery and opens a prepared page
EGSA-2026-07	Server-side request forgery in the Google Photos picker: the access token of the account sent to any address	Medium (5.1)	5.4.0 to 6.5.0	6.6.0	a Google Photos account in Event Gallery; then no account and a logged in administrator who opens a prepared page, or a back-end login with the permission to manage Event Gallery

ID	Vulnerability	Severity	Affected versions	Fixed in	Needed to exploit
EGSA-2026-08	Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the share mini page	Low (2.3)	3.11.6 to 6.5.0, 4.3.3 included	6.6.0	the option <i>Share article links</i> on (off by default); no account; the victim is any visitor who opens a prepared link

10.2.1. What to do

- Update Event Gallery to 6.6.0 or later. There is no fixed version for Event Gallery 4 or 5; 4.3.3 was a one-time exception for the advisories of September 2026 and does not fix these.
- Until you can update: ask everybody with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery to log out of your site before they visit other web sites or open links from mails and messages. This limits EGSA-2026-06 and EGSA-2026-07.
- Until you can update: switch the option *Share article links* off (options of Event Gallery, tab *Social*). With the option off the page ignores the address, and sites which never switched it on are not affected by EGSA-2026-08.

10.2.2. EGSA-2026-06: Cross-site request forgery of list tasks of the back end

Eight tasks which the buttons of the back-end lists call did not check Joomla's form token: setting the default payment method, shipping method, image type set, order status and watermark; putting an event into the shop or taking it out (*In shop*); choosing the main image of an event and whether an image is shown only as the main image; and sorting the images of an event. A prepared page on another web site could therefore trigger them in the name of a logged in administrator and change those settings and flags. Nothing can be deleted or read this way, and orders are not affected.

- **Needed:** no account. The victim is logged in to the back end with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery and opens a prepared page.
- **Affected:** all versions before 6.6.0, 4.3.3 included.
- **Fixed in:** 6.6.0. All eight tasks need the form token; the star and the table icon of the image list submit the list form instead of following a link.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 5.1 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:N/UI:A/VC:N/VI:L/VA:N/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-352.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-102776.

10.2.3. EGSA-2026-07: The image proxy of the Google Photos picker fetched any address with the token of the account

The Google Photos picker of the upload page fetches the thumbnails of the picked images through the server, with the access token of the Google Photos account. The task took the address to fetch from the request without checking it and asked for no form token. A prepared page on another web site could therefore make the server send the access token of the account to any address, or fetch

addresses inside the network of the server, in the name of a logged in administrator; a back-end user with the permission **Manage** could do the same directly. The token is valid for about an hour and reaches what the picker session of the account reaches.

- **Needed:** a Google Photos account set up in Event Gallery. Then either no account - the victim is logged in to the back end with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery and opens a prepared page - or a back-end login with **Manage**.
- **Affected:** 5.4.0 to 6.5.0; the picker came with 5.4.0.
- **Fixed in:** 6.6.0. The server fetches only https addresses of Google's image hosts, and the four requests of the picker need the form token and the permission **Manage**.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 5.1 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:N/UI:A/VC:L/VI:N/VA:N/SC:L/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-918 and CWE-522.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-102777.

10.2.4. EGSA-2026-08: Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the share mini page

The page a shared image link opens (the share mini page) links the article the image was shared from when the option *Share article links* is on. It took the address of the article from the shared link and printed it into the page without checking or escaping it, and with the link type *Image Page with Redirect* it followed the address at once. A prepared link could therefore run a script in the page, in the session of the visitor who opened it, or send the visitor to another web site. Nothing on the server is changed or read by the server.

- **Needed:** the option *Share article links* on; it is off by default. No account; the victim is any visitor who opens a prepared link.
- **Affected:** 3.11.6, which brought the option, to 6.5.0, 4.3.3 included.
- **Fixed in:** 6.6.0. The page follows only an address of your own site, links the event otherwise, and escapes the address. Shared links keep working.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 2.3 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:P/PR:N/UI:P/VC:L/VI:L/VA:N/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-79 and CWE-601.
- **CVE:** not assigned yet.

10.2.5. Hardening in 6.6.0 without a known vulnerability

- The authorisation of a Google Photos account on Google carries a random state which the callback compares with the session which started it, and follows only that one. Before, the state was the id of the account; the callback stored nothing on its own, it only filled the token field of the open account form, so no attack was known.

10.3. September 2026: fixed in 6.5.0 and 4.3.3

Event Gallery 6.5.0 was released on 26 September 2026. It fixes five vulnerabilities. All of them were found by the maintainer, Sven Bluege, during regular maintenance; none was reported from outside.

Event Gallery 4.3.3 brings the fixes of four of them - all but EGSA-2026-04 - to Event Gallery 4, the version for Joomla 3 and Joomla 4. It changes nothing else.

ID	Vulnerability	Severity	Affected versions	Fixed in	Needed to exploit
EGSA-2026-01	Path traversal in Clear Cache: deleting any folder of the server	High (7.0)	all before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3	6.5.0, 4.3.3	a back-end login with the permission to manage Event Gallery
EGSA-2026-02	Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the front-end upload page	Medium (5.3)	3.11.4 to 6.0.0 except 4.3.3	6.5.0, 4.3.3	no account; the victim is logged in with the permission to edit Event Gallery and opens a prepared link
EGSA-2026-03	Cross-site request forgery of the upload	Medium (5.1)	all before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3	6.5.0, 4.3.3	no account; the victim is logged in with the permission to edit Event Gallery and opens a prepared page
EGSA-2026-04	Cross-site request forgery of the cart	Medium (6.9)	all before 6.5.0, 4.3.3 included	6.5.0	no account; the victim is any visitor who opens a prepared page
EGSA-2026-05	Cross-site request forgery of the clean-up links of the back end	Medium (5.1)	all before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3	6.5.0, 4.3.3	no account; the victim is logged in to the back end with the permission to manage Event Gallery and opens a prepared page

The permissions are the ones of Event Gallery, which you set in its options on the tab **Permissions**. In Joomla's default permissions, **Manage** (**core.manage**) belongs to the groups **Administrator** and **Super Users**, and **Edit** (**core.edit**) to **Editor**, **Publisher**, **Manager**, **Administrator** and **Super Users**.

10.3.1. What to do

- **Joomla 5.4 or Joomla 6:** update Event Gallery to 6.5.0 or later.
- **Joomla 5.0 to 5.3:** Event Gallery 6.5.0 needs Joomla 5.4. Update Joomla first, then Event Gallery.
- **Joomla 3, or Joomla 4 with Event Gallery 4:** update Event Gallery to 4.3.3. It fixes all of them except EGSA-2026-04, whose fix needs new scripts in the cart; the buyer sees the cart again before an order is placed. 4.3.3 is a one-time exception, there will be no further fixes for Joomla 3 and Joomla 4: plan the update to Joomla 5.4 or later and Event Gallery 6.5.0.

- **Joomla 4 with Event Gallery 5:** Event Gallery 5.7.8 is the last version for Joomla 4, and there is no fixed version for it. Update Joomla to 5.4 or later and Event Gallery to 6.5.0, or protect your site as described below.

Until you can update:

- Give the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery only to people you would also trust with the files of your server. This limits EGSA-2026-01.
- Ask everybody with the permission **Edit** or **Manage** of Event Gallery to log out of your site before they visit other web sites or open links from mails and messages. This limits EGSA-2026-02, EGSA-2026-03 and EGSA-2026-05.

10.3.2. EGSA-2026-01: Path traversal in Clear Cache

Event Gallery › Clear Cache took the name of the image cache folder to empty from the request (parameter **images** of the task **cache.process**) and cleaned it with a function which keeps dots and slashes. A name like **../../../../** therefore led out of the cache, and Event Gallery deleted that folder with everything in it - any folder the web server may write to, up to the whole Joomla site.

- **Needed:** a back-end login with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery. In Joomla's default permissions that is every **Administrator**, not only a Super User. The request needs the form token of that login, so it can not be forged from another web site.
- **Affected:** all versions before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3.
- **Fixed in:** 6.5.0 and 4.3.3. Only a folder which lies directly in the image cache is accepted.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 7.0 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:H/UI:N/VC:N/VI:H/VA:H/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-22.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-97164.

10.3.3. EGSA-2026-02: Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the front-end upload page

The **[Back]** link of the upload page of the front end took its target from the address of the page (parameter **return**, base64 encoded) and printed it into the page without checking or escaping it. A prepared link could make it point to another web site, or run a script in the page, in the session of the user who opened it.

- **Needed:** no account. The victim is logged in to the front end with the permission **Edit** of Event Gallery - only such a user sees the upload page - and opens a prepared link.
- **Affected:** 3.11.4, which brought the upload in the front end, up to 6.0.0. The free edition is affected as well. 4.3.3 is not affected.
- **Fixed in:** 6.5.0 and 4.3.3. The link only leads to a page of your own site and is left out otherwise, and it is escaped.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 5.3 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:N/UI:P/VC:L/VI:L/VA:L/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-79 and CWE-601.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-97165.

10.3.4. EGSA-2026-03: Cross-site request forgery of the upload

Uploading a file did not check Joomla's form token, neither in the back end nor in the front end. A prepared page on another web site could therefore make the browser of a logged in user upload a file into any event whose folder name it knows - and replace a file of the same name there, which removes the original. Only images and videos of the allowed types can be uploaded this way; it is no way to put code onto the server.

- **Needed:** no account. The victim is logged in with the permission **Edit** of Event Gallery, in the back end additionally with **Manage**, and opens a prepared page.
- **Affected:** all versions before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3.
- **Fixed in:** 6.5.0 and 4.3.3. The upload needs the form token.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 5.1 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:H/UI:N/VC:N/VI:L/VA:N/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-352.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-100747.

10.3.5. EGSA-2026-04: Cross-site request forgery of the cart

The requests which add an image to the cart and remove it again were plain links without a token. A prepared page on another web site could therefore change the cart of a visitor. The buyer sees the cart again before an order is placed.

- **Needed:** no account. The victim is any visitor of the shop who opens a prepared page.
- **Affected:** all versions before 6.5.0, 4.3.3 included.
- **Fixed in:** 6.5.0. The cart requests need the form token. Not fixed in 4.3.3, because the fix needs new scripts in the cart.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 6.9 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:N/UI:N/VC:N/VI:L/VA:N/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-352.
- **CVE:** CVE-2026-100748.

10.3.6. EGSA-2026-05: Cross-site request forgery of the clean-up links of the back end

The two links on the overview page of the back end which remove file entries without an event and carts older than 30 days from the database did not carry the form token. A prepared page on another web site could therefore trigger them in the name of a logged in administrator. Orders are not affected.

- **Needed:** no account. The victim is logged in to the back end with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery and opens a prepared page.
- **Affected:** all versions before 6.5.0 except 4.3.3.
- **Fixed in:** 6.5.0 and 4.3.3. Both links need the form token and the permission **Manage**.
- **Severity:** CVSS 4.0 5.1 (CVSS:4.0/AV:N/AC:L/AT:N/PR:H/UI:N/VC:N/VI:L/VA:N/SC:N/SI:N/SA:N), CWE-352.

- **CVE:** CVE-2026-100749.

10.3.7. Hardening in 6.5.0 without a known vulnerability

These changes of 6.5.0 close no hole which could be exploited, but they remove weaknesses:

- New carts and orders get an identifier from a random source instead of one derived from the time. An order can not be looked up by its identifier alone: downloads need a random token, the order tracking needs the email address as well and limits the attempts, and the order page shows only the orders of the logged in user.
- Three back-end requests - the lists of the content plugin dialog and the count of the missing thumbnails - and sending a test mail from an email template check the form token now. Joomla only lets users with the permission **Manage** of Event Gallery reach them; the test mail also needs **Edit** now.
- The upload page escapes the folder name of the event. A folder name which could carry markup - with `<`, `>` or `"` in it - can not be entered in the event form or come in through the sync.

Chapter 11. Releases

6.6.0

6.6.0 makes orders, payments and mails more reliable and prepares Event Gallery for Joomla 7. It fixes three vulnerabilities, see [Security Fixes](#).

Security Fixes

- **Forged changes from the lists of the backend (EGSA-2026-06, CVE-2026-102776, severity 5.1).** Eight buttons of the backend lists did not check Joomla's form token: the default of the payment and shipping methods, of the image type sets, order statuses and watermarks; *In shop* of an event; the main image of an event and whether an image is shown only as the main image; and the sorting of an event's images. A prepared page on another website could have triggered them while you were logged in to the backend and changed those settings and flags. Nothing could be deleted or read this way, and orders were not affected. All eight need the token now, and the star and the table icon of the image list submit the list like the publish icon next to them instead of following a link. If you have a template override of `tmpl/files/default.php` of the backend, take over these two buttons from the new file; the old links stop with the token warning.
- **The Google Photos picker could be made to send its access token elsewhere (EGSA-2026-07, CVE-2026-102777, severity 5.1).** The upload page fetches the thumbnails of the Google Photos picker through your server, with the access token of the Google Photos account. The address to fetch came from the request and was not checked, and the request needed no form token: a prepared page on another website could make your server send the token of your Google Photos account to any address, or fetch addresses inside your network, while you were logged in to the backend; a backend user with the permission to manage Event Gallery could do the same directly. Only sites with a Google Photos account are affected, from 5.4.0 on. The server now fetches only addresses of Google's image hosts, and the picker requests need the form token. Nothing changes for you when you use the picker.
- **The page a shared image link opens could run a script or lead to another website (EGSA-2026-08, severity 2.3, Low).** With the option *Share article links* on, this page links the article the image was shared from. It took the address of the article from the shared link and printed it as it came, and with the link type *Image Page with Redirect* it followed the address at once. A prepared link could therefore run a script in the page, in the session of the visitor who opened it, or send the visitor to another website. Only sites with *Share article links* on are affected, from 3.11.6 on; the option is off unless you switched it on. The page now follows only an address of your own site and escapes it; shared links keep working. Until you update, switch *Share article links* off in the options of Event Gallery, tab *Social*.

Hardening without a known vulnerability

- Authorising a Google Photos account on Google now carries a random state which the callback checks against your session, so a callback which did not start from your account form is not followed.

Migration Hints

- If you have a template override of the last page of the checkout (`checkout/review.php` of `com_eventgallery`), add this field next to `<?php echo $this->token(); ?>`: `<input type="hidden" name="reviewed_total" value="<?php echo $this->esc(number_format((float)$cart->getTotal()->getAmount(), 2, '.', '')) ?>" />`. It tells the shop which total the customer saw.
- The **Stripe** method no longer offers **SEPA Direct Debit**, **Sofort** and **Giropay**. A SEPA debit is paid days later, which Event Gallery could not follow, and Stripe has retired the other two. Your customers pay with the other methods you switched on, or by card.
- Event Gallery comes with English and German texts only. If your site shows Event Gallery in another language with language files of your own or of a translation team, translate the texts which are new or changed in this version as well, for example with Joomla's language overrides; until then Joomla shows these texts in English.
- If you switched the mail off in the Global Configuration (*Send Mail: No*), your shop now takes orders and payments anyway; the mails it could not send are listed in `administrator/logs/com_eventgallery_order.log.php`.

Ready for Joomla 7

- Event Gallery no longer uses what Joomla 7 removes and keeps running on Joomla 5.0 and later (#1763). The Smart Search plugins work again on Joomla 5.0 to 5.3, and the JSitemap integration no longer needs Joomla's backward compatibility plugin.

Improvements

Orders in the backend (#1874)

- Searching the order list while a status filter is set finds the matching orders again; before, it found none.
- The search of the order list also finds the name and the company of the buyer.
- The order list is more compact and works on a phone: one row shows the customer, the three statuses with a colored dot, the images and the total, and the columns can be sorted like every Joomla list. The pencil next to the statuses opens a row below an order to change them without opening it.
- The order page starts with an overview and shows the images as a table with the price the buyer paid, the status next to them with a note that *Paid* and *Shipped* send an email, and the customer and the addresses. The list for the photo lab and the payment data are collapsed under *Technical details*, and the list can be copied with one click.

Order statuses in the backend (#1881)

- The list of order statuses shows the order, payment and shipping statuses in a group each, with the color of every status, and the arrows move a status within its group.

Bug Fixes

Orders, payments and mails (#1870)

- An order mail which cannot be sent no longer stops the checkout or the payment. The order goes on, and you are told which mail failed and why. Sharing or reporting an image shows a

message instead of an error page, too.

- An order is only placed at the total the customer saw on the last page of the checkout. If a promotion ended or a price changed meanwhile, the page shows the new total and the customer decides.
- A free order is always set to paid and always gets a confirmation with its downloads.
- Stripe charges currencies without decimals (yen, won, ...) and with three decimals correctly; it charged a hundred times or a tenth of the price.
- A PayPal payment notification which your server could not verify with PayPal is sent again by PayPal later, so the paid order no longer stays unpaid.
- Deleting a payment or shipping method no longer breaks the orders and carts which used it.
- A failed save in the backend no longer carries its input into the next order or file you open in the list.

Download ID

- The link of the hint *The Download ID is missing* could open an update site which Joomla cannot edit, and Joomla stopped with the error `getDownloadKey(): Argument #1 ($extension) must be of type stdClass, null given`. The hint now links only the update site of the installed package, or tells you how to rebuild the update sites when there is none. An update from Event Gallery Core to Extended no longer leaves the update site of the Core package behind.

6.5.0

This is a security release. Update every site to 6.5.0. It fixes five vulnerabilities; all versions before 6.5.0 are affected. Event Gallery 6.5.0 needs Joomla 5.4 or Joomla 6. For sites on Joomla 3, and on Joomla 4 with Event Gallery 4, the maintenance release 4.3.3 brings four of the five fixes. Details, and what to do on older Joomla versions, are in the chapter [Security Advisories](#) of the manual.

Security Fixes

- **Path traversal in Clear Cache (EGSA-2026-01, CVE-2026-97164, severity 7.0).** Event Gallery › **Clear Cache** took the name of the cache folder to empty from the request and did not check where it led. A back-end user with the permission to manage Event Gallery - in Joomla's default permissions every **Administrator**, not only a Super User - could make it delete any folder the web server may write to, up to the whole site. It now only empties a folder which lies directly in the image cache.
- **Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the front-end upload page (EGSA-2026-02, CVE-2026-97165, severity 5.3).** The **[Back]** link of the upload page of the front end took its target from the address of the page and printed it as it came. A prepared link could therefore make it point to another web site, or run a script in the session of the editor who opened it. Affected are 3.11.4 to 6.0.0. The link now only leads to a page of your own site, and there is none when the address names anything else. If you have a template override of `upload/default.php` of the front end, it gets the checked target as well; take over the escaping of the link from the new file.
- **Forged uploads (EGSA-2026-03, CVE-2026-100747, severity 5.1).** Uploading a file did not check the security token, neither in the back end nor in the front end, so a prepared page on another web site could make a logged in editor upload a file into an event - and replace a file of the same

name there. The upload now needs the token. Users who may edit but not manage Event Gallery, like a publisher who uploads from the front end, keep uploading as before. A file which is larger than `post_max_size` of your server is now answered with exactly that instead of a general failure.

- **Forged cart changes (EGSA-2026-04, CVE-2026-100748, severity 6.9).** Adding an image to the cart and removing it again were plain links without a token, so a prepared page on another web site could change the cart of a visitor. The cart requests need the form token now.
- **Forged clean-up in the back end (EGSA-2026-05, CVE-2026-100749, severity 5.1).** The two clean-up links on the overview page of the backend, which remove orphaned files and old carts from the database, now carry Joomla's form token like every other action which changes data. Before, a prepared link on another website could have triggered them while you were logged in to the backend.

Hardening without a known vulnerability

- The identifiers Event Gallery gives to a cart and to an order were built from the moment they were created and from nothing else, which had two consequences. Anyone who knew roughly when an order was placed could work out its identifier; the download links of an order were never at risk, because those are protected by a separate token which is properly random, but the identifier itself was no secret. And the identifier was a 28 digit number, too large for PHP to handle as a number at all, so a single careless line in Event Gallery or in Joomla could turn every identifier into one and the same value and show one customer the order of another. New carts and orders get an identifier which begins with letters and continues with 16 random bytes, so it can neither be guessed nor be mistaken for a number. Carts and orders which already exist keep the identifier they have and keep working, links to them included; there is nothing to migrate.
- Three small backend requests - the ones which fill the list of events and images in the content plugin dialog and count the missing thumbnails on the dashboard - did not check the form token. Joomla itself only lets users who may manage Event Gallery reach them, and they only read data, so a page on another web site could not get at their answer. They check the token and the permission themselves now. Users who may manage the component notice nothing.
- Sending a test mail from an email template did not check the security token of the back end, so a prepared link on another web site could make a logged in administrator send test mails to themselves. The button now carries the token, and sending a test mail as well as rendering the preview need the permission to edit.
- The upload page printed the folder name of the event without escaping it - in its heading, and in the message about a folder name with unsupported characters, which is the one place where such characters are certain to occur. Both are escaped now. An event you save in the back end has always had its folder name cleaned, so this concerns folder names which came into the database some other way.

Highlights

- **Several images at once.** In buy mode every thumbnail carries a tick, and one format dialog puts the whole selection into the cart. The **Buy images** button moved into a bar at the bottom of the page. See [Buying images](#).
- **A cart and a checkout which keep up.** The cart saves every change right away, the format

dialog shows what is already in the cart, and the checkout offers the payment and shipping methods as cards. See [Buying images](#).

- **PayPal Checkout.** A new payment method on the PayPal API of today. A Client ID and a Secret is all it needs - no notification address, no webhook. This is the method to pick for a new shop. See [Buying images](#).
- **New mails for your buyers.** Readable on a phone and on a desktop, in dark mode too, with your logo and accent colour, the ordered images in the order confirmation, a real pay button and a plain text version. See [Mails](#).
- **Mails in German, and in the language of the buyer.** The mails which come with Event Gallery are available in German now, and everything in an order mail comes in the language the buyer ordered in. See [Migration Hints](#) and [Bug Fixes](#).
- **S3 storage from any provider, with several accounts.** Amazon S3, Cloudflare R2, Backblaze B2, Wasabi, Hetzner and every other service with the S3 API. A connection check tells you whether your originals are really private, and a single bucket is enough. See [S3 storage](#).
- **A new upload.** Every file gets its own progress and state, you can drop files onto the page, cancel and retry them, the page asks before it replaces a file, and it pauses instead of failing when your login expires. See [Upload](#).
- **Security fixes.** A path traversal in Clear Cache, cross-site scripting on the front-end upload page and forged uploads, cart changes and clean-ups are fixed. See [Security Fixes](#).

Migration Hints

- **Amazon S3:** the S3 settings moved from the options of the component to S3 accounts. The update creates an account named *Amazon S3* from your former options and assigns it to all existing S3 events, so your galleries keep working without any action. You find it under **Event Gallery › Accounts - S3 Storage**. The section *Amazon S3* of the options is gone. If your thumbnail links pointed to `bucket.s3.amazonaws.com`, they now point to the regional host `bucket.s3.<region>.amazonaws.com`, which is the same bucket.
- The **Braintree** payment plugin is gone. It relied on Braintree's version 2 drop-in UI, which Braintree retired, so the payment form stopped working; it had been marked as deprecated for a while. The update uninstalls the plugin if it is still present. Orders which were paid with a Braintree payment method keep loading in the backend and in the order tracking, and their payment method is still shown by its name. The method itself is no longer offered in the checkout. Remove it from **Event Gallery › Methods** once you no longer need it in your order history, and offer **Stripe** or **PayPal** instead.
- The **PayPal Adaptive Payments** payment plugin is gone. Adaptive Payments is an API PayPal shut down years ago, so the plugin could not complete a payment any more; it had been marked as deprecated in the backend for a while. The update uninstalls it if it is still present. Orders which were paid with it keep loading in the backend and in the order tracking, and their payment method is still shown by its name. Remove it from **Event Gallery › Methods** once you no longer need it in your order history. Use the new **PayPal Checkout** method instead; the plain **PayPal** method is unaffected as well.
- The colours of the frontend now come from one set of CSS custom properties, the `--eg-*` tokens declared on `:root`. If you overrode the private custom properties which the format dialog, the

cart, the mini cart or the checkout used to declare on their own containers (`--primary-color`, `--text-secondary`, `--border-color`, ...), those names are gone; set the `--eg-*` tokens instead. The FAQ has a section on customizing the colours.

- The image type selection can be turned into a selection of several images with one format dialog. The new option **Buy controls on images** in the cart settings decides whether the thumbnails carry the cart button, the tick for the selection, or both. Existing sites get both.
- The **Buy images** button no longer sits between the description and the thumbnails of an event. It lives in a bar pinned to the bottom of the page, which in buy mode turns into the selection bar with its **Done** button. The option **Sticky Image Type Selection**, which used to show the cart buttons without pressing **Buy images** first, is gone: the bar is always in view, and the buy mode is remembered per event while the browser tab is open. If you styled the old `.orderimages-container` block or its help box, that CSS has nothing to style any more; the bar is `.eventgallery-buy-bar` and follows the `--eg-*` tokens. The language keys of the removed help texts, `COM_EVENTGALLERY_PRODUCT_BUY_IMAGES_SELECTION_HELP` and the two `USE_STICY_IMAGETYPE_SELECTION` option labels, are gone as well.
- The mails to your buyers now come in German as well. Until now the mails which come with Event Gallery were English only, and a German shop had to create its own email templates. If your site has German buyers and you did **not** create own email templates, they get German mails after this update where they got English ones before. Own email templates win as before, also an own template for all languages.
- Email templates you created yourself keep working as they are and look like before. Mails for which you have no own template, or whose own template has an empty body, get the new design with this update. If you want the new design for a mail you customised, open its email template, press **Load Default** and bring your changes over. The new order confirmation no longer says that an order "usually takes 2-3 weeks"; if you want to name a delivery time, add it to your own template.
- If you have a template override of the upload page of the back end (`upload/default.php` of `com_eventgallery` in your administrator template), or an override of the upload page of the front end which copied that markup instead of including the file of the back end, bring it up to date: the upload now needs the security token, which the page hands to its script as the attribute `data-csrf-token` of the element `#uploader`. With an old override every file is refused with the message about an invalid security token.
- **Template and snippet overrides of the front end keep working as they are.** Under the hood the layouts and snippets no longer call Joomla directly for a translated text, a link or the form token; the object they are rendered by offers those itself. In an override, `$this->t('COM_EVENTGALLERY...')` translates a language key, `$this->url('index.php?option=com_eventgallery&view=...')` builds a link, `$this->token()` prints the form token field and `$this->snippet('event/inc/thumb_link')` renders another snippet. New overrides can use these instead of `Text::_`, `Route::_` and `HTMLHelper::_('form.token')` - that is what the shipped files do now. An existing override which still calls the Joomla classes renders exactly as before, so there is nothing to change. `$this->loadSnippet()` still works; `$this->snippet()` is its new name. The folder of the overrides is unchanged: `templates/<your template>/html/com_eventgallery/snippets` for a snippet, `templates/<your template>/html/com_eventgallery/<view>` for a layout.

New Features

Buying images

- A new payment method **PayPal Checkout** speaks the PayPal API of today. The shop creates the order through PayPal's Orders API, sends the buyer to PayPal to approve it and collects the money when they come back, so it learns the result by asking PayPal instead of waiting to be told: there is nothing to register at PayPal, no notification address and no webhook. All it needs is the Client ID and the Secret of an app in the PayPal Developer Dashboard. This is the method to pick for a new shop. The older **PayPal** method, which uses PayPal's Website Payments Standard and its IPN messages, is unchanged and keeps working, so nothing has to be migrated. In PayPal, a payment carries the order number followed by a short code as its invoice ID; the code is specific to your site, so two shops paying into the same PayPal account never present PayPal with the same invoice ID twice.
- Several images can be put into the cart at once. In buy mode every thumbnail carries a tick; a bar at the bottom of the page counts the selection and opens one format dialog for all of them. Formats which not every selected image offers are shown greyed out with the images they do not apply to.
- The cart page saves every change right away: quantity, format and comment update the totals without a reload, and "Continue shopping" leads back to the galleries, as does the empty cart page.
- The format dialog shows what is in the cart, keeps its buttons reachable on small screens, and the cart icon on a thumbnail carries the quantity in the cart.
- The checkout data page has a cleaner layout with the payment and shipping methods as selectable cards, while the form controls keep the look of the Joomla template.

Mails

- The mails to your buyers - order confirmation, payment and shipping notification, and the mail which shares an image - are new. They are readable on a phone as well as on a desktop, work in Outlook, Gmail and Apple Mail, follow the dark mode of the mail program and start with your logo or the name of your site instead of plain text. The order confirmation shows the ordered images with their thumbnails - sharp on screens with a high pixel density; your own templates can use them as `{$lineitem->thumburl_large}` with a `width` attribute -, the costs, both addresses with company and VAT ID, and what the payment method has to say - the pay now button of PayPal or Stripe is a real button now. The subjects carry the order number. Three options in **Options › Checkout** make the mails yours: **Logo**, **Accent Colour** and **Address**, which replaces the "Peter Lustig" every shop signed its mails with until it wrote own templates.
- **Event Gallery › Email Templates** now starts with an overview which tells, for every mail and every language of your site, which mail your buyers get: your own template, your own template for all languages, or the mail which comes with Event Gallery and in which language. Until now a shop without own templates had an empty list and no way to see its mails short of placing an order. Each entry lists your own templates for that mail and language, also the unpublished ones, and where there is none **New customisation** creates one, filled with the mail which is sent right now.
- Editing an email template got easier. The preview shows the mail as it is typed - press **Refresh**, you no longer have to save a template, and with it put an untested change live, to see what it

does. It shows the mail at the width of a desktop and of a phone as well as the text version, and it tells you what is wrong if the template contains a mistake. The body is edited in Joomla's code editor with syntax highlighting, if the **Editor - CodeMirror** plugin is enabled. A list of **Placeholders** replaces the dump of the example data, and **Load Default** loads the mail of the purpose and language chosen in the form.

- The mail which tells you that a visitor reported an image is an email template now, like all other mails: **Reported Image (to the administrators)**. It shows the message, a thumbnail of the image, its event and links to the image and to the messages in the back end; a reply goes to the visitor if an address was left. The thumbnail travels inside the mail, so it also shows for an event which is password protected or limited to a user group. It is written in the default language of your site, and you can change it like every other mail.
- Every mail now carries a plain text version next to the HTML version. Mail programs which show text only - or buyers who prefer it - get a readable mail with all links instead of an empty one, and spam filters rate a mail with both parts better. The text version is made from the HTML version automatically, also for your own email templates.
- The new mails are built from one frame and a few building blocks (`_layout.tpl`, `_lineitems.tpl`, `_summary.tpl`, `_addresses.tpl` and others) which your own email templates can use too. The chapter on email templates lists them. To change the frame or a building block for all mails, put a copy of the file into `templates/<your site template>/html/com_eventgallery/mail`; it replaces the original and survives updates.

S3 storage

- **S3 storage with more providers and several accounts.** Event Gallery no longer knows only Amazon S3 and one set of credentials. Under *Accounts - S3 Storage* you create as many S3 accounts as you need, each with its own service, access key and buckets: Amazon S3 or any service which offers the S3 API, such as Cloudflare R2, Backblaze B2, Wasabi or Hetzner Object Storage. Choose your provider in the form of the account and Event Gallery fills in what it knows about it. An account knows the endpoint and region of the service, whether buckets are addressed by host name or by path, and an optional public address for the thumbnails (a CDN or a custom domain, formerly the option *CloudFront domain*). Thumbnails can be made public by the policy of the bucket instead of an access control list per file, which is what providers without ACLs and new Amazon S3 buckets require. Two buckets stay the default, one for the private originals and one for the public thumbnails, but an account also works with a single bucket: leave the thumbnail bucket empty, and Event Gallery keeps the originals below `originals/` and the thumbnails below `resized/`, so that a bucket policy can publish the thumbnails alone. Every account has a button *Check the connection*: Event Gallery signs in, writes a test file and then asks for it without credentials, the way a stranger would. You see whether the account works and, above all, whether your original files are really private; a bucket which is public by mistake is reported. When you create an event with the image source *S3 Storage* (formerly *Amazon S3 Images*), you choose the account which holds its images; the sync finds new folders in the buckets of all accounts. See [S3 accounts](#).

Upload

- **The upload page tells you where you are and what it takes.** Its title read "Event: [upload]" in every language, it named the event by its folder only, and the one way out besides **[Close]** were the files and the edit page of the event. It now carries a translated title, calls the event by its

name like the list of events does, and says which file types you can upload and how large a file may be - with the PHP settings the limit comes from, so you know what to ask your host for. The toolbar takes you to the overview and to **Event Gallery › Manage Events** as well, like the three maintenance pages do. The front end shows the same page without the hint about PHP settings. The manual has a section [Upload Files](#) now.

- **The upload page shows every file with its own progress, state and way out.** The page used to list the names of the waiting files and, once a file was through, its thumbnail - nothing in between, no way to stop a file and no word about what happened to a file which failed. Every file now has a row which says whether it waits, is being sent, is processed by the server, is done or failed and why, with the bytes sent while it uploads; a bar above the list shows the whole run. You can drop files onto the page, add more while the upload runs, cancel a file or the whole run, and send failed files again. Before a file replaces a file the event already has, the page asks - **[Overwrite]** or **[Skip]**, per file or for all of them at once - and the summary at the end says how many files were uploaded, failed, skipped or not added, and links to the files of the event. The browser warns you before you leave the page while files are still waiting. When your login expires or the connection drops in the middle of a long upload, the page pauses instead of failing every remaining file, says why, and **[Resume]** carries on where it stopped - with a fresh security token after you logged in again in another tab. Screen readers hear what was added, why the upload paused and how it ended, and every control is a real button which can be reached with the keyboard. Images picked from Google Photos go through the same queue: each is fetched from Google and uploaded in turn, with its own row, instead of all of them being downloaded into the browser first, and a video Google is still processing is named instead of silently left out.

Maintenance pages

- **The lists of the three maintenance pages use the width of your screen.** A row is a checkbox, a name and a state, so on a wide administrator screen two thirds of every line were empty while a site with a few hundred events scrolled for pages. The rows now stand in as many columns as your window has room for - three on a wide screen, two on a narrower one, one on a small one - and a row which has an error to report still takes the whole width for it.
- **An event tells you how far it has got.** On **Event Gallery › Sync Database** and **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator**, an event said **done** as soon as the page had looked at its folder - with all of its images still to be read or created. It now fills up green from the left while its images are worked through and counts along underneath ("25 of 72 images"), and it says **done** when its last image is through. An event whose images could not all be handled turns red, and the images themselves are still named one by one at the end of the run.
- **Event Gallery › Sync Database and Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator call your events by their name.** Both pages listed nothing but the folder an event lives in, so an event called *Mallorca* appeared as *2013-10_Malloarca*. A row now reads like a row of the event list: the name of the event, and under it the folder and the date. Where an event is called exactly like its folder, the name is not repeated.
- **You can search, filter and order the lists of the three maintenance pages.** On a site with a few hundred events, **Event Gallery › Sync Database** and **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** showed you a few hundred rows in no particular order. Both pages now have a search field above the list, a filter and an order. They start with the newest event on top; events which are not in the database yet have no date and sit at the end, and the filter **[New events only]** takes

you straight to them. If you keep images in more than one place, you can also show only the local events or only those of one S3 storage. **[Select all]** takes what is on screen, so you can narrow the list first and then tick everything it left over - what you ticked before stays ticked even when the filter hides it. **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** has a search field and an order too, with the largest entry first, which is usually the one worth emptying.

- **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** runs on the same new page as the two other maintenance screens. It asks before it throws anything away, clears one entry at a time and says at the end what it emptied and what it could not - until now it only looked at whether the server answered at all, so an expired login was reported to you as a cleared cache. Entries which hold nothing are left out, and if there is nothing to clear the page says so instead of showing an empty list. The sizes it shows are right now; they used to count the folder entries themselves as well as the files, so every number was too large.
- **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** runs on the same new page as Sync Database. One **[Start]** button finds the missing thumbnails and creates them, **[Find missing thumbnails only]** does the search alone, and **[Stop]** really stops. Nothing is ticked for you here, because creating thumbnails is expensive. The important change is at the end: the page now names every image whose thumbnail could not be created, with the reason. Until now it reported every image as done whatever happened - a file the server could not read, an upload to S3 which failed, a format it does not support - and the only trace was in the Joomla log. **[Refresh thumbnail hashes]** now says that it applies to S3 events only; for local events it never did anything.
- **Event Gallery › Sync Database** has a new page. One **[Start]** button runs both phases one after the other instead of two buttons you had to press in turn, and a second button **[Synchronize events only]** runs the first phase alone - it brings the events and their file lists up to date without reading the images, which is the expensive part. Every event shows its own state while the run goes - waiting, running, done, failed - and at the end the page says how many events and images it processed and names everything which did not work, with the reason. **[Stop]** really stops: the requests which are on their way are ended, and the page says how much was done and how much is still open instead of reporting a failure. Ticking an event works by clicking its name as well as its checkbox; until now a click on the checkbox itself toggled twice and did nothing.

Minor Changes

- The button which deletes what you ticked in a backend list was labelled **[Remove]** in every language, because its label was a hard-coded English word. It is now **[Delete]**, and **[Löschen]** on a German backend - Joomla's own label, which you see everywhere else in Joomla and which **Event Gallery › Manage Events** and **Event Gallery › Accounts - S3 Storage** already used. The image list of an event keeps its own **[Delete images]**, which says more than either.
- **Event Gallery › Sync Database**, **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** and **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** have a button **[Manage Events]** in their toolbar, next to **[Overview]**. These three pages hide the main menu while they are open, so the toolbar is the only way out of them, and the list of events is where you usually want to go next.
- The console command `eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails` has a new option `--folder`. It limits the run to single S3 events instead of walking through all of them, for example right after you uploaded a new event. The option can be repeated.

- Removed the two **Search** plugins for events and images. They integrated with the old Joomla Search component (com_search), which Joomla removed with Joomla 4, so they had nothing left to hook into on the Joomla versions this release supports. The update uninstalls them if they are still present. Searching for events and images keeps working through the two **Smart Search** plugins, which integrate with com_finder and are unchanged.
- Removed the **Installer** plugin. It used to add the Download ID to the update requests of the commercial packages on Joomla 3. Joomla does that on its own since Joomla 4, so the plugin had an empty method left and did nothing. The Download ID keeps working exactly as before, you still enter it in the options of the component. The update uninstalls the plugin if it is still present.
- Removed leftovers which only existed so that Joomla 3 could find its way around the component: an empty `helpers/route.php`, a copy of the `EventgalleryHelper` class outside of its namespace, and an unused import and an unused method in the form field which selects the working class of a payment, shipping or surcharge plugin. Nothing of this was reachable on Joomla 5 or newer.
- Cleaned the Bootstrap 2 and Bootstrap 3 remains out of the backend markup. Grid classes like `span6`, the responsive helpers like `hidden-phone`, the floats `pull-left` and `pull-right`, the `inputbox` form class and the `hasTooltip` marker have no meaning in the Bootstrap 5 which Joomla ships since Joomla 4, and the elements which open a modal carried their `data-toggle` attributes twice, once for Bootstrap 4 and once for Bootstrap 5. The rendered pages look exactly the same.
- The installer no longer checks whether it runs on Joomla 5 or newer before it installs the guided tours. Event Gallery 6 requires Joomla 5 anyway, so that check was always true.
- The layout which shows the images of an event in a grid is called **Event - Grid List** in the backend, but its technical name was **simple**. That name was confusing in two directions: it did not match the label, and **Simple List** is at the same time the name of the layout which shows a list of events as text links. The image layout is now called **grid** everywhere.

The update rewrites the name in every place it is stored, so your menu items, your modules and the **Default Event Layout** in the options keep showing the same layout and you do not have to touch anything. Links which still carry the old name keep working as well.

Two things need your attention if you customised this layout. If you have an override of the **layout** itself, rename it, otherwise it is no longer used: `html/com_eventgallery/event/simple.php` becomes `grid.php`, and for the module `html/mod_eventgallery_event/simple.php` becomes `grid.php`. The content of the renamed file can stay as it is - where it still asks for the snippets `event/simple` or `event/simple_thumbnails`, it gets their new versions. Overrides of those two **snippets** keep working under their old names (`html/com_eventgallery/snippets/event/simple.php` and `simple_thumbnails.php`); rename them to `grid.php` and `grid_thumbnails.php` when you touch them anyway, a file under the new name wins. If you wrote your own CSS for this layout, the two classes it hangs on were renamed as well: `eventgallery-simplelist` is now `eventgallery-gridlist` and `eventgallery-simplelist-tile` is now `eventgallery-gridlist-tile`. Rename them in your own stylesheet, the old ones are gone.

- The requests the cart makes in the background - adding an image, changing a quantity, emptying the cart -, the two backend helpers which fill the content plugin dialog and count the missing thumbnails, and the requests of **Event Gallery › Sync Database**, **Event Gallery ›**

Thumbnail Creator and **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** now announce themselves as JSON instead of leaving the content type at the default of a web page. That is what they always were; Joomla now says so in the response. You only notice this if you call one of those addresses from your own code, and the answer itself is unchanged.

- The addresses the cart scripts call in the background have changed from `index.php?option=com_eventgallery&view=rest&task=...` to `...&view=cart&task=...`, and the three backend helpers from `task=rest.*` to `task=ajax.*`. Event Gallery's own pages pick the new addresses up on their own. If you call one of the old addresses from your own code, it now answers with a "page not found" and you have to switch; the tasks and their answers are unchanged. The update removes the two old controller files, so they cannot linger on an updated site.
- The Event Gallery options keep the last open tab when you save them.
- The overview page of the backend has a new layout. Instead of twenty cards with a button each it shows a handful of cards, one per group of the Event Gallery menu, with a link and a short description for every area - including the options, the sales statistics, the messages, the tools, the system check and GDPR, which the old page did not link. It uses the plain look of the Joomla backend, in the light and in the dark colour scheme, and it works on a phone, where the cards stack below each other. The getting-started video is a link now instead of an embedded player, so opening the page no longer loads anything from YouTube. The free version shows what Event Gallery Extended adds at the top of the page. If you have a template override for `eventgallery/default.php` in your administrator template, it keeps showing the old page; remove it to get the new one.
- The screenshots in this manual are now generated automatically from a Joomla 6 test site by the test suite of Event Gallery, so they show the current version of Event Gallery and of Joomla. Every backend page and every frontend layout has a picture now, and the chapters which had none - the cart and checkout pages, promotions, the modules, the content plugin, watermarks, categories, the GDPR export - got theirs. Only pages of external services, such as the AWS console or flickr.com, are still hand-made.
- The **Stripe** payment plugin no longer ships Stripe's PHP library. It talks to Stripe through two plain requests of its own, which makes the plugin a few files instead of four hundred and removes a class loading conflict which earlier updates of that library kept reintroducing. The update removes the old library folder from your site. The checkout no longer loads Stripe's JavaScript into your pages: the **Pay now** button leads to the payment page Stripe hosts, which is also what Stripe recommends today, and the payment at Stripe is created only when the button is clicked instead of every time the confirmation page, the tracking page or a mail is rendered. The **Public Key** field of the payment method is gone because nothing needs it any more; the **Secret Key** is all Stripe needs. Nothing changes in the Stripe dashboard, and existing payment methods keep working.

Bug Fixes

- The question you got before deleting in **Event Gallery › Email Templates**, **Event Gallery › Watermarks**, **Event Gallery › Payment Methods**, **Event Gallery › Shipping Methods**, **Event Gallery › Surcharges**, **Event Gallery › Order Statuses**, **Event Gallery › Image Types**, **Event Gallery › Accounts - Flickr** or **Event Gallery › Accounts - Google Photos** asked "Remove all selected Events?" - whatever the list in front of you actually held -, and the lists of image type

groups, image type sets and messages asked about "groups" or "items". None of these questions was ever translated either, so a German backend asked them in English. Every one of these lists now asks about the thing it holds, in the language of your backend, and two of them say what deleting costs you: **Event Gallery › Order Statuses** tells you that the statuses Event Gallery needs itself are kept, and **Event Gallery › Email Templates** that a mail whose template you delete then goes out with the next template for the same purpose, or with the one Event Gallery ships.

- The German question before deleting events now carries the warning the English one always had. On **Event Gallery › Manage Events** the English backend has always said that deleting events also deletes the image files on your server and that there is no undo, while the German one only asked whether the deletion should really start - so a German site owner was never told that the files go as well. It says so now. Two more German questions were corrected along the way: the one before deleting orders and the one before deleting the images of an event.
- On **Event Gallery › Sync Database**, **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** and **Event Gallery › Clear Cache**, pressing **[Start]** cleared only the events you had ticked for that run. Every other event kept the green **done** and the note from the run before it, next to a run which does not touch it - so the list said something different from the summary underneath. A run now clears every row, keeps the events your storage could not read marked as broken, and marks the events it is about to work on as waiting.
- **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** reported a cache as cleared even when the request had been refused, for example because the page had been open long enough for its security token to expire. It now says what went wrong. The same page showed cache sizes which were too large, and a cache folder whose name contains a space, an ampersand or a plus sign was not cleared at all although the page said it was.
- **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** reported every image as done even when its thumbnail was never created, so a run over a folder with unsupported files looked like a complete success. It now says which images it could not do and why.
- **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** could fail every image of an Amazon S3 event with "Cannot open file for writing log" and create no thumbnail at all. That happened when PHP could not write one of the log files of Event Gallery in *administrator/logs* - for example because a cron job had run `eventgallery:create-s3-thumbnails` as a different user than the web server and so owned the file. A log entry which cannot be written no longer stops anything, there or anywhere else in Event Gallery: it goes to the error log of PHP instead, and the work carries on.
- On **Event Gallery › Sync Database** a click on the checkbox of an event did nothing, because the row and the checkbox both reacted to it and cancelled each other out. Only clicking beside the checkbox worked.
- **Event Gallery › Sync Database**, **Event Gallery › Thumbnail Creator** and **Event Gallery › Clear Cache** now turn a request down when the form token has expired or the user may not manage the component, instead of answering with something which looks like a result. This matters when you leave one of those pages open for a long time and come back to it: on the Thumbnail Creator such a request used to end in a PHP error, and on the Clear Cache page it was reported to you as a cache which had been cleared although nothing had happened. On Sync Database the refusal is now shown with its reason; the other two pages stop quietly, so reload the page to get a fresh token.

- The checkbox **Download resized images** of the Google Photos upload had no effect: every photo was fetched from Google at the size the option sets, even with the checkbox switched off. Switched off, the original is now fetched again. Videos are unaffected, they were always taken as they are.
- The upload page ran into a JavaScript error while it was looking for your Google accounts when there was none yet. The page told you to connect an account, which is right, but the error stopped the rest of the account handling. The picker now simply offers the link to the account management.
- The upload page of the front end offered **Google Photos** as a source, although the front end cannot answer its requests: picking that tab ended in an error for every publisher. The front end now offers the files of the device only; Google Photos stays available on the upload page of the back end.
- The upload page listed a file the server had refused among the uploaded files. The server answered every refusal - a file type which is not allowed, a file which is no image, a missing permission - with a sentence instead of an error, and the page took every answer for a success; some of those sentences did not even name the file. A file which is larger than `upload_max_filesize` of your server, and a file the server could not store, ended in an error page instead, and so did every file once your session had expired while the upload page was open - the whole error page was put into the list. The server now says what happened to each file, and the page shows a refused file as failed, with its name and the reason. When the server itself fails, the cause is written to `administrator/logs/com_eventgallery.log.php`.
- If Amazon S3 could not be reached or refused the request while an S3 event was synchronised, Event Gallery read the failed answer as an empty folder and removed that event from its database. The files in the bucket were never touched, but the event had to be created and synchronised again. A folder whose listing fails is now reported as *failed* on the sync page and by the console command, the reason is written to the log, and the database stays as it is.
- On a site with Amazon S3 folders whose PHP error reporting shows notices, the backend never told how many thumbnails are missing: the overview page stayed at "loading" and the warning on the overview page and above the event list did not appear. A notice ("Only variables should be passed by reference") ended up in front of the answer and made it unreadable. The same notice could appear when the hits of an event were reset, when a default order status was set and when the thumbnails of an S3 image were recorded. All of these places are fixed.
- On the overview page of the backend, **Image Type Groups** led to the image types instead of the image type groups.
- On PHP 8.5 an image type which belongs to no group made Event Gallery log a deprecation notice every time the type was looked up, because the lookup asked for a group with an empty id before checking whether there was one. It checks first now. Nothing changes for the buyer; the notice is gone from the logs.
- The build number which the dashboard title and the system check show next to the version named the wrong commit: the build read it from a Git bookmark which points at the state **before** the last merge or pull, not at what was actually built. It now names the commit the package was built from, so a bug report which quotes the build number points at the right code.
- The bar at the bottom of a gallery with images for sale said "The images of this event are for sale". Visitors do not know that Event Gallery calls a gallery an event, so it now says "The images

of this gallery are for sale". Sites which override the language string keep their own wording.

- On the order review page the **Edit** and **Buy now** buttons touched each other. They now have the same spacing as the buttons on the cart page.
- The installer never removed the stale files it meant to remove. It kept a list of leftovers from older versions - the language files in the global `language` folders, two obsolete SQL update files, the Joomla 3 entry points `eventgallery.php` and `controller.php`, and the old CLI scripts in `/cli` - but it asked whether each of them was a **folder** before deleting, which a file never is, so the list had no effect. Those files are cleaned up now.

If you still call one of the old CLI scripts `/cli/eventgallery-sync.php`, `/cli/eventgallery-s3-thumbnails.php` or `/cli/eventgallery-local-thumbnails.php` from a cron job, that script is gone after this update. Use the console commands instead, for example `php cli/joomla.php eventgallery:sync`.

- Sometimes an image did not end up in the cart although it had just been added. Two things came together here. Changing a quantity in the format selection sends the new cart to the server in the background, and the **Buy now** button was usable straight away - clicking it fast enough left the page while that request was still on its way, and leaving a page cancels its requests. Both buttons now wait until the cart has been saved, and a failed save says so instead of staying silent.
- The script which delivers the images wrote the session back on every thumbnail, although it only ever reads it. A gallery page loads many thumbnails at once, and because Joomla does not lock the session while reading, the last of those requests could overwrite everything which happened in the meantime - a freshly added article in the cart, for example. It leaves the session alone now.
- Sharing a link on Facebook often showed no preview image on the first attempt and only worked once the same link was shared a second time. The pages named the preview image but never said how large it is, so Facebook had nothing to draw a card with until it had fetched the image itself. The page of an event and the page of a single image now send the width and the height of the sharing image along with its address.
- The address which the page of a single image announced as its own was always built with `http://`, even on a site which runs on `https://`. Every service which reads that address followed a redirect on each request, and likes and shares could end up split over the two spellings of the same page. That address now uses the scheme the site actually runs on.
- The thumbnails of the **Event - Grid List** layout were not centered in their tile, although that is exactly what the layout promises. They sat a few pixels too far to the right, which was easy to miss in a wide gallery but obvious in a narrow module in a sidebar, where the thumbnail touched the right edge of the module and left a visible gap on the left. In a slider they were off vertically as well. A slider is as tall as its tallest slide, and neither the slides nor the thumbnails inside a slide were centered in the room they had, so a thumbnail which was not the tallest one of its row hung from the top with all of the empty space below it. Outside a slider the rows were already centered, which is why this only showed up in a module with the slider turned on. Thumbnails now sit in the middle of their tile, horizontally and vertically.
- Deleting images of an Amazon S3 event in the backend deleted the original files, but their thumbnails stayed in the thumbnail bucket, publicly reachable and taking up storage. Deleting

an image now removes its thumbnails as well, and for a video also the copy Event Gallery keeps in the thumbnail bucket for playback. Thumbnails of images you deleted with an earlier version are not cleaned up; you can remove them in the AWS console. Deleting a whole event still leaves the files in both buckets untouched, as before; the chapter on Amazon S3 explains this.

- When you upload an image into an Amazon S3 event, Event Gallery removes the old thumbnails of that image before it creates new ones. It sent those delete requests to the bucket of the original images instead of the bucket of the thumbnails, so they found nothing to delete and old thumbnails stayed in the thumbnail bucket until they were overwritten. The requests now go to the thumbnail bucket. Your original images were never at risk, because no original image is stored under the name of a thumbnail.
- In the **Slide** layout of the **Event** module the frame around a thumbnail - its border, its rounded corners and its shadow - was drawn across the full width of the module no matter how wide the thumbnail itself was, and the image sat in the left corner of that empty frame. The frame now hugs the thumbnail and sits in the middle of the module.
- The preview and the test mail of the email template **Shared Image** showed a broken picture where a real mail shows the shared image. Both now show an example image.
- The upload page keeps your login alive while it is open, the way the edit forms of Joomla do. A large upload easily takes longer than a session lasts, and once the session had ended every further file was refused.
- On a server whose PHP sets no limit for the size of a request (`post_max_size = 0`) the upload page uploaded nothing at all: every file you selected disappeared without a message, because Event Gallery read "no limit" as a limit of minus one byte. No limit is no limit now. A message about a file which is too large names the limit the way you would say it ("28 MB") instead of the way `php.ini` writes it, and the file dialog of the upload page only offers the file types Event Gallery takes.
- The upload page answered the id of an event which does not exist - an old bookmark, an event somebody deleted in the meantime - with a PHP error. It is a plain "not found" now, in the back end and in the front end.
- The upload page of an event which cannot take files - a Flickr or a Google Photos event, reached by its address, because the lists offer no upload for those - told you that "only local stored events are supported", which has been wrong since Amazon S3 events take uploads, and its **[Close]** button did nothing. The page now names both kinds of event which take files, and you can leave it. A file which is sent to such an event anyway is refused with that reason instead of a general server error.
- With the payment method **Przelewy24** the form for the SMS code was written into the page whenever a mail about the order was put together - while the order was submitted, and in the back end when somebody changed the status of such an order or resent the order mail. The form now only appears where it belongs, on the confirmation page of the order.
- On a site with more than one language, the mails about a paid or a shipped order mixed languages: the mail itself came in the language of the buyer, but the name of the payment and shipping method, the **Pay now** button, the headline of the downloads and the name of the country came in the language of the administrator who changed the status. Everything in an order mail now comes in the language the buyer ordered in.
- The mails about a paid or a shipped order carried the disclaimer in the language of the

administrator who changed the status, not in the language the buyer ordered in. On a site with more than one language a German buyer could get an English disclaimer below a German mail, depending on who marked the order as paid. All order mails now take the disclaimer in the language of the order.

- Installing or updating Event Gallery on PHP 8.2 or newer printed three notices "Creation of dynamic property ... \$app is deprecated", from the install scripts of the content plugins, which set a property they never declared and never used. They do not any more.
- Deleting an order in the back end as a user who may not delete orders ended in a PHP error instead of the message that deleting is not permitted, because the code which writes that message was missing two class imports. The message is shown now.
- The order confirmation mail has a place for the company name and the tax id of the billing address, but both stayed empty in a real mail and only showed up in the preview in the back end. They are now part of the data a mail gets, for the billing and for the shipping address, so the shipped template prints them and your own templates can use `{$data->order->billingaddress->companyname}` and `{$data->order->billingaddress->taxid}`.

6.0.0

Migration Hints

- I removed the option to select Google Photos albums using the API. I described it back then here: <https://www.svenbluege.de/blog/updates/217-oops-they-did-it-again-changes-to-the-google-photos-api-integration>

If you have still such old events/albums/folders, they'll get unpublished with this update. They do not work anymore anyhow. You can still use Google Photos via the shared Album links or upload images from your Google Photos collection using the Google Photos Picker.

- The new promotion engine needs a small manual change to your order mail if you want to use it. Email templates live in the database and are never overwritten by an update, so your existing **New Order** template does not know about discounts yet. Without the change the mail still shows the correct total, but the discount row is missing, so the listed items and the total do not add up.

Go to **Event Gallery** › **Email Templates** and edit the body of the **new_order** template. Add this block to the summary table right before the surcharge row:

```
{if isset($data->order->promotions)}
{foreach $data->order->promotions as $promotion}
<tr class="promotion">
    <td>
        {$promotion->name}
    </td>
    <td>
        {$promotion->price}
    </td>
</tr>
```



```
{/foreach}  
{/if}
```

There can be more than one discount because promotions may stack, which is why this is a loop rather than a single row. Besides **name** and **price** every entry also offers **description** and **code**.

If you never customised your order mail, use the **[Load Default]** button in the toolbar of the template instead. It replaces subject and body with the shipped default, which already contains the promotion block. Be aware that this discards any change you made to that template.

- The Ajax List layout distributes its thumbnails to pages on its own now, so the options **Number of thumbs per page** and **Number of thumbs on first page** are gone - globally and on every menu item which used that layout. Your stored values are simply ignored. What replaces them is a single option **Maximum height of the thumbnail area**, which defaults to 280px, roughly three rows of thumbnails at the default thumbnail size. Set it once if you want a taller or flatter thumbnail area; there is nothing else to migrate.

If you have a template override of **html/com_eventgallery/event/ajaxpaging.php** or of the snippet behind it, note that the markup changed: the template renders all thumbnails into a single **.page** element and the JavaScript splits them up. An override which builds the pages itself keeps rendering, but its pages get replaced on the first distribution.

- #1813 Links which carry an event password (**&password=...**) do not open the gallery directly anymore. They land on the password page with the password prefilled, and the visitor has to submit the form once. If you handed such links to your customers they keep working, but they take one more click. See the Minor Changes section below for why.
- The password page of an Event now renders a captcha. If you have a template override of **html/com_eventgallery/password/default.php** **and** a captcha configured in Joomla, add the captcha to your override, otherwise nobody can pass that form anymore. Your override should also render the prefilled password, otherwise those links lose their value: add **value="<?php echo \$this->escape(\$this->password); ?>"** to the password input. The shipped template does it like this:

```
<?php IF ($this->form != false): ?>  
    <?php foreach ($this->form->getFieldset('password') as $field): ?>  
        <div class="control-group form-group">  
            <?php if (!$field->hidden): ?>  
                <?php echo $field->label; ?>  
            <?php endif; ?>  
            <div class="controls">  
                <?php echo $field->input; ?>  
            </div>  
        </div>  
    <?php endforeach; ?>  
<?php ENDIF; ?>
```

Without a captcha configured in Joomla the block renders nothing, so an override which does not have it keeps working as before.

Major Changes

- **Removed support for Google Photos via API.** Google shut this down in 2025. You can still use the Google Photos Picker to copy images from Google Photos or use Shared Links to Google Photos albums.
- **New promotion engine.** You can now create discounts which either apply automatically or are unlocked by a promotion code. A promotion reduces the price by a percentage or by a fixed amount, either on the whole cart or only on selected image types, and it can also cover the shipping costs. Condition rules decide when a promotion is active, from a simple cart value threshold up to composite rules like "the cart contains 5 images of image type A and 1 image of image type B". Promotions can be limited to a period of time and combined or kept exclusive via a priority.

A promotion can carry any number of codes, each with its own redemption limits. That is what makes personalized codes possible: set up the discount once, then paste one code per recipient into the bulk field and give every code a single redemption. The limits of the promotion itself still apply on top as the budget of the whole campaign.

- **#1806 New sharing option Send Image by eMail.** The existing eMail sharing only puts a link into the mail. The new option sends the image itself, embedded into the mail, so the recipient sees the picture right away and does not have to follow a link. It uses the same image size the download uses: if **Event Gallery › Options › Social › Use Original Files** allows the visitor to get the original image, the original goes out, otherwise the largest thumbnail does.

Like every other sharing option you can switch it on globally in **Event Gallery › Options › Social** and turn it off per Event. The visitor gets a small form asking for the recipient address, optionally a name, a reply address and a message. It uses the captcha you configured in Joomla, so leave the captcha empty and there is none. Since images can be large, **Event Gallery › Options › Social › Maximum Image Size for eMails** defines an upper limit. Larger originals are sent as the largest thumbnail instead, and if even that is too big the visitor is asked to use the download.

The mail itself is a new email template named **Shared Image**, so you can change subject and text in **Event Gallery › Email Templates** like any other mail. Every sent image shows up in the download log with the type **eMail (large image)** or **eMail (original image)**.

- **#842 The Ajax List distributes its thumbnails on its own.** The layout no longer assigns a fixed number of thumbnails to each page. It measures how many fit into a row at the current window width and fills up as many rows as the new option **Event Gallery › Options › Event - Ajax List › Maximum height of the thumbnail area** allows. Every page is filled completely, only the last one holds the remainder.

That means a narrow window gets more pages instead of more rows, which keeps the thumbnail area from pushing the main image off the screen on a phone. Resizing the browser window redistributes the thumbnails and rebuilds the paging bar right away, and the image the visitor is looking at stays selected and is followed to its new page.

The thumbnails are laid out as a proper grid now: the columns line up across all rows, the remaining space is spread evenly between them, and the last row starts on the left instead of

being spread across the full width.

The intro content on the first page is kept. It counts towards the maximum height, so the first page automatically holds fewer thumbnails - which is what the old **Number of thumbs on first page** option used to do by hand.

Thumbnails of the Ajax List are cropped to the square the **Height of the thumbnails** option asks for instead of being squeezed into it. The delivered thumbnail keeps the proportions of the original, so a wide image used to end up visibly distorted - the more so the larger the configured thumbnail size was.

The main image of the Ajax List got a stage of its own. Its height now follows the width of the gallery and the viewport instead of the aspect ratio of the image inside it. The image is fitted into that stage without being cropped or distorted, and the space a portrait image leaves next to it is filled with a blurred copy of the same image instead of an empty box.

- #1809 New menu item type **Event Access**. It shows a landing page with a single password field. The visitor enters the password of a password-protected Event and lands directly in that gallery. Photographers can hand out one link plus a password instead of a personal link per customer.

The page never opens an Event the visitor could not see anyway, so unpublished Events and Events restricted to a user group stay out of reach. Should one password belong to several Events, all of them are unlocked and the visitor picks one from a short list.

The menu item has an **Instructions** option: a multilingual text which replaces the generic sentence above the password field, so you can tell your customers where their password came from or whom to ask for it. It accepts HTML, so a link to your contact page works too.

Since this page lets anybody try passwords against every Event of the site, it uses the captcha you configured in Joomla and allows ten wrong passwords per hour. The limit counts per session **and** per IP address, so dropping the cookies does not reset it. Only a hash of the IP is stored, never the address itself.

Minor Changes

- #1722 **Sorting Events** in the Joomla backend takes the ordering asc/desc for moving the Events into the right direction into account. Moving items up/down will now also use your current filter so you can sort items as expected even if there are filtered out Events in between.
- #1704 Improve the layout of the password page for events to make its appeal more modern.
- #1763 **Adding Joomla 7 support** by removing deprecated code and adjusting to modern coding standards.
- Extended the FAQ with the steps to switch from on-demand rendering to pre-rendered images.
- #1807 Switching between on-demand and pre-rendered images does not require deleting htaccess/webconfig files anymore.
- #1808 The backend is full of tabs for different config options. The last open tab will re-open after hitting the save-button.
- #1810, #1813 The password page of an Event uses the same brute force protection and the same

captcha. Until now a wrong password only added a five second delay after ten tries, kept in the session, which a bot could reset by dropping its cookies - and which tied up a PHP process for every attempt. Now the attempts are counted per session **and** per IP address, and once the budget is used up even the right password is refused for an hour. Both password pages share one budget.

Links which carry the password, like `index.php?option=com_eventgallery&view=event&folder=wedding&password=secret`, keep working, but they no longer open the gallery straight away. They now land on the password page with the password already filled in, and the visitor submits the form. That one request is the only one which unlocks anything, and it is the one which passes the captcha and the attempt limit.

Letting a GET request unlock a gallery meant that everything which follows a link - a crawler, the link preview of a chat app, a virus scanner in a mail client - unlocked it too, and that an attacker could try passwords without ever meeting the captcha.

If your site sits behind a proxy or a CDN, switch **System › Global Configuration › Server › Behind Load Balancer** on. Joomla then reads the real visitor address instead of the address of the proxy, which every visitor would otherwise share.

- #1812 The **Track my Order** page got the same brute force protection. Order numbers are handed out one after the other, so the email address was the only thing somebody had to guess to see the address, the phone number and the download links of an order. Failed lookups are now counted per session **and** per IP address, ten per hour. The two forms use separate budgets, so guessing order numbers does not lock anybody out of a protected Event.

The tracking links in your order mails are not affected: they carry the right order number and email address, and only failed lookups count.

- #1814 Email templates are rendered under a security policy now. A template may use placeholders, `{if}`, `{foreach}` and the usual modifiers like `upper`, `truncate` or `date_format` exactly as before, but it can no longer call a static method of a PHP class, read a file of the server with `{include file="..."}`, or look at `$_SERVER`, `$_ENV` and PHP constants. Editing an email template only asks for the Edit permission of Event Gallery, which is a lot less than a Super User, and without the policy such a template was able to run code on the server. Every shipped template is unaffected. Should a template of yours use one of the blocked constructs it now reports an error instead of rendering.
- #1815 **Payments are better verified before an order counts as paid.** Stripe now checks that the checkout session really was paid and that it was paid in the amount and the currency of the order, and PayPal checks that the money went to the configured receiver account and matches the amount and currency of the order. A payment which does not match leaves the order waiting for payment and writes the reason into the plugin log, so look there if an order stays unpaid unexpectedly.

The PayPal payment now also carries the order number inside the message PayPal signs, instead of only in the notification address. Payments which were already started before the update still work; they take the old route and say so in the log.

If you use the deprecated **PayPal Adaptive Payments** plugin, please read its log after the first

payment. PayPal shut that API down, so its notifications could not be tried against a real payment - the plugin now refuses anything it cannot check rather than assuming it was paid. Consider switching to the ordinary PayPal plugin.

- #1811 The token in the download links of an order now comes from the cryptographic random source instead of `uniqid()`. `uniqid()` is mostly the current time, which made the tokens of orders placed around the same moment similar enough to be worth guessing. Links which are already out in your customers' mailboxes keep working - only orders placed from this version on get the new token.

Big Fixes

- #1738 Videos are not displayed in the lightbox if they are inserted with the content plugin in thumbnail mode.
- #1802 Fixes an exception while adding new tags to Events using the batch tool.

5.7.8

Minor Changes

- #1711 Improve the icons for the two content plugin buttons.
- #1711 The content tags are now editable in the content editor. Place your cursor in a content tag or select it, click the Event Gallery Event content button and you can edit this tag.
- #1714 Content Plugin for Events: Allow more configuration options for the simple thumbnails

Bug Fixes

- #1715 Avoid division by zero exception in the download log

5.7.7

Major Changes

- #1687 a new shipping method type for mixed orders is available in Event Gallery Extended. A mixed order is an order that contains digital and physical items. It will allow users to download digital items after the physical items in the order got shipped.
- #1703 Massive performance boost if you have many menu items! For each link Event Gallery needs to find the right menu item. The more links and menu items, the slower is the site. This has been fixed with a request-based LRU-cache.

Bug Fixes

- #1681 The Sync Database process can sometimes not create new events because of missing default values in the database structure.
- #1689 Fixes the client-side form validation for email addresses in the checkout.
- #1696 Long descriptions could cause an exception while saving them in the Smart Search Plugin of Event Gallery.

5.7.6

Minor Changes

- #1666 In the backoffice you can enter a comment to an order which is only visible for backoffice users.
- #1667 Adding a new view for order statistics. This page is experimental. Let me know if that content is useful for you or you need more data.
- #1679 Removed the Google Photos migration tool. Google Photos access via API is not working for nearly a year, so the migration tool will no longer work. Note: Google Photos Shared pages are not affected here!
- #1680 The CLI interface now allows publishing new Events and skip the processing of existing Events with new command line parameters. Example: "joomla.php eventgallery:sync -o=true"

Bug Fixes

- #1676 Avoid the error "The number of variables must match the number of parameters in the prepared statement" with some database drivers.
- #1678 The zip file for the images of an order which can be created in the Event Gallery backend added the file extension .jpg sometimes twice.

5.7.5

Bug Fixes

- #1665 Import the Guided Tour only in Joomla 5/6 to avoid errors while installing Event Gallery on Joomla 4.
- #1664 New email template could cause an exception if now attachments had been selected.
- #1658 A little z-index for the icons on images is required. Otherwise, the description overlay makes a click on the cart/sharing icons impossible.

5.7.4

Bug Fixes

- #1653 Fixes the handling of IPTC-Data if they contain specific characters.
- #1657 A broken German language file leads to a broken Event Edit Page in the backend
- #1658 Z-Index for Sharing-Icons container was unnecessarily high
- #1659 The category list is capable of showing filtered links to published/unpublished/trashed items. But this does not work with Event Gallery yet. Those links are now hidden.

5.7.3

Major Changes

- #1353 support multiple URLs for Google Photos with Shared Links. This will help to get around the need to creating multiple Events because of the limitation in the number of images which can be scraped from one URL.

Bug Fixes

- #1652 The recursive displaying of Events in categories did not work.

5.7.2

Minor Changes

- #1640 Add a better description for watermarks, so it is clear when they are usable and when not.
- #1648 Set the width of the scale price table in the add2cart dialog to 100%.
- #1649 Show the payment/shipping method directly in the list of orders below the payment/shipping status.
- #1650 Show details about the order on the order list page in the backend. Up to 10 items are visible there now. You can override this using the new order_lineitems.php template file.
- #1651 Adding the first guided tour for creating an event. This is more a proof of concept to see how the Joomla Guided Tours behave.

Bug Fixes

- #1647 Fixes Joomla\Database\DatabaseQuery::bind() error when searching for an Event in the backend.

5.7.0

Migration Hints

This release contains many changes in CSS/HTML. If you have customizations, please double-check them. If you encounter any issue, remove your customization.

Major Changes

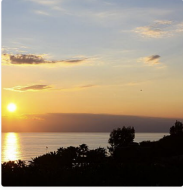
- #855 Switching all SQL statements to prepared statements. This will increase the level of security when it comes to SQL injection.
- #1633 massive rework of the add2cart page. Improved the UI for selecting the right format for an image.
- #1634 The cart and checkout review has a new UI.
- #1634 The mini-cart has a new UI.
- #1635 The share dialog has a new UI.
- #1636 Replace the dialog/overlay with the modern HTML element dialog.

You are here: [Home](#) / [Cart](#) / Cart

Old

Items in your Cart

On this page you can update the items in your cart. Once you're finished proceed to the checkout to create the order.



1

Event Pack 10 (2.50 EUR)

▼

5.00 EUR

Buy 10 images for 20€
Price depends on quantity. [Show price list.](#)

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Remove](#) [Comment](#)



1

Event Pack 10 (2.50 EUR)

▼

included with package

Buy 10 images for 20€
Price depends on quantity. [Show price list.](#)

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Remove](#) [Comment](#)



1

Digital Copy (25.00 EUR)

▼

25.00 EUR

A digital copy of the original image
Single price: 25.00 EUR

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Remove](#) [Comment](#)

Subtotal 30.00 EUR
Total 30.00 EUR
Price contains 4.79 EUR VAT.

[Remove all items](#)

[Update Cart](#) [Continue to Checkout](#)

This site is a demo of Event Gallery. No real purchases can be made.

You are here: [Home](#) / [Cart](#) / Cart

New

Items in your Cart

On this page you can update the items in your cart. Once you're finished proceed to the checkout to create the order.



1

Event Pack 10 (2.50 EUR)

▼

5.00 EUR

Buy 10 images for 20€
Price depends on quantity. [Show price list.](#)

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Comment](#) [Remove](#)



1

Event Pack 10 (2.50 EUR)

▼

included with package

Buy 10 images for 20€
Price depends on quantity. [Show price list.](#)

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Comment](#) [Remove](#)



1

Digital Copy (25.00 EUR)

▼

25.00 EUR

A digital copy of the original image Single price: 25.00 EUR

[Open event](#) [Copy](#) [Comment](#) [Remove](#)

Subtotal 30.00 EUR

Total 30.00 EUR
Price contains 4.79 EUR VAT.

[Remove all items](#)

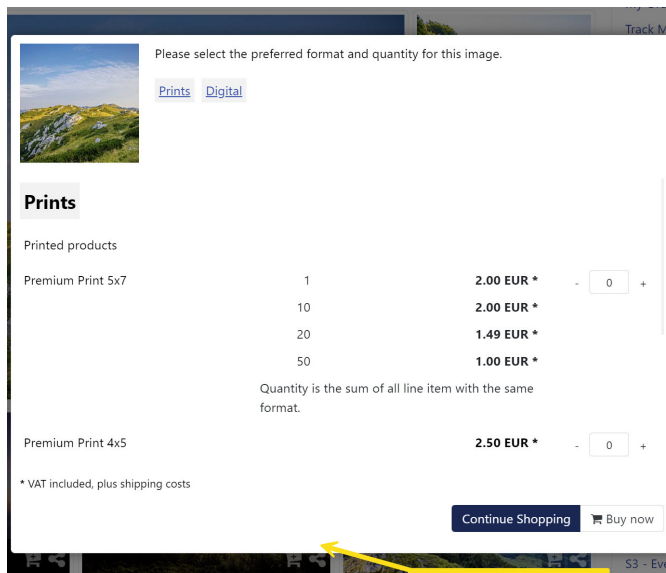
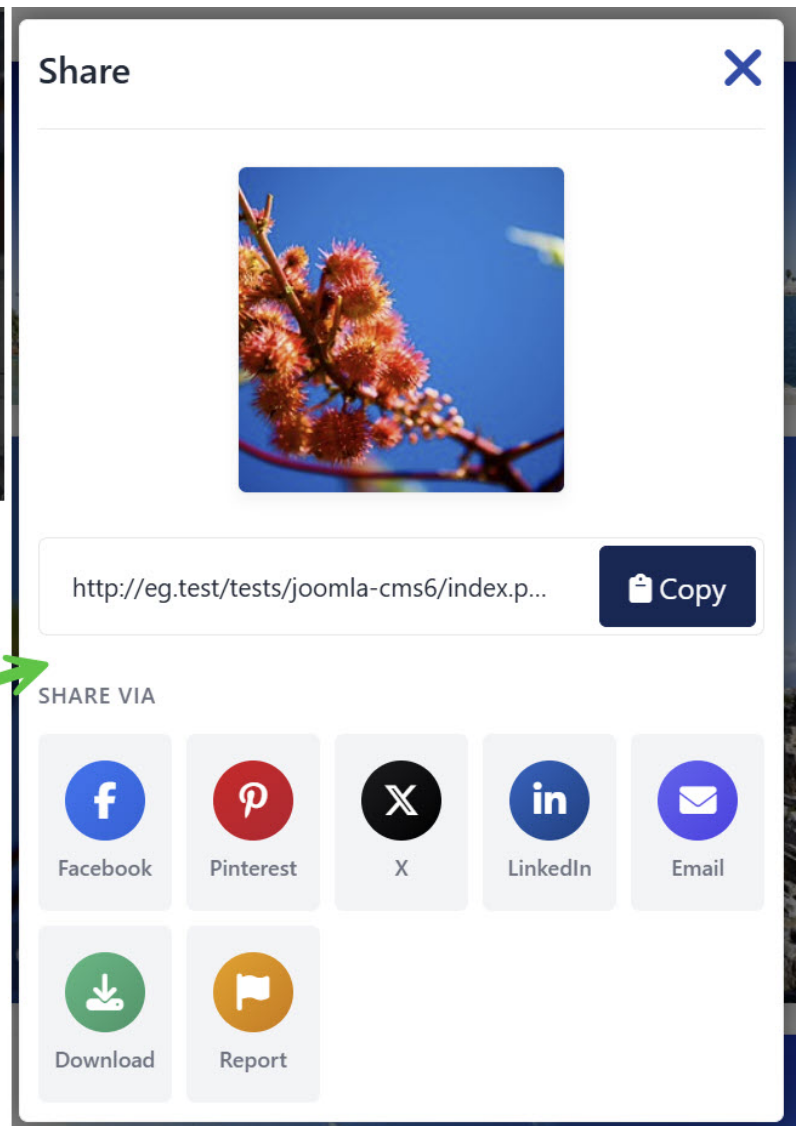
[Update Cart](#) [Continue to Checkout](#)

This site is a demo of Event Gallery. No real purchases can be made.



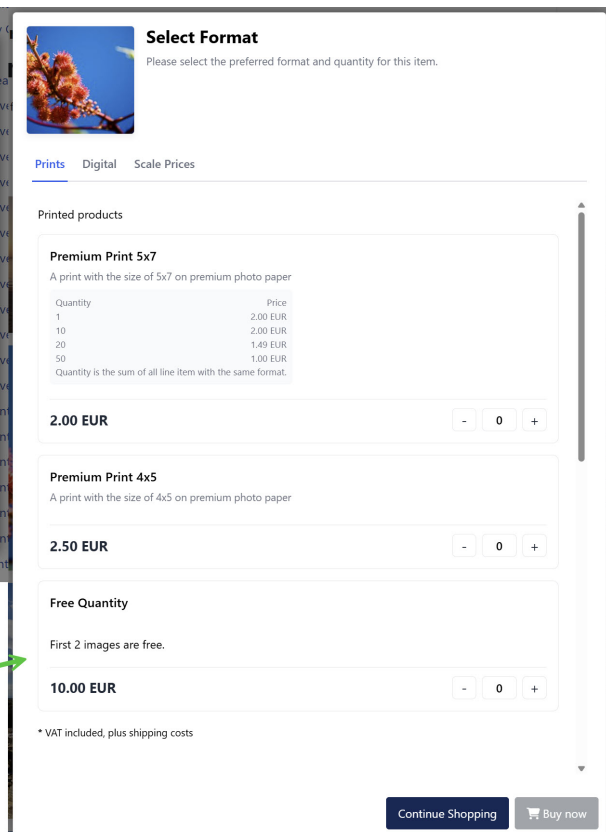
Old

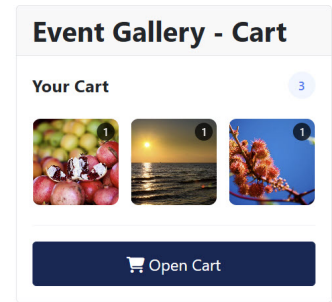
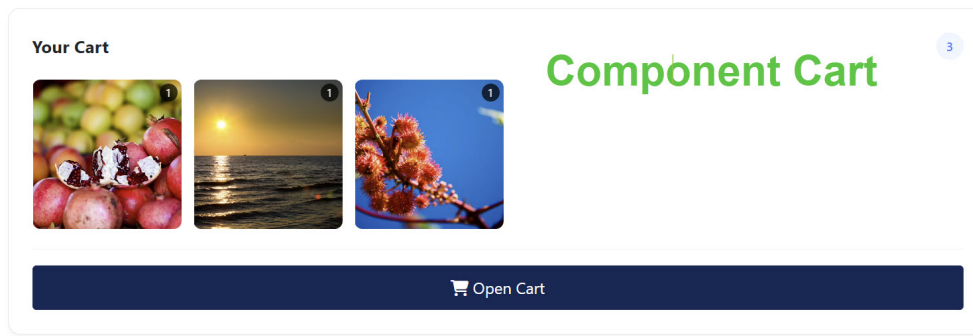
New



Old

New





Cart Module

Minor Changes

- #1637 Image List Layout: Do not add the first image with a higher row height if it is the only image in that row. This typically looks not so good on mobile or in modules in the sidebar.
- #1638 The edit-buttons on the checkout review page are now buttons instead of ugly links.
- #1639 Updated Stripe SKD to version 19.1.0

Bug Fixes

- Removed the Flickr settings in the main options completely. This has moved to the Flickr Account-section of Event Gallery. A global value for Flickr Secret was removed from the previous version, but the config option was still available.

5.6.0

Migration Hints

- The HTML/CSS of the cart/checkout pages has changed. It leverages now the latest Bootstrap form definitions. If you use the default Joomla template or any other Bootstrap 5-based template, you're fine. If not, please double check the cart/checkout pages.
- If you use Flickr but did not create a Flickr Account in Event Gallery, then this is mandatory now.

Major Changes

- #1617 Selling videos is not possible. For this, there are new configuration options for image types to define if an image type is compatible with images and/or videos.
- #1618 Improve the form layout of the cart and the address page by using modern Bootstrap CSS. It is included in the default Joomla template.

Minor Changes

- #1608 removed the configuration option for loading uncompressed css/js. Since 5.5.0 those files are no longer part of the install package, to this option can crash your site.
- #1609 the dialog for the image content plugin where you can select folders and images has now two independently scrollable panels.
- #1585 improve dark mode support of the cards in the cart and checkout process.
- #1619 ordering videos from Flickr is now possible using the download shipping method. The

original video file is provided for download after purchase.

- improved PHP 8.4 support
- #1626 remove the global configuration parameter for Flickr and the default Flickr key. If you want to use Flickr, create at least one Flickr account in Event Gallery. Reminder: Flickr Pro is required to get sufficient data from the Flickr API.
- #1627 improve the buttons on the mnitcart, cart and checkout review page.

Bug Fixes

#1625 remove URLs to images which look like `image.php?&width=...` to follow the standard for URLs.

5.5.1

Migration Hints

- The database format changed for Flickr Events. Clear the cache for Flickr in Event Gallery. It'll automatically refresh the data from Flickr and populate the new fields.

Minor Changes

- #1606 the Event Module has now a new option to controll the behavior of the last image in case the imagelist layout is used. You can define if the last image should fill the remaining space or if its size is limited.
- catch up with a change in how Google renders a shared page. The video detection was broken. Not videos are detected correctly until the next change.
- #1605 Flickr can deliver thumbnails in 3k and 4k length of the longer edge of an image. Event Gallery supports that now and can deliver a higher quality of images in the lightbox.

Bug Fixes

- #1584 Ajax Layout - selecting the first image based on the hast in the url works again

5.5.0

Major Changes

- #1554 Refreshed the style of thumbnails. They do now have rounded corners and a slight drop shadow. That might cause some trouble with your customization. Please double-check and adjust after installing this release.
- #1555 Reduced the number of generated thumbnails. By default, those sizes are generated now: 160, 320, 512, 720, 1024, 1440, 1600

Bug Fixes

- #1563 Uploading MP4 files was not possible if images are pre-calculated.

5.4.11

Minor Changes

- #1553 A new button in the download log section allows to delete the download log.

Bug Fixes

- #1514 Avoid a PHP warning message is a menu item is not correctly configured.
- #1552 Handle exceptions for download attempts for deleted images.

5.4.10

Minor Changes

- #1509 improved image loading behavior in the lightbox. A source set is now used to load better-fitting image sizes on different devices. This will also increase the zoom ability. Images from Google Photos, pulled in via Shared Pages, will benefit here the most.
- The transition when opening a lightbox from a cropped image has improved and avoids jumping from the cropped image to the large image.

Bug Fixes

- #1489 fixing excessive logging for handling shared pages from Google Photos. If you want to clean up, check the Joomla /logs folder. You can delete the log files which have a 'com_eventgallery_googlephotossharedpage.log' in them manually if you like.

5.4.9

Minor Changes

- #1462 The imagelist layout for Events in the Events-module has a new parameter to control the behavior of the last line in the layout. You can now select if the last row should be stretched over the full width or not.
- #1463 Allow selecting a default Event Type in the component's configuration. This setting is used for preselecting the right folder type when creating a new Event.
- Some minor improvements for light/dark mode in the upload, sync database and thumbnail creator.

Bug Fixes

- #1464 some images can contain EXIF-data which will make the upload or reading image metadata fail. This is handled now gracefully.

5.4.8

Major Changes

- #1456 Breakpoints are configurable in the component and modules. This will avoid the need for custom CSS to just change the size of thumbnails or the number of items per row. Check the manual for details.

Minor Changes

- #1455 remove Google Photos Import since it will no longer working after Google changes the API access.

Bug Fixes

- #1457 under rare conditions an error like `MimeType not in in allowed list image/jpeg, image/gif, image/png, image/webp, video/mp4` could show up for local images. This is fixed.
- #1458 the content plugin did not output alt-attributes for single images.

5.4.6

Major Changes

- #1451 Adding a CLI extension to migrate from Google Photos to local storage or S3 storage. Check <https://www.svenbluege.de/blog/updates/217-oops-they-did-it-again-changes-to-the-google-photos-api-integration> for details. Do the change until 25.3.2025!

5.4.5

Minor Changes

- #1436 Introducing a new plugin to support the web service API going forward. The first use case is the tracking of image hits. An image hit is counted when the lightbox is opened. This behavior can be disabled in the component's options and applies only to local and S3 images.
- #1437 Adding better support for dark mode by fixing the CSS classes for select boxes.
- #1439 The checkout review page now includes an additional checkbox. While it is labeled as a newsletter opt-in by default, you can repurpose it for other uses by simply modifying the localization keys. The selected value is stored with the order for future reference. The default mail template for order confirmation contains this option if the user selects the opt-in switch.
- #1449 restore compatibility with the current state of Joomla 6

5.4.4

Bug Fixes

- #1432 Avoid overriding the regular fontawesome CSS and uglify other parts of the page - second try!

5.4.3

Major Changes

- #1431 Google Photos will be no longer supported after May 2025 because Google will make their images unaccessible through their API. If you need to migrate, this is a pain. With this version, I added a link on the list of Events which allows you to copy the Event and download all the images to your local webspace.

This is a very alpha feature! It'll download images with a fixed size of 2400px and only to local webspace. You have to trigger this migration for every event and delete/deactivate the old Google Photos-based Event manually.

If you have any requirement to make your life easier, please reach out to me using the ticket system.

Minor Changes

- #1433 A new button on the Event page in the backend can be used to reset the hit counter for an Event.

Bug Fixes

- #1432 Avoid overriding the regular fontawesome CSS and uglify other parts of the page.

5.4.2

Major Changes

#1428 Sanitize folder IDs. It will remove URL-unfriendly charaters like "/"&?" and others. In the past, this happened only for local folders and even then only while creating a new Event. Now this happens always. If you have invalid characters in your folder IDs and you save those Events, the folder IDs will be changed.

Minor Changes

- #1424 At the Event you can define user groups to allow the download of the original image. That selection is improved to easily see if the global component configuration is used and to allow reverting event-specific settings.
- #1417 The lazy loading of images was improved to avoid too many requests to the server without a need. Images are much lazier than before.
- #1418 The search for orders in the backend will now search for orders having a file or folder with the search term.
- #1419 Allow the order status field to have user-defined colors to improve usability.
- Updated Glide, the JS framework for the slides to the latest version <https://github.com/glidejs/glide/releases/tag/v3.7.1>
- #1426 Use the X-platform icon instead of the legacy Twitter icon.

- #1429 Update to Fontawesome 6.
- #1430 adding LinkedIn sharing button.

Bug fixes

- #1414 In rare cases, the pagination in an event was broken if this event was assigned within a category hierarchy.

5.4.1

Bug fixes

- #1413 Fixes the thumbnail generation for local images. They are now cached again.

5.4.0

Announcements

Support for Google Photos API

I need to inform you about upcoming changes to the Google Photos APIs that will impact how Event Gallery integrates with Google Photos.

Unfortunately, as of **March 31, 2025**, Google is removing certain features that Event Gallery currently relies on. This means that directly accessing Google Photos within Event Gallery will no longer be possible. Existing Events/albums will stop working. We know this already from the changes to Picasa back then. Let's continue the cat&mouse game!

I'm actively exploring two potential solutions to ensure a smooth transition:

- Option 1: Use shared links. This is already available and will support albums with up to 150 images.
- Option 2: I integrated the new Google Photos Picker. It allows you to select images from Google Photos and upload them to local webspace or an AWS S3 bucket.

I appreciate your understanding and patience as I work through this. Please don't hesitate to reach out if you have any questions or concerns.

<https://www.svenbluege.de/blog/updates/217-oops-they-did-it-again-changes-to-the-google-photos-api-integration>

Migration Hints

- If you're using Google Photos Accounts and you want to use the new Google Photos Picker in the File Upload dialog, please install the "Google Photos Picker API"-library to your Google App. You might need to refresh your Google Photos account in Event Gallery to grant the necessary permissions.

Major Changes

- #1393 The upload allows to select if the uploaded image should be resized or not. The components options contain two new settings in the image-tab to enable the resizing by default and to set a size in px.
- #1399 The file upload provides a new option. In combination with the existing Google Photos Accounts, you can select your files from Google Photos albums and upload them to local webspace or AWS S3 buckets.

Minor Changes

- #1392 The Event Module has now two new configuration fields to override the default sorting of Events

Bug fixes

- #1390 Fixes the broken pagination in Events in Joomla 5.1.3 and removes unneeded URL parameters from the paging URLs.
- #1395 Paging in categories views did not work if that happened in a sub-category. It jumped back to the parent category.
- #1396 In generated thumbnails, the EXIF information got broken due an outdated library. The update is in place and generated thumbnails contain the right EXIF now
- #1406 In some cases, the Flickr-URLs are not created correctly and therefore not shown in the front end.

5.3.5

Minor Changes

- #1368 fixes the strange coloring for configuration radio buttons in some cases and add color to drop down lists which contain global/no/yes choices. That should make getting an overview of the current configuration easier.

Bug fixes

- #1387 If JPEG thumbnails for S3 are generated, they get stored as WebP-files. This bugfix corrects this and stores them correctly as JPEG images. Browsers are pretty tollerant when it comes to image formats and file names. You could regenerate your thumbnails or leave it like it is. New uploads are correct automatically.
- #1347 If a module was loaded standalone, the lightbox contolls where not translated.
- #1390 Fixes the broken pagination in Events in Joomla 5.1.3

5.3.4

Bug fixes

- #1386 fixes an error page, that will occur in some cases when using tags.

5.3.3

Minor Changes

- #1365 improve the performance when filtering Events in a menu item by tags.
- #1373 allow links in Event titles and descriptions. This will no longer break the list of Events.

Bug fixes

- #1349 fixes an issue with Flickr albums causing exceptions if they contain a video, and you're not using Flickr accounts.
- #1360 fixes the PayPal Adaptive integration even if it is deprecated. It threw an exception due the Joomla 5 migration.
- #1370 Flickr: fixes the authentication to access private Flickr albums. This was broken due the need of providing more data for API-requests.
- #1372 Flickr: sometimes Flickr uses a different image ratio for the original image and the thumbnails. This leads to distorted images in Event Gallery.
- #1381 fixes exception when using the content plugin with an image that does not exist.

5.3.2

Minor changes

- #1332 remove pixel-based icons in the backend. They had been there for 14 years, the usage of an icon font is more modern.
- #1333 use the lightbox for image in the backend. It is finally possible to click on a thumbnail and see the larger image version in a lightbox.
- #1343 added a fallback for the case a template has the funny idea of replacing data-title with data-bs-title everywhere, even in places it should keep its fingers from. As a result, even in this case, the title will appear in the lightbox again.

Bug fixes

- #1342 The module for the latest event can show the latest images, too. Now it can do this with different layouts without throwing an exception.
- #1346 With at least Joomla 5.1 RC2 there was an issue submitting the Event form with a non-english backend.

5.3.1

Minor changes

- #1330 updating the documentation for Google Photos - Shared Page with a new tutorial video. https://youtu.be/Iw0K_AHsnQ



- Some Joomla 5.1 compatibility changes

5.3.0

Major Changes



Exciting news, everyone! I've added a delightful new feature - **Google Photos Shared Pages** support! This shiny new add-on, which I have just added, is an experimental feature I'm positively ecstatic to share with you!

I'm aware some of you may have come across a little hurdle, with Google occasionally blocking API access. In many cases, creating a new application provided a way around this.

But sit tight because I've devised an even simpler alternative! Now, you can utilise Google Photos on your website without requiring an API! All you need at hand is the link to your Shared Google Photos album, and voila - you're all set!



Want to hear the best part? You now have the ability to sort and edit metadata of those images in the Event Gallery.

However, to make way for this simple route, you'll have to let go of image metadata like EXIF data. Nevertheless, I believe it's a small sacrifice for a great gain.



Remember, this is still an experimental feature, so there might be a surprise or two along the way. That being said, as of now, there are no known issues looming on the horizon!

Happy experimenting and I'm eagerly looking forward to hearing your feedback! Power up your website with this new feature!

Bug Fixes

- #1320 fixes the inline editing for files and orders in the backend.
- #1321 avoid exception when uploading images with invalid exposure time in the EXIF data.

5.2.2

Minor Changes

- #1292 local images / S3: If you upload images with the same name, the cached thumbnails will be recalculated, so you don't need to do this manually. Note: your browser might still cache those thumbnails, remember to refresh the browser cache, too.

- #1292 local images / S3: a new button allows to delete thumbnails for an image using the list of files/images for an Event in the backend.
- #1293 local images / S3: If an image becomes a main image (which is the preview for a folder), it gets a new thumbnail name. Now this thumbnail is generated automatically so no broken images appear on your site.
- #1298 make the editor on an Event detail page taller (200px ⇒ 300px) because some editors use a large toolbar and there is then no room left for the content.
- #1304 remove the option to unpublish image type groups. They are only a classification of image types, the publication-state has no effect on anything.
- #1303 the cart button in the add2cart dialog is disabled until at least one image is selected
- #1314 the content plugin can output a single image as a figure HTML element. This will output the image and its title and caption.
- #1312 The image list layout will take changed CSS into account when resizing. That makes using the dev-tools of the browser a bit easier.
- #1319 Avoid exception in the content module and some modules if Event Gallery install failed.

Bug Fixes

- #1305 support orders with zero payment while using Stripe as payment method.
- #1299 Opening the list of orders for a registered user threw an error
- #1306 Fixes broken links when using the Smart Search plugins in multi-language environments. This **release fixes the index plugin**, please re-index your content.
- #1313 avoid an exception in the content plugin if the search index gets build via cli (e.g. by php cli/joomla.php -vvv finder:index)

5.2.1

Migration Hints

- To calculate AWS S3 thumbnails, Event Gallery offered two ways. The usage of an external AWS Lambda is gone since maintaining this makes no sense. Instead of adding video support there, I removed this feature.
- If you use the Finder aka Smart Search plugins for Event Gallery, please delete the index and start a re-index process. The index entries have slightly changed their ID, which will cause trouble with duplicate entries in the index.

Major Changes

- #1125 **Experimental support for video added.** For Google Photos and Flickr, video are supported without the need for any additional software. For local video and S3-hosted videos the MP4-format is supported. It is mandatory to have **ffmpeg** on your server to get some metadata and preview images for the videos. No ffmpeg , no videos or thumbnails! If you're looking for good hosting, check <https://uberspace.de/>. Videos will appear with a player the lightbox only. Videos can't be sold. **Feedback on this feature is welcome.**

- #1059 the module "Latest Event Module" can now display the **latest images across different Events**. Sorting by file name is pretty easy, I recommend this method if you can use it. It is possible to sort images by creation date. This will use the IPTC creation date, the EXIF creation date and the file creation date in this order for a file. You need to run the "sync database" process for local images to get the file creation date. If you don't maintain the creation date for your files properly, you can't sort by data. Showing random images across Events is the last "sorting" option.

Minor Changes

- #1272 the sync database process might stumble upon some files because they are not supported. Now you'll see which file causes which issue, so you can remove those files.
- #1196 it is now possible to use S3-like services like <https://wasabi.com/> instead of the original AWS service by simply changing the endpoint in storage options the components settings.
- #1278 change all tables to utf8mb4
- #1125 change how Flickr image URLs are created. In the past the "farm" was needed and is replaced with "live" now to get URLs like https://live.staticflickr.com/31337/53220483457_xxxxx_o.jpg
- #1281 the content plugin uses the shuffle-setting in the components settings or the Event and suffles the images if required. The offset-parameter is still in use and will reduce the amount of images which are shuffled in the end.
- #1125 the content plugin for a single image can render a thumbnail which opens the video in a lightbox.

Bug Fixes

- #1257 fix PHP8.2 deprecations
- #1279 Fixes the finder plugins to support languages better + generate full thumbnails URLs to avoid issues with the Finder template for showing search results.
- #1280 fixes a 404 page in the checkout. If no input for state is required, a database error happened. This causes the dispatcher to show a simple HTTP 404 page. This issue would occur if you started using Event Gallery before version 3.3.
- #1286 Prevents a crash in the frontend if somebody adds a scale price which is not a number (like 5 EUR).
- #1287 fixes a broken ajax layout. A JavaScript-error breaks the view when the cart icon is hidden for the Events.
- #1288 fixes the filtering for local images in the list of Events in the backend.

5.1.1

Migration Hints

- #1252 the language key `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT` uses now two strings as input. Before, it was a float value and a string. If you changed that key, please adjust it to get the correct money amount displayed. New value: `COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT="%2$s %1$s"`

- #1269 If you use the cart connector, please adjust the pattern for the variables used in the link. Old: `#{foo}`, New: `{foo}`. No automated change will happen.

Minor Changes

- #1251 better support for the image list layout if it is used in a container which uses border-box
- #1256 allow selection H5 and H6 as headline size for an Event
- #1254 add links to the account management for Google Photos and Flickr to the overview page.
- #1252 Money values use the correct separator for decimals and thousands bases on the current language.
- Update Braintree SDK to 6.13.0. Still, this payment method is deprecated. Please switch to another one like PayPal or Stripe.
- #1266 Improved compatibility for Joomla 5 Beta 2

Bug Fixes

- #1253 The content plugin could cause an `InvalidActionException` when loading CSS/JS too late. Some components/modules/plugins prevent adding additional scripts. As a result, this can lead to missing parts on the page
- #1257 better PHP 8.2 support // remove deprecation messages
- #1270 Fixes an issue with creating a menu item using Event Gallery Core

5.0.2

Migration Hints

- #1243 CSS has slightly changed for square sized layouts both for a single event and a list of events. Please check if your custom CSS needs an update.

Minor Changes

- #1202 add links to tools like cache clear, sync database and the thumbnail creator to the dashboard. The left menu is much shorter now. All menu items which are related to configuration or are supposed to be not used very often, are gone. Use the overview or the need dashboard to see all available option.
- #1225 If a customer orders the same image in different sizes, the zip file can now contain that file multiple times. Also, the download links now contain the display name of the image type to separate them better. The language key `COM_EVENTGALLERY_ORDER_DOWNLOAD_LINK_LABEL` is used, you can change it if you don't want to hide the image type display name.
- #1242 The filenames of downloaded files contain the image type display name now.
- #1243 Use CSS for square sized boxes. This makes the rendering smoother since there is no need to wait for JavaScript to do something.
- new tutorial video for Google Photos with a workflow update for 2023

Bug Fixes

- #1205 Fixes deprecation messages while uploading a file with PHP 8.1
- #1212 remove incompatibility of search index update events causing trouble uploading images
- #1220 fixes issue while updating the search index using smart search and the Event Gallery plugins.
- #1221 The module Latest Event did not use the Event title in the title. This is fixed. As before, it can work only if that module is uncached.
- #1226 Fixes both search plugins for com_search. They threw an exception like Undefined constant `Svenbluege\Component\Eventgallery\Site\Library\Helper\EVENTGALLERY_VERSION`
- #1236 PayPal notifications did not work because of missing cacert.pem files.
- #1224 improved the navigation: every view which is not directly linked in the menu has an overview-button to navigate back. They also hide the left menu to avoid confusion.
- #1240 The lightbox prevented focus events for the add2cart dialog which makes it unusable. It was impossible to increase/decrease the quantity or type a number directly
- #1241 If a customer buys resized or watermarked images, he gets WEBP images delivered, but the file extension is JPG. As a result, opening those files is not possible.
- #1244 If there is not a single menu item for Event Gallery, links like `/component/eventgallery` are created. They did miss the view name and returned a HTTP 404 error page.

5.0.1

Migration Hints

- Minimum PHP version is now 8.0.0
- Minimum Joomla version is now 4.3.0
- If you use any template overrides, then you have to migrate them to the new structure. If you install the update and encounter errors, please ensure you don't have any overrides in your template folder.
- Picasa is gone, long live Google Photos! (see Major Changes).

Major Changes

- #1165 Code-migration to Joomla 4 code structure is done. This is the first version which is compatible to Joomla 4, starting with Joomla 4.3, only. No more conditions for Joomla 3 and 4 are needed.
- #782 **Remove Picasa support.** This update will delete all code which supports Picasa. It will delete all Picasa data, too. The Events will remain, so you can check what you need to migrate before you delete them. Please don't confuse Picasa with Google Photos. Google Photos is not effected by this change.

Minor Changes

- #1164 use the dashboard feature of Joomla 4 and offer a dashboard for the component

- #1188 Using webp-images is supported now. Please note the support is rather basic. No EXIF/IPTC-support, thumbnails will not contain the ICC-profile. If you need all of this, using JPEG is still the better idea.
- #1172 Show the supported cart types for each shipping method in the shipping method list in the back end.
- #1199 The components options allow to set default values for the content plugin to embed Events. This will help you in case you need to change the plugin settings every time to the same values.

Bug Fixes

- #1201 Fix from 5.0.0: if a page loads the content plugin only, the necessary CSS/JS-files are missing

4.3.3

This is a security release for sites which run Event Gallery 4 on Joomla 3 or Joomla 4. Update them to 4.3.3. It brings the fixes of Event Gallery 6.5.0 for four vulnerabilities to the 4.3 line and changes nothing else. All versions of Event Gallery before 4.3.3 are affected. The chapter *Security Advisories* of the current manual on www.svenbluege.de describes every vulnerability in detail.

4.3.3 is a one-time exception: security fixes are made for the current version of Event Gallery only, so there will be no further fixes for Joomla 3 and Joomla 4. Plan the update to Joomla 5.4 or later and Event Gallery 6.5.0.

Security Fixes

- **Path traversal in Clear Cache (EGSA-2026-01, CVE-2026-97164, severity 7.0).** Event Gallery › **Clear Cache** took the name of the cache folder to empty from the request and did not check where it led. A back-end user with the permission to manage Event Gallery - in Joomla's default permissions every **Administrator**, not only a Super User - could make it delete any folder the web server may write to, up to the whole site. It now only empties a folder which lies directly in the image cache.
- **Cross-site scripting and open redirect on the front-end upload page (EGSA-2026-02, CVE-2026-97165, severity 5.3).** The **[Back]** link of the upload page of the front end took its target from the address of the page and printed it as it came. A prepared link could therefore make it point to another web site, or run a script in the session of the editor who opened it. The link now only leads to a page of your own site, and there is none when the address names anything else.
- **Forged uploads (EGSA-2026-03, CVE-2026-100747, severity 5.1).** Uploading a file did not check the security token, neither in the back end nor in the front end, so a prepared page on another web site could make a logged in editor upload a file into an event - and replace a file of the same name there. The upload now needs the token.
- **Forged clean-up in the back end (EGSA-2026-05, CVE-2026-100749, severity 5.1).** The two clean-up links on the overview page of the backend, which remove orphaned files and old carts from the database, now carry Joomla's form token. Before, a prepared link on another website

could have triggered them while you were logged in to the backend.

Not part of 4.3.3: the forged cart changes (EGSA-2026-04, CVE-2026-100748, severity 6.9), because the fix needs new scripts in the cart. The buyer sees the cart before an order is placed. It is fixed in Event Gallery 6.5.0.

Migration Hints

- If you have a template override of the upload page of the back end (`upload/default.php` of `com_eventgallery` in your administrator template), or an override of the upload page of the front end which copied that markup instead of including the file of the back end, bring it up to date: the address in the attribute `data-upload-url` of the element `#uploader` now carries the security token. With an old override every file is refused with the message about an invalid security token.
- If you have a template override of `upload/default.php` of the front end, it gets the checked target of the [**Back**] link from the view; take over the escaping of the link from the new file.

4.3.2

Minor Changes

- #1158 Allow to limit the maximum size of Flickr images. Right now, it is possible to download the original Flickr image with the download button. The lightbox uses the h-(2048px)-image. Now you can limit the size to the k-(1600px)- or b-(1024px)-image by modifying the `config.php`-file and create an overload. Please check the manual for details.
- #1161 allow different ITPC-fields for title and description. This change is available via `config.php` file only.
- #1163 EXIF data: the focal length is now shown with its 35mm equivalent if available. Example for a 1.5x crop camera: 30mm (45mm).

Bug Fixes

- #1154 Fixes issues with the ISO value in EXIF data written Pentax camera
- #1155 If a password was entered incorrectly, the message should show up as an error message. Before it was the default success message.
- #1156 PHP 8.1 // Remove deprecation warning on list of files in the backend
- PHP 8.1 // removed some deprecation warnings
- #1157 allow changing the folder name if the change includes only changes in upper/lower case spelling
- #1162 Unable to save event descriptions if using the Arc-editor and multiple languages. If not all descriptions are filled, nothing was saved.

4.3.1

Minor Changes

- #1144 Hide the social sharing icon if there are no services selected and the download-option uses a dedicated button. This finally allows to have a single download-button on an image.
- #1139 Digital order links can be revoked by setting the order to a payment status other than paid.

Bug Fixes

- #1135 Fixes an exception is a XHR-call if the cart-feature is disabled.
- #1137 Fixes the behavior for thumbnails if lazy loading is turned off. A funny tile pattern appeared since the usage of background images is no longer supported.
- #1138 OSMaap plugin does not crash if a reference to a non-existing event exists as menu item.
- #1146 Joomla 4 // adding new tags to Events with the batch process did not work
- #1145 Removed invalid configuration parameter `show_image_caption_overlay` for the categories menu item.
- #1151 Fixes the lightbox which was not working in the Ajax layout.

4.3.0

Important Changes

- PayPal Adaptive and Braintree are no longer supported. PayPal Adaptive is no longer available for new customers since PayPal will shut down that API. Getting an account for Braintree is now very difficult, so it make no sense to support this for Event Gallery. You still have the regular PayPal-integration as well as Stripe-support available.

Major Changes

- #1124 In the past, thumbnails used background images. This is hard to crawl. Thumbnails now use the `src`-attribute to reference the largest thumbnail, usually 1600px width. The `srcset`-attribute contains the adaptive image. Modern browsers do support the `srcset`-attribute and will load exactly the right image size.
- #1131 Update Stripe payment plugin to support latest API version.
- #1132 Allow to set the batch size and the parallel requests for sync database and thumbnail generation to adapt to slower servers or support the processing of larger images.

Minor Changes

- #1110 the upload limit for images was fixed to 30MB. It now takes the server configuration into account.
- #1106 do not create carts if the feature is disabled.

Bug Fixes

- #1108 Image rotation was not detected in some photos if they do not contain EXIF but image rotation data.

- #1111 Caching of the categories-module caused exception.
- #1127 Remove Undefined index: view notice in router.php:38 in case the candidate for has no view key.

4.2.2

Minor Changes

- Update Smarty template engine for rendering emails to 4.2.0

Bug Fixes

- #1107 Fixes an exception while opening the Google Photos Accounts page in the back office using Event Gallery Core.

4.2.1

Major Changes

- #1077 Support private Flickr albums. Check the manual for details.
- #1077 Support multiple Flickr accounts.
- #1077 Support resizing and watermarking for sold Flickr images
- #1077 Limit Flickr Albums to 30 images in the free version. If you're a long-time Event Gallery Core-user, contact me, and we'll find a solution.

Minor Changes

- Some changes to be compatible with Joomla 4.2
- #1083 improved layout of the Events list and the event edit page in the back office
- #1090 Allow only 3 characters for the currency code configuration to avoid issues with creating line items later on.
- #1092 By overriding the template `/order/tmpl/default_raworderoutput.php` it is now possible to customize the raw order output, so you can use this as input for a batch file or a Lighroom filter. This allows a better integration into your workflow.
- #1095 You can override the number and size for local/Amazon S3 images by changing values in `/components/com_eventgallery/config.php`. Before you change this file, please read the header.

Bug Fixes

- #1075 prevent error message if the linkmode in content tags is invalid
- #1076 avoid image list layout issues if the browser has a specific zoom level
- #1091 avoid issues with template which strip the data-title tag from thumbnail links to avoid showing 'null' as caption in the lightbox.
- #1096 Flickr // the frontend showed blurry thumbnails because of loading too small images.

- Removed a PHP 7.4 incompatibility which was part of Event Gallery 4.2.0.



If you encounter issues and you can't install Event Gallery 4.2.1, please open /components/com_eventgallery/library/Connector/Flickr.php and delete all occurrences of `EventgalleryLibraryFlickraccount|null`. Then you can install the update. Sorry for inconvenience.



PHP 7.4 gets security fixes until 28.11.2022, please update to PHP 8.0. <https://www.php.net/supported-versions.php>

4.1.2

Minor Changes

- Update Stripe Lib to 8.2.0 <https://github.com/stripe/stripe-php/releases/tag/v8.2.0>
- Smarty Update to 4.1.1
- Removed PHP 8.1 deprecation warnings
- Lightbox/Swipebox does not use thumbnails as placeholders to prevent the usage of invalid sized placeholder images.
- #1072 Improved layout of the Clear Cache dialog page
- Fixes content plugin which did not output anything since version 4.1.1

Bug Fixes

- #1068 Fixed Cache Clearing Vue3-migration issue. Cleared items are now removed from the list again.
- #1069 Removed exceptions while running the finder CLI in Joomla 4
- #1070 Thumbnails in Smart Search: added a workaround for Joomla 4.1.4 to prevent some unwanted image-source-URL-stripping. You need to rebuild your search-index to refresh the path to thumbnails.
- #1073 Generated thumbnails for images marked as main images are not served with the correct resolution in the frontend.
- #1064 New Google API connector had trouble with the old Joomla 3 API. That is fixed.

4.1.0

Major Changes

- #1061 removed jQuery from the frontend. No jQuery anymore!
- #1062 New lightbox! I updated to the latest version of PhotoSwipe. The behavior is a little differently than before. The configuration for automatically hiding the navigation is gone. On mobile devices, hiding the navigation is still possible and the picture uses the maximum of the screen.

- #1064 Google updated the APIs to sign in. New Google Apps need new code to allow the usage of Google Photos. Please note the hint for the Redirect URLs while creating the Google Photos Account. If you don't, you might run into a `redirect_uri_mismatch` error while getting the token for this account.

Migration Hints

- Right-click protection is gone. I don't want to maintain this options since it is useless but makes me maintain this code. Modern browsers make it very easy to download images. If you want to protect your images, use watermarks.

Minor Changes

- Import/Export feature is gone. Made no sense for moving to another server since the introduction of support for categories and tags.
- #1051 Payment and shipping methods have a new configuration field to decide if mails should be sent. If this option is set to Yes, the method will send out changes if its status changes. If set to No, payment/shipping mails are suppressed.
- #1065 creating events is easier now because of improved technical fields. Those fields are not hidden, and you can take care of entering only relevant information like the folder name or the Flickr PhotoSet ID. The whole thing is now called Image Source instead having a type and a folderid.

Bug Fixes

- #1060 the systemcheck showed an SQL error. This is harmless but annoying. This error report is gone now.
- #1066 the checkout page is empty if there is no dedicated menu item for the checkout. Having the menu item is no longer necessary but recommended.

4.0.3

Major changes

- #1045 added a download log which can store actions of your visitors. You'll be able to see download attempts of images and purchases. This feature is disabled by default. Go to the components options to enable it.
- #151 Added an option to search for images using `com_finder`, the Smart search component. Please check the manual for details.
- #151 In Joomla 4.1 the smart search component can show images. Event Gallery supports this now for local, Flickr and S3-hosted images.

Minor Changes

- New S3 buckets will not allow setting ACL properties. An additional step is necessary to support this. The Amazon S3 part in the manual reflects this now.
- #1047 show exposure time for Google Photos as a fraction instead of a decimal. This required

reloading data from Google Photos. This happens at least every 24h if you don't clear the cache manually.

- #1049 if no payment or shipping method is available, the order edit page now behaves more friendly and shows some meaningful messages. If no shipping method is available, it hides the address form.
- #1026 delete thumbnails of local files if the file gets deleted using the Joomla backend.

Bug Fixes

- #1048 fixes an issue which caused problems saving details for an image because of a missing value for the URL field.
- #1050 Modules need to create links to Events. If you have a menu item showing category, those links generated 404 pages. This is now fixed and the URL path contains the category correctly.
- #1053 Joomla 4 // fixes the deletion of orders.
- #1054 Fixes a rare issue with handling Google Photos image URLs. If image filenames contain 'w' followed by a number (eg. w1), the image got handled incorrectly in the frontend and did not appear.
- #1055 Download of orders of Google Photos was broken with the new download logs.
- #1058 Prevent an exception for fields with null value in the import/export function
- #151 Joomla 3 works differently, the changes broke the image edit feature. It works now with J4 and J3.

4.0.1

Important changes

- updated Smarty template engine to 4.0.3 <https://github.com/smarty-php/smarty/releases>

Minor changes

- #1036 the calculated local thumbnails will no longer get a modification date in the future. To allow browser caching, those images have now a cache header for 24h.
- #1036 a new configuration allows to add a bust parameter to image URLs for local and S3 image. This helps to force an image reload even if the images are cached in the browser. Use this option if you changed images like for adding a watermark.
- #1039 added a check for valid mime types to the upload tool for local and S3 images. Allowed: image/jpeg, image/gif, image/png. If you try to upload something else, it'll fail.
- #1040 improve the form field behavior in the Joomla 4 backend. the field description will now appear below each field. Goodbye tooltips!
- added the CSS class eg-outer-pswp to the outer DIV of the lightbox.

Bug Fixes

- #1038 The stripe plugin throwed a warning if you did not save the new configuration in the

backend at least once.

- #1042 Avoid division by zero exception if image metadata are unknown. This might happen if the width/height of image can't be read. Still, those images need investigation but at least they do not crash your site any longer.
- #1043 the root category name "root" was visible in the category list view. Since it is not possible to change this name, it makes no sense to show it.

4.0.0

This release focuses on Joomla 4 compatibility and brings some changes to the cart and checkout.

I will move away from the old version numbering, where the "3" was there for the last 8 years and follow a common version schema. A change in the first number will signal breaking changes. If you have overridden templates or custom CSS, you need to handle those updates with special care.

Migration Hints

- Minimum PHP version raised to PHP 7.1! Smarty will not work otherwise.
- There are heavy changes in the structure of the cart and checkout templates (cart, address, order and review pages). If you have customizations, they'll break! Please double check your checkout after this update. In case of trouble, remove your template overrides and see if the new changes already justify your needs. The changes are already deployed on <https://www.svenbluege.de/demo> which might help to get an idea.
- #989 Reworked the cart and checkout to leverage Bootstrap 5 cards. While doing this, a lot of the cart and checkout templates have changed. This starts with PHP files and ends with CSS classes and statements. If you have customizations here, they'll break!

Items in your Cart

On this page you can update the items in your cart. Once you're finished proceed to the checkout to create the order.



1

2.50 EUR

20111019_120402_IMG_1719

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper

Single price: 2.50 EUR

[Open product](#) [Compare](#) [Remove](#) [Comment](#)



1

2.50 EUR

20111014_175833_IMG_1160

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper

Single price: 2.50 EUR

[Open product](#) [Compare](#) [Remove](#) [Comment](#)

Subtotal

5.00 EUR

Mail

6.00 EUR

Paypal - Basic

0.00 EUR

Total

11.00 EUR

Remove all items

Update Cart

Continue to Checkout

Change order data

Please enter the necessary information like your address and the payment/shipping method you want to use.

Login

Login to your account to assign this order to your customer account. You can order as a guest too.

Login

Register

Payment

☐ Cash on pickup

☐ Cash on Delivery (2.00 EUR)

☒ Paypal - Basic

☐ Paypal - Adaptive Payments

☐ Paypal - Braintree

☐ Stripe

Shipping

☒ Mail (6.00 EUR)

☐ Shipping of your items in a parcel

Address

eMail *

eMail

Phone

Phone number

Message

First Name *

Last Name *

Address *

City *

ZIP *

Country

State

N/A

☒ Use Billing address for shipping

☐ Ship to different address

Save and Continue

Review

It's nearly done. Just review your order details and create the order. You can change your data using the edit links near the data you want to change.

Summary

eMail

test@example.com

Bill to

Peter Lustig
Markstr. 45
10367 Berlin
[Edit](#)

Ship to

Peter Lustig
Markstr. 45
10367 Berlin
[Edit](#)

Payment

Paypal - Basic
[Edit](#)



Quantity: 1

2.50 EUR

20111019_120402_IMG_1719

Premium Print 4x5

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper

Image ID: 72157657184196976/20965621362

Single price: 2.50 EUR



Quantity: 1

2.50 EUR

20111014_175833_IMG_1160

Premium Print 4x5

A print with the size of 4x5 on premium photo paper

Image ID: 72157657184196976/20965621362

Single price: 2.50 EUR

Subtotal

5.00 EUR

Mail

6.00 EUR

Paypal - Basic

0.00 EUR

Total

11.00 EUR

☐ I agree to the terms and conditions by checking this check box.

Disclaimer

Edit

Create Order Now

261

- Event Gallery **requires** now the **PHP EXIF extension** to read EXIF data!

Major Changes

- #982 the Stripe payment plugin can now be configured to allow payments with Credit Card, iDEAL, Sofort, SEPA, Przelewy24, Giropay, EPS and Bancontact. Stripe offers here an out of the box solution, not additional configurations necessary. It depends on your country if those methods are supported.
- #989 Reworked the cart and checkout to leverage Bootstrap 5 cards. While doing this, a lot of the cart and checkout templates have changed. This starts with PHP files and ends with CSS classes and statements. If you have customizations here, they'll break!

Minor Changes

- #987 The download icon for Google Photos images will trigger a direct download instead of opening the image.
- #992 The options for the checkout are regrouped and a new toggle is available to hide the filename in the checkout and order pages. This is useful for Google Photos and Flickr because they use long random character sequences which do not bring any additional value to your customer.
- #996 The message field in the checkout can now be configured to be mandatory.
- #1003 added a hint for the email template view to disable the HTML filtering while editing the template. Otherwise, HTML-tags will disappear and characters will be encoded which leads to errors in the template processing.
- #1031 Update template engine for mails to Smarty 4.0.0
- #1013 Joomla 4 // improve the message for a missing downloadid. A link to the update sites item is now provided to make adding the downloadid as easy as possible.
- #1017 deleting a local Event will remove the generated thumbnails, too.
- #971 adapt the sharing icon in the lightbox, so it looks like the sharing button on the thumbnails.
- #1025 improve the EXIF reading to avoid exposure times like 1000/50000 or strange things like that. Event Gallery requires not the PHP EXIF extension to read EXIF data!
- #1032 updated slider library Glide to 3.5.2
- #1035 if the switch for overwriting data with ITPC data is off, the creation date of a file will get no longer an update. This helps if you manage this field manually.
- #1023 The button to store the ordering for events and files in the backend was just an icon. To make it easier to find, it is now a button with a label.

Bug Fixes

- #983 A text column can't have a not null default value. This caused SQL exceptions on some systems.
- #984 Joomla 4 // The Google Photos Album selector did not close after selecting an album. You need to do this manually. This is fixed now.

- #985 Joomla 4 // Downloaded ZIP-archives for Google Photos contained files without file extension.
- #986 The social share button in the ajax list layout stopped working.
- #988 Invalid links in modules generated in case a menu item used the root category.
- #991 Joomla 4 // The description of Events could not be saved.
- #990 The camera model appeared twice in the EXIF data of Google Photos.
- #998 Joomla 4 // remove warning on categories pages in the backend.
- #1006 Joomla 4 // make the publishing dates for an event optional for users who did not do a fresh Event Gallery installation.
- #1005 PHP8.0 // allow deletion of local Events which have no folder attached.
- #1001 Joomla 4 // remove invalid warning on database issues because of some update files
- #1015 Joomla 4 // stay within the Event Gallery component after saving a category item.
- #1021 Joomla 4 // some modules and menu items had an issue with showing a proper category drop down. That is fixed now.
- #1019 Unpublishing the Event Gallery smart search plugin resulted in a warning and the Events stayed in the search index.
- #1022 avoid creating multiple categories with the alias uncategorized during the installation process
- #1016 fixes the list of user groups in the Events batch dialog
- #1024 it was not possible to open orders which contain deleted images.
- #1029 Joomla 4 // fixed the broken watermarks of the watermark image was selected with the new Media Manager.
- #1033 Invalid encoding of the image type display name caused JS error in the cart and checkout.
- #1030 Joomla 4 // The links to cart, checkout and password page did not took the current menu item into account. Now, the links to cart and checkout will look for a dedicated menu item and use this. If no extra menu item exists, the current menu item is used to render a link. Also, the layout suffix is gone, too.
- #1034 fixes an issue where Braintree as selected or preselected payment method did not initialize after page load.
- #1037 avoid issues with closing the files list if at least one inline form for editing file content is still open.

3.12.10

Major Changes

- #977 move the cache folder for local images to /images/eventgallery_generated. This will prevent deleting the thumbnail cache if you install a Joomla update. If you changed the the folder already using the constants COM_EVENTGALLERY_IMAGE_CACHE_PATH and COM_EVENTGALLERY_IMAGE_CACHE_WEB_PATH, you are not affected by this change. Please

double check if your images load properly. If you configured the dynamic image generation (default setting), there is no need to worry. If you pregenerate your images, make sure they are completely generated.

- #974 changes the ALT attributes of images to show the image title first. Also, the HTML title of a single image page changes in the same way.
- #975 allow new elements in cart connector link pattern: `{categoryId},{categorySlug}` and `{categoryTitle}`

Minor Changes

- #972 refactored the template for the singleimage view to allow customization of the title/description section without the need to overwrite the whole template.
- #974 changes the ALT attributes of images to show the image title first. Also, the HTML title of a single image page changes in the same way.
- #975 allow new elements in cart connector link pattern: `{categoryId},{categorySlug}` and `{categoryTitle}`
- #981 for new tables, the row format is not set to dynamic to work around some install issues on MariaDB 10.5 (<https://github.com/joomla/joomla-cms/issues/34847>)

Bug Fixes

- #963 Joomla 4 // Image Type Set for an image is no longer mandatory
- #964 Joomla 4 // Watermark for an image type is no longer mandatory.
- #965 Joomla 4 // publish_down for a folder is no longer mandatory.
- #966 Joomla 4 // improved layout of an order in the backend.
- #969 Download links did not use HTTPS protocol. Not they use the protocol which was used to call the webpage.
- #970 Access to AWS S3 buckets failed because of the usage of the wrong API endpoint. Might have worked with global unique bucket names.
- #956 There was a left over in the table eventgallery_file. The column allowcomments will be deleted automatically now.
- #968 It is possible to manipulate the URL so you can see an event below every category. This has a SEO impact since it makes moving an Event from one category to another impossible. Search engines would crawl the old and the new URL. This is fixed.
- #973 Prevent JavaScript exceptions cause trouble in the modal and the add2cart dialog.
- #979 fixes the Google Albums selector for Joomla 4. It will open now if you click the button.
- #980 iOS and Safari had an issue opening the sharing and the add2cart dialog while the lightbox is running.

3.12.8

Minor Changes

- #951 reworked the mini cart + add2cart behavior to do the next step in getting rid of jQuery in the frontend. This includes also some change in CSS classes in this area.
- #953 removed the usage of jQuery for the swipe functionality of the Ajax lists main image.
- #955 removed the usage of jQuery for the sharing and download buttons.
- #957 removed jQuery from the payment/shipping method selection + from the Braintree payment method.
- #957 removed jQuery from the checkout address form.
- #957 removed jQuery from the cart page.
- #960 the file search plugin for com_search can now display images directly using a new configuration options at the search plugin. If a user clicks a link in the search result, the event page opens and the lightbox shows the image immediately.
- #962 The search plugin can now search for unicode characters. That helps to support Chinese content for example.
- #959 The sharing dialog is now displayed as a modal.

Bug Fixes

- #954 the option "Protect files" for local images still protected the main image folder even if this feature is disabled. That has changed now.

3.12.6

Major Changes

- #942 It is now possible to have watermarks for image types. This will allow you to sell watermarked images. This works for images stored on Amazon S3 or local images only!
- #948 You can publish Events for a limited amount of time. There are new fields for the start date and the end date.

Minor Changes

- #940 use the constant `COM_EVENTGALLERY_IMAGE_NO_ACCESS` instead of `media/com_eventgallery/frontend/images/locked.png` to allow simple overwriting of the dummy image path.
- #945 improved the layout of the pay-now button for stripe by adding bootstrap button classes.
- #939 The return URL for PayPal will show the customer a message that his payment is processed. Usually, it takes some time to receive the IPN and even after the payment, the pay-button is visible. This message should help to avoid customer confusion.

Bug Fixes

- #941 prevent a warning causing a crash of the finder index CLI script when the smart search plugin for Event Gallery is enabled.

- #943 The scrolling function in the add2cart dialog was broken. Clicking on the links to the different image type groups did not work.
- #944 The add2cart dialog for Google Photos in the lightbox did not work.
- #946 For the PayPal basic payment method you can define if the order confirmation mail is send before or after the payment. If you did not configure this option, the default behavior was wrong and mails got send only after payment happened.
- #947 Fixes a crash of the smart search plugin in case the Google Photos update plugin was not active.
- #950 Avoid exception while managing the files for an event if no image type set is published or assigned to an event.

3.12.4

Bug Fixes

- #938 The add2cart dialog did not work properly if only one image type was available.

3.12.2

Minor Changes

- #930 added some minor changes to support older PHP versions. Also improved the warning in the backend about outdated PHP and Joomla versions.
- #931 added an additional hint to remind users to publish their Google Apps. If they don't, the tokens are valid for 7 days only. No token, no images. In addition, the tokens are validated and you can see the result in the table of Google Photos Accounts.
- #932 Updated Braintree SDK to version 5.5 to support PHP 8. Minimum PHP requirement now: PHP 7.2
- #933 Updated Stripe SDK to version v7.72.0
- #935 Updated Smarty template engine to 3.1.19.
- #928 With Joomla 4 getting the necessary token for Google Photos was not possible. Now it is. You still need to use HTTPS to get those tokens.

Bug Fixes

- #936 fixes the add2cart dialog in the lightbox on mobile devices. It opens now correctly. While fixing this, the popup does no longer use jQuery.
- #937 If the content plugin is used multiple times on a page with different configurations, the first configuration will win. This is fixed and every tag takes the correct configuration into account. For example, this could make cart icons on thumbnails disappear.

3.12.0

Major Changes

- #106 Images hosted locally or on Amazon S3 can have a different price than the Event. It is now possible to assign an image type set to images, too.
- #923 It is now possible to use precalculated images for local images. In the components options you can switch from dynamic image generation to static file delivery. This will help with performance on smaller servers since it reduces the number of parallel PHP requests.

Minor Changes

- #915 The modules have a new switch to show the add2cart-icon. To make that work, you need to add a cart module on the page, too.
- #922 The PayPal Basis plugin has a new option which allows to stop sending order confirmation mails for unpaid orders. Once the order is marked as paid, the order confirmation is send.
- #929 Bootstrap 5 adjustments to support Joomla 4 Beta 7
- #918 Some code fixes and a Smarty Template Engine update to 3.1.38 to support PHP8 a little more.

Bug fixes

- #919 the percentage value of a surcharge is not taken into account.
- #920 (re)added IE11 support. I'll not test with IE11, please get rid of this stupid old browser! All the workarounds make the JS ~60KB larger.
- #926 Fixes an issue with Joomla 4 Beta 6 and Yootheme. An exception could happen when the content plugin is initialized without parameters. J4 uses an unexpected default object type.

3.11.22

Minor changes

- #916 You can select between a default and the us address format in the checkout configuration. Don't forget to adjust your email templates!

Bug fixes

- #914 The content plugin lost its configuration if used multiple times on the same page while using older versions of Joomla.
- #917 Events using Picasa albums are broken. Actually a good time to move away from this since two years deprecated connection. But the page should not break, so here is a fix.

3.11.20

Bug fixes

- #913 The missing lazy loading includes made images on the tiles layout invisible.

3.11.18

Major Changes

- #901 Added support for Joomla 4 CLI commands. You can run the CLI scripts now using cli/joomla.php. The separate CLI files are not longer supported while using Joomla 4 and are deleted automatically. Please adjust your jobs.
- #893 Reworked lazy loading behavior. It is now much faster and uses modern browser APIs.

Minor Changes

- #896 There is now a configuration which allows to show the image title and caption in the checkout. This will work for newly added items only since the title and caption are copied to the line item to keep it even if you delete the image later.
- #903 Use the max image width as parameter for the lightbox to avoid showing zoom capabilities when there are actually none. Right now the lightbox knows about the original size of the image. So if you upload a 4500px image, the lightbox will zoom into a 1600px image. Images hosted on Flickr and Google Photos are not effected by this change.
- #900 Allow default values in the image selection dialog for the content plugin. Check the component options for the available configuration values.
- #906 It is now finally possible to hide the subcategories headline with a simple option instead of custom CSS.
- #907 If you share an image and use the mini sharing page, then this page uses the title if the shared images as title-tag content. This will allow Facebook grabbing the image title. It seems to ignore the og:title tag.
- #911 updated PEL library to read/write EXIF data.

Bug fixes

- #854 Joomla 4 // fixes the slider on the blog layout. Before the fix, the slider expanded the page with and broke the layout. Thumbnails use the Bootstrap 4 img-thumbnail class. The cart and checkout forms support the Bootstrap 4 classes.
- #904 Avoid exception of the number of events per page is configured to zero and the back button is enabled.
- #908 fixed PHP Notice statements in route.php. They appeared while rebuilding the search index.
- #912 The Google Photos album selector closed itself while using Joomla 4. That has been fixed.

3.11.16

Minor Changes

- #809 Joomla4 // Added support for the download id management. Check System → Update Sites to manage your download id for Event Gallery Extended.
- #875 Improved stability of Flickr database update handling with concurrent requests.

- #892 Sharing links in modules grab the first menu item which can handle Event Gallery to avoid itemless links.
- #900 Allow default values in the image selection dialog for the content plugin.
- #895 Increased the size of the images in the cart/checkout/order tracking/configuration mail.

Bug fixes

- #854 Joomla 4 // fixes the slider on the blog layout. Before the fix, the slider expanded the page width and broke the layout. Thumbnails use the Bootstrap 4 img-thumbnail class. The cart and checkout forms support the Bootstrap 4 classes.
- #882 Joomla4 // Remove warnings during the uninstall process.
- #883 Added a workaround to manage categories with Joomla4.
- #884 Joomla4 // fixes an exception in the finder plugin while saving an event
- #885 Joomla4 // avoid error while using the HTTP client for Google Photos.
- #886 Joomla4 // fixed the finder plugin to crash if no category is assigned to an event.
- #887 Joomla4 // Fixed missing localization key in module configuration.
- #888 Joomla4 // Fixed jQuery incompatibilities in the front end.
- #890 Joomla4 // don't lose the tag while creating a new event.
- #891 Joomla4 // Fixed routing in categories.
- #897 fixes the not responding top menu and toolbar on the events list in the backend.

3.11.14

Bug fixes

- #877 Fixes the indentation which pulled the edit form of an item 20px to the left.
- #878, #881 Fixes the batch dialog for Joomla 4
- #879 fixes layout of the search tool bar in Joomla 4

3.11.12

Minor changes

- #468 improved the state selection in the address forms. The visible states depend now on the selected country. There is no UI for editing the countries, please check the table #__eventgallery_state if you need to modify them.
- #859 improved error handling during the update process. Expired subscriptions will cause an error message with helpful details.
- #868 allow localized meta data for an event.
- #871 Hide drop downs containing only one image type on the cart page.
- #872 Update the cart automatically if a image type change happens in the drop down.

- #873 Change the database field type for the event description to text. This allows longer titles for events.
- #869 Improved URL rendering for menu items which refer to a category. The suffix like categories/root is not longer added.

Bug fixes

- #874 Avoid install problems with some languages. For example it was not possible to install Event Gallery with Russian language.

3.11.10

Minor changes

- #839 improved error handling in the Google Photos album selector if no albums are available.
- #839 Avoid database concurrency exceptions while updating Google Photos albums.
- #862 Update Smarty template engine to 3.1.36
- #856 fixes remarks from the JED checker
- #865 countries are now localizable using the Joomla Language Manager. KEy: COM_EVENTGALLERY_COUNTRY_[CountryCode]
- #867 In the checkout and on the order page, the file/folder name is visible now. This allows customers to identify their images easily. If you don't want this information, you could hide it using some CSS.
- #864 the checkout address form has three fields which can be marked as mandatory in the components options: phone number, state and country. By default, they are optional.

Bug fixes

- #863 load and save scale prices again.
- #858 fix search for Event in the image selection for the image content plugin.

3.11.8

Bug Fixes

- #857 Fix ParseError in library/common/s3file.php for PHP version older than 7.4.

3.11.6

New Features

- #841 Amazon S3: you can upload images directly to Amazon S3 using Event Gallery. No separate client needed anymore. You can also delete images directly. On top, thumbnails are generated automatically while uploading files. Since this takes a while, the upload is slower than the one for local images.

- Enhanced support for Joomla 4 Beta 1. The backend layout is adapted, many error pages which sneaked in during the Joomla 4 Alpha phase are fixed. If you encounter any trouble, please let me know!

Minor Changes

- #833 Update the slider library GlideJS to 3.4.1
- #834 Update the PhotoSwipe to 4.1.3
- #835 Show the dedicated download button in the lightbox, too.
- #836 adds an option to share the link to the current article instead of the event. This allows being more independent from the main component if you use the content plugin.
- #817 Reworked the cache clear page to avoid using jQuery.
- #817 Rebuild the selection dialog for the image content plugin to avoid the usage of jQuery.
- #839 Avoid concurrency exceptions during updates of Google Photos albums.
- #843 improved UI for the sync database process and the thumbnail creation.

Bug Fixes

- #818 prevent too many images in the lightbox while using the slider. The lightbox picked up images from the clone slides.
- #837 set the creation date of an event correctly if created via back office.
- #840 Thumbnails in order confirmation mails do no longer go through the SEF process. This might avoid loading issues if parts of your site are protected.
- #844, #846 remove some major errors on Joomla4
- #849, #848 make the content plugin buttons for images and events work with Joomla 4
- #850 Allow HTML in the additional title and description fields for categories.

3.11.4

New Features

- #823 Allow file upload from the frontend. There is a new upload button in the frontend if you're logged in and have sufficient permissions.

Minor Changes

- #817 reworked file upload to remove jQuery usage
- #817 reworked sync database feature to remove jQuery usage
- #817 reworked the Amazon S3 thumbnail generation. jQuery is gone and wow it can generate thumbnails for local images, too.
- #827 removed the crop mode for local images to reduce the number of thumbnails. Cropped thumbnails do not exist for Flickr, Google Photos and Amazon S3. Now they are gone for local images, too. Don't worry, you can still show square sized images in the frontend. Only the image

source data changes, not the presentation.

- #828 updated PEL library to 0.9.8
- #832 updated Smarty template library to 3.1.34

Bug Fixes

- #822 Saving title and caption of a file in the inline edit panel did not work.
- #825 Remove content from the ucm content tabled on uninstall.
- #826 Fix warning while publishing/unpublishing a category.
- #829 Prevent exception if one use the save2copy button for an event and the smart search plugin for Event Gallery is active.

3.11.2

New Features

- #814 Downloads through the download button can be restricted by user groups now. In the components options you can configure if you want to allow the download of low res files, original files or both. If the download of an image is not allowed, a redirect to a custom URL is possible so you can sell your subscription or anything else. If no redirect URL is configured, the user gets a plain HTTP 403 error page.

Bug Fixes

- #813 the slider layout of the event module and the latest event module was broken. It now slides again and adds some configuration options for the slider behavior.
- #816 shared links are always rendered with the HTTP protocol. Now those links take the current protocol into account.
- #815 Table name `#eventgallery_imagetypeset_imagetype_assignment` was too long in some environments. It got renamed to `#eventgallery_imagetypeset_imagetype`
- #818 Don't use images in the lightbox if they are in the clone slides of the slider. This will avoid having too many images in the lightbox.
- #819 Fixes exception while rendering the content plugin.
- #820 Fix backward compatibility with mode=link in the content plugin.

3.11.00

New Features

- #772 the content plugin can now display images with a slider. The UI for configuring the content tag has improved and supports the slider configuration
- Support for add to cart buttons is now available in the content plugin. To use this feature, you need to have the cart module on the page. Otherwise it'll not work.
- #287 Image type can be grouped now. This helps to display different product groups like prints

or downloads with different sizes way better than before. In addition the rendering of the add2cart dialog has changed a lot. If you made changes to that part of the component, please verify if they still work.

Minor Changes

- #802 The place where menu title and the greeting text is display has changed. For a list of events is now placed before the events in the DOM. For categories is changed its position from below the sub category to above the categories.
- #804 The download plugin for orders has a new configuration parameter to hide the download links to single files. If you offer a zip download option, customers are not longer confused by different options.
- #805 Improve the line break behavior of long text/words in event lists by switching from word-break:break-all to word-break:break-word.
- #806 Added an option to show a dedicated download button on each thumbnail. The social sharing option stay as they are, but people can access the download link faster.
- #808 For an image type you can now define a number of free images. This is useful if you already sold a package with e.g. 40 images and the customers need to pay they select more.
- This release contains changes to make it compatible with Joomla 4 Alpha 12. The backend is still ugly and not everything works as expected. But it works in general. I'm waiting for the final backend template implementation before I adapt the backend.

Bug Fixes

- #803 fixes issue with spaces and special characters in folder names for the upload and the sync. The sync now supports this, the upload will show an error message. Please do not use any spaces and special characters in the folder name.

3.10.24

Minor Changes

- #793 updates the Stripe integration to use the latest checkout version. SCA can come!
- #794 Google Photos: improves support for databases which support only small queries.
- #795 The creation date is now read from the EXIF metadata if there is no creation date in the IPTC metadata.
- #798 The OSMap plugin supports now menu items which point directly to an event.
- #799 For SEO reasons, the download of images is possible even if that option is not visible to users. This is only true for images which are public visible.

Bug Fixes

- #792 After deleting an event, every menu item which referenced this event was not longer editable.
- #796 avoid exception in checkout if no payment method is available.

- #797 ignore subfolders in S3 buckets to prevent exceptions.
- #801 fixes an error in the sync CLI script which prevents adding new folders.

3.10.22

Minor Changes

- #776 added the name of the site to the email subject for image reports/messages.
- #781 improved the scale price editor. A new line will now show the next higher quantity value instead of always 2.
- #782 delete old Picasa code.
- #787 A line item has a new field for the original filename. This is useful if you sell images from Google Photos.
- #789 Remove Google+ sharing option.
- #788 If people buy images in packages we need to display the price of images better than just output it as zero. Now the price is marked as included with a package. Hopefully, this will decrease the amount of confusion for the price calculation of packages.

Bug Fixes

- #777 Fixes thumbnail appearance for a message in the backend.
- #778 The events module can now hide the navigation bar of the slider. You need to open the module configuration and save it in order to make this work.
- #779 the installer deletes some invalid sql update files with every update.
- #780 Fixes warning in case you use Google Photos in an article.
- #783 Multi-language switches do not longer cause 404 pages if you show event1 as a menu item in one language and event2 as a menu item in another language.
- #784 Fixes the social sharing button on the Ajax Layout.
- #785 Fixes invalid encoding of the ampersand in sharing links.
- #790 Fixes invalid cart calculatio for single package mode when a scale price for quantity 1 was not given.
- #791 On an Event page, the breadcrumb path contains the current category path.

3.10.20

New Features

- #771 added new layout for a list of events. You can now use the image list layout for events.
- #774 allow images to be reported. Basically there is a new message object for images. Right now it is used so people can report images.

Minor changes

- #769 Added two events which can be used to track if the lightbox opened or changes: `eventgallery-lightbox-opened`, `eventgallery-lightbox-changed`. You can use code like `document.addEventListener("eventgallery-lightbox-changed", function() { console.log('changed');`
- #767 the Google Photos spinner is now configurable. Check `config.php` for details. The spinner image needs to be a SVG image and named `sg.svg`, but you can configure the path.
- #773 A new options allows to disable watermarks for main images. Main images are the preview images for an event. They are marked with the star symbol in the backend.

Bug Fixes

- #768 show the necessary elements to create Google Photos Accounts in the free version.
- #770 fixes some more clear buttons in the UI. They still used `document.id` which is not longer working.
- #775 Avoid JavaScript error on pages where an image list layout is used and the list of images is empty. That could happen on category pages for example.

Migration Notes

- #774 you need to enable the reporting functionality in the social sharing options of the component.

3.10.14

Minor Changes

- #756 Google Photos // optimized the number of requests which are necessary to load a list of events.
- #714 provide Google Photos in the free version but limited to display 30 images per album in the front end.
- #765 Improved the Ajax layout to not load all previews initially. In addition the layout is now more responsive and uses flexbox to better align the thumbnails.
- #766 Links to Event Gallery created by the tags component are now search engine friendly.

Bug Fixes

- #757 tempnam uses now the Joomla tmp folder instead of the system default folder.
- #758 Fixes price calculation for single package mode and quantity 1.
- #762 The button for deleting the current search term for a list of events in the backend works now.
- #759 Labels in the checkout forms have the class `control-label` now.
- #760 the preview of Google Photos in the selection dialog for the content plugin works now.
- #745 another try to fix duplicate key exceptions while updating Google Photos albums.

3.10.12

Minor Changes

- #753 improved the install messaging. Instead of rendering just the database update information, the version of the new Event Gallery package is now visible as well. This might help to avoid confusion about version numbers. The database is not necessarily at the same version as the code.
- #754 Load the template engine Smarty only if necessary for sending a mail. From a programming perspective this is bad, but it increases compatibility with some other components.

Bug Fixes

- #752 make the download of a zipped order containing image hosted by Google Photos work.
- #755 Picasa: avoid too many requests against svenbluege.de in case the picasa token is invalid. Picasa will continue working with this version. Older versions will not be able to load data from Picasa anymore.

3.10.10

Minor Changes

- #748 uninstalling any part of the package is now impossible. If you want to uninstall Event Gallery, you need to uninstall the package. This helps to not crash your site by uninstalling random elements.
- #751 Render an HTTP404 instead of HTTP500 if an image file is missing. Errors like this might happen if you migrate your images from local storage to Amazon S3. Search engines still know the old thumbnail URLs.

Bug Fixes

- #745 avoid duplicate key exception while updating google photos.
- #746 since the table eventgallery_foldertype is not longer necessary, we don't need to see an error on the system check page.
- #747 Removed incompatibility with MooTools. The new Event Gallery - MooTools Compatibility Plugin is now not longer necessary.
- #750 OG tags for a single image page did only show content of the event. Now the image title and description is taken into account.

3.10.8

Bug Fixes

- #742 uninstalling the package works now again.

3.10.6

New Features

- #596 The events module supports slider layout using <https://glidejs.com>

Minor Changes

- #744 plugins and modules will not longer crash a site if the main component is missing. They will just not work until the component is repaired.
- The simple list layout is now plain CSS instead of JavaScript powered.SS

3.10.4

New Features

- #707 added the option to download an order in the backend as zip file.
- #729 Sharing and selling of images in Google albums included with the new connector is now possible.

Minor Changes

- #727 extended the availability of the old Google Photos/Picasa Web API implementation by adding deprecation-extension=true to all requests. This will allow to keep those albums until March 2019.
- #726 added additional open graph tags on the event and singleimage page.
- #731 the sharing page for a single image appears now with the template layout.
- #730 Replaced the CSS in the add2cart dialog. It should now cause less conflicts with the template CSS.
- #732 The CientID, secret and refresh token are trimmed now to prevent leading/trailing space characters.
- #736 The list of Events in the back end now shows the title of a Google Photos album in addition to the album id.
- #742 It is now impossible uninstalling the component. You're forced to uninstall the package instead. This will greatly prevent you from crashing your site. Seems like nobody reads the manual.
- Updated Smarty Template engine to v3.1.33

Bug Fixes

- #733 Fixes file handling for folder which contain a comma.
- #734 Prevent SQL exception in case a Google Photos album contains two images with the same media id.
- #735 Sometimes a list of albums requested from Google contains empty pages. This is now properly handled.

- #738 Fixes broken JavaScript in IE11. Google Photos, Add2Cart and other stuff work again.
- #739 Searching for a tagged Event Gallery category using the simple search produced a link which caused a 404 page.
- #740 Hide the VAT on the cart page if VAT is disabled in the components options.
- #741 Prevent Exception if smart search is enabled and you change the folderid of your event.
- #743 Avoid HTTP500 on single image page in case an invalid folder id is provided.

Migration Hints

- With this version, Event Gallery has some JavaScript code included, which might cause compatibility issues with MooTools. But there is an easy way to fix this. Just enable the Event Gallery MooTools compatibility plugin if you encounter JavaScript error in your site. This plugin will sort the JavaScript includes on your site in a way that MooTools loads after Event Gallery.

3.10.2

Minor Changes

- #716 added a getting started video to the overview page in the back end.
- #723 added a new responsive CSS select option in the components options. You can now select a static and a fluid responsive layout.
- #724 New orders will remember the language with which the order was created. This allows to send follow up email in the same language.
- #725 prevent installing Event Gallery on old PHP and Joomla versions.

Bugs

- #717 Google Photos are now visible in the back end as well.
- #719 The file name of a Google Photos image does not longer appear as the title of an image.
- #722 Flickr images in the lightbox showed up with the original files. Now the right size is used.

3.10.0

New Features

- #708 Added experimental support for the new Google Photos API. Please have a look at the Google Photos section in the manual!
- #708 It is now possible to use multiple Google Account at the same time.

Minor Changes

- #703 added support for Google Brand accounts. You can now select a Google Brand account and use your Google Photos albums from there. Please note that this now requires to provide access to your YouTube account. Right now I don't see another way to allow the Brand account selection.

- #705 avoid blocking site load if Google or Flickr do not answer requests. The connection timeout is now set to 2 seconds and the overall timeout to 5 seconds.
- #709 to increase compatibility with some templates, the list of events uses a new CSS class name now. Instead `.content` it is `.eg-content`.
- #712 The Latest Event and the Events module support random sorting of events.

Bugs

- #711 removes an old MooTools dependency from the Ajax Layout. This fixes the access to an undefined method `pick()`
- #710 fixes the behavior of some modal dialogs. With the latest Joomla version there are some incompatibilities which are fixed now.
- #713 avoid count warnings if you install a new language and make it the default language.
- #715 data privacy: added a plugin to support the new Joomla 3.9 extension capacity page.

Migration Hints

- #709 If you use custom CSS code which does modifications of the events list layout, make sure it still works. If not, check if you use the CSS class `.content`. If so, please replace it with `.eg-content` and everything will continue working as expected.

3.9.6

Minor Changes

- #685 sync database syncs now 25 files per request. This will increase the sync speed of files a lot.
- #693 Email templates support now subjects with more than 255 characters.
- #695 The latest events module supports now selecting events by category recursively.
- #698 Added CLI script to calculate missing thumbnails for local files.
- #702 Reduced the size of the generated source code by removing direct CSS styles for background attributes. Now `background-size:cover` is used. This might break in very old browsers.

Bug Fixes

- #572 Amazon S3: if we sync files by generating thumbnails, meta-data of the image was not written to the database. The new Lambda function provides this data and Event Gallery writes it to the database.
- #684 Under rare conditions the image list layout breaks if you change the window size. This happens if there are only a few images on the page and the scrollbar appears and disappears during the layout process.
- #687 The events module layout outputs 'asd'. Nice, but nobody needs that ;)
- #688 Lifted the 800px image height limit to avoid layout issues.
- #689 improved the flickr layout. The thumbnails are calculated in a better way now.

- #694 The Stripe dialog shows the correct currency now.
- #696 The redirect from image.php to index.php takes HTTP_X_FORWARDED_PROTO into account to avoid mixed content error message in case a thumbnail calculation is necessary.
- #697 fixed handling of small Flickr files. If the k or h image is missing, the Flickr error image is not longer displayed. Instead we use the original image.
- #699 fixed the rendering of the last image in the image list layout. On devices with a small screen the image ratio was wrong.
- #700 custom sorting of local images was not possible if the global sorting was set to anything other than Ordering.
- #701 fixes the behavior of caching too much in progressive caching mode.

3.9.4

New Features

- #674 changed the handling of sharing stuff. It is no longer possible to share password protected or user group protected events by Facebook, Google+ or Pinterest. For all public events, the only sharing method is the sharing dialog. The old sharing types which need a Facebook application are gone. This change removes the Facebook SDK and improves GDPR compatibility of Event Gallery. Data is not sent to Facebook only if users perform a sharing action.
- #675 added the option to prevent right clicks again. This works both for the lightbox image and for the thumbnails opening a lightbox. Just keep in mind that this does not protect your images.
- #678 it is now possible to control the lightbox settings per menu item.
- #680 GDPR-stuff: removed some external script references and added a new chapter in the manual.
- #683 GDPR-stuff: added option to export all user data by email address.
- #632 GDPR-stuff: removed the comments feature. Please note, the comments table will stay in place. You will need to delete the table `#__eventgallery_comments` yourself.

Minor Changes

- #672 Improved the message if the update fails because of a missing DownloadID.
- #682 Display the global values in drop downs in the menu item configuration. This makes configuration easier since you now know what the global value is.

Bug Fixes

- #671 The download of a file in original size caused a warning because there is no thumbnail file to unlink. On some servers this broken the image download.
- #673 The Events module showed an additional header in case ne of the events layout were used.
- #676 added support for browser zoom. Zoom levels like 110% causes layout trouble with the image list if the first image spreads over more than one row.
- #677 Responsive CSS loads before normal CSS. This caused some rules to not work.

- #679 The slide-show works now on mobile too and stops if you change to the next image by dragging an image.
- #681 Fixes Fatal error: Cannot declare class Stripe\Stripe, because the name is already in use in plugins/eventgallery_pay/stripe/vendor/lib/Stripe.php

Migration Hints

- #632 comments are gone! But the table stays in place. Please delete it yourself if necessary. I don't do it to not remove your data automatically.

3.9.2

New Features

- #660 The lightbox supports having a slideshow (again).
- #668 added option to configure the tag for the headline on the event page.

Minor Changes

- #657 added a preview button on the Event Gallery overview page in the backend. You don't need to create a menu item to check your uploaded files.
- #661 Improved handling of the Google Photos Auth Token. It is now requested only once per request in case you configured that token wrong.
- #667 updated Smarty to version 3.1.32
- #668 sorted the configuration options in a better way.
- #666 added an option to hide EXIF, filename, title and caption for an image both at component option level and menu item level.

Bug Fixes

- #659 The switch for showing user group protected events in a list behaves wrong in the category list view.
- #662 fixes an error which occurred if you want to sell images with just one image type. In this case the add2cart overlay did not open.
- #664 the click on the buy-button icon in the add2cart modal caused a 404 response.
- #665 While performing batch processing for cartability, we lose all tags for an event. We just need to mark an item as cartable in the list of events.
- #669 Thumbnail creation for S3 file which require autorotate did not work. Only the smallest thumbnails was rotated correctly.
- #670 The responsive CSS for the square layout was missing.

3.9.0

New Features

- #652 a new lightbox is there. Instead of colorbox I use now photoswipe.

Minor Changes

- #649 changed the behavior of download links for images. It is not longer possible to download password protected images without having the password. This includes the option for sharing images. In addition the download option is disabled for all events which do not use social sharing.
- #639 set the last modified date of a thumbnail to the value read from the thumbnail file. This will cause a reload in the browser if you refresh your local thumbnails.
- #645 Updated to BrainTree SDK 3.28.0 to avoid PHP 7.2 deprecation messages.
- #647 if the shipping method does not require addresses, the name of the customer can now be collected.
- #641 Reworked the configuration handling. YOU MIGHT NEED TO MIGRATE!! See below.
- #648 Update empty/broken Google Photos albums only every 60 seconds to avoid too much performance loss.
- #651 added support for other image formats than JPEG if you use Flickr.
- #653 reworked the upload so avoid unnecessary hassle with server configurations.
- #655 Amazon S3 buckets with AWS Signature Version 4

Bug Fixes

- #646 fixes method isDoSupportDigital not found exception in the payment back-end in case an invalid payment class is in use.
- #650 the upload of images with special characters in the file name failed.
- #656 Some system plugins broke the social sharing toolbox because of an invalid link.

Migration Hints

- #647 since there are new fields for the user name in case you don't collect billing/shipping address, the email templates need to be adjusted. Otherwise you can't use the new name field. The default email templates are already adjusted. You just need to copy over the new code.
- #641 I reworked the component configuration from a code perspective. I'll not notice that if you did not override any template. If you do, you need to migrate them!! Your site will not work until you did. In short: `params->get()` is replaced with `config->getLegacy()`. There are now methods for almost all configuration options to avoid knowing the configuration keys.
- #652 any modification you did for Colorbox will stop working with this release.

3.8.2

Bug Fixes

- #642 reduce the number of event updates by the Picasa Updater plugin in case you use Flickr

albums.

- #643 avoid HTTP 500 errors in case the multilanguage plugin runs as the only Event Gallery plugin. The result was error like Class 'Svenbluee\Component\Eventgallery\Site\Library\Connector\Flickr' not found.

3.8.0

New Features

- #454 added Stripe as payment method.
- #634 added support for a new price type. You can define a price per package now. This new kind of package is applied only once. The minimum price will at least be as high as the package price.

Minor Changes

- #623 it is now possible to display thumbnails in the order mails/track order page even if they are protected by user group or password.
- Decreased the timeout for getting a Google Picasa API token from 12s to 2s.
- #518 added an option to a shipping method to allow hiding the address forms in the checkout.
- #578 added an option to a payment method to hide/show it based on the cart type (digital, physical, mixed). This way you can hide payment method which would only work for physical items.
- #631 improved reliability of the Google Photos import.
- #640 Google Photos and local images can now show the exposure time which is part of the EXIF data of an image.

Bug Fixes

- Fixes the user select button on the Google Photos import page.
- #626 fixes an issue with the new option for turning off lazy loading of images.
- #633 avoids trouble with Braintree if a customer switches the payment method before the Braintree UI was initialized completely.
- #635 if an events references a category which is offline, the router does not longer throws an exception.
- #636 Servers without curl support or a missing curl_init method will not longer throw exceptions if you use Google Photos tokens to access your photos.
- #637 the image set selection for adding an image to the cart was cached in case the Joomla! cache is active.
- #638 fixes some count warnings with PHP 7.2

Migration Hints

- #518 The option to hide address forms in the checkout is not per shipping method. The option in the components options are gone. Please reconfigure your shipping methods.

- The format of JavaScript files has massively changed. While they work like before you should check if your customizations still work.
- To see the exposure time, please clear the Google Photos cache and use the Sync Database process for your local files. Both actions will trigger a reload of the image meta data.

3.7.10

Minor Changes

- #628 events are not longer marked as events with schema information (itemscope, itemprop).

Bug Fixes

- #607 avoid showing Grantry framework errors if someone tries to access an image which does not exist.
- #625 improved fix for: Unable to create a Logger instance: Joomla\CMS\Log\Logger\EventgalleryformattedtextLogger
- #629 fixes the swipe behavior of the lightbox. You can now swipe again.
- #630 use a new domain for the Google Photos album selector: <https://static.svenbluege.de/picasa/v1.2/index.html>

3.7.8

Minor Changes

- Added an option to fix missing database version information using the System Check page.
- #626 added option to turn off lazy loading.

Bug Fixes

- #625 Fixes the error introduced with the update to Joomla 3.8.0: Unable to create a Logger instance: Joomla\CMS\Log\Logger\EventgalleryformattedtextLogger and made sure this fix does not break Joomla 3.7
- #618 Content plugin uses the usual background technique to display cropped images if you use the single image tag. In 3.7.6 all the thumbnails were displayed as simple img tags. The specified width is now taken into account if a simple img tag is used to render an image.

3.7.6

Minor Changes

- #612 added support for a price flat rate for line items of an image type.
- #622 the Events modules has a new configuration option to display events including sub categories instead of just events from the selected category.
- #624 The order list now shows information about the connected user for an order.

Bug Fixes

- #616 Image type sets can throw an exception in the back end if all image types are unpublished.
- #617 localizable input fields do not work if the current user has HTML input filtering like the Default Blacklist enabled. It is not longer necessary to disable the filtering.
- #618 render images of the content plugin as plain image tags so a template can care about the resizing.
- #620 fixes an error message if a category assigned to an event is unpublished.
- #619 the content plugin does now support references to files and events which contain the space character.
- #621 resizing images using the download shipping method did not work as expected. Now the configured image size is taken into account.
- #625 Fixes the error introduced with the update to Joomla 3.8.0: Unable to create a Logger instance: Joomla\CMS\Log\Logger\EventgalleryformattedtextLogger

3.7.4

New Features

- #113 a list of categories can now be displayed as a tiles. The images are coming from the first event of this category.
- #602 added new add2cart behavior in case there is just a single image type in an image type set for an event. The user will not longer see additional options for quantity. Instead the image is added to the cart directly.

Minor Changes

- #592 Show the no access image in case an image is not accessible for the current user.
- #593 the Paypal basic link includes the current locale so customers will see the Paypal page in the right language.
- #595 It is now possible to turn off the swipe support in a lightbox. If you want to support zoom gestures this might be a good idea.
- #606 The download shipping plugin allows to disable the zip link.
- #609 changes the way the sync process works. If you open the page initially there is not longer a change in the database. You need to click both buttons to sync folders and files.
- #614 removed the link to a larger image in the new order email template. If you already created an email template yourself, you need to perform this change manually.

Bug Fixes

- #594 If the fallback rendering mode was enabled, no images were visible in the back end.
- #597 fixes broken images inn the back end if the image was not already calculated and the event is protected by password and user group.
- #598 the initial install does not set the schema version which leads to warnings during the first

update. This is fixed now.

- #604 fixes error which is caused by deleted images which still exist in carts of users
- #603 added config option to disable the zip link for the download shipping method.
- #607 avoid showing Grantry framework errors if someone tries to access an image which does not exist.
- #608 using the default tmp directory of the webserver fails on some shared hosting sites. The Joomla tmp folder is used now to avoid any issues.
- #610 improved browser back support for the lightbox. You don't need to hit browser back two times to change to the previous page after you closed the lightbox.
- #611 fixed the configuration options for the pageable layout. They were not taken into account.
- #613 fixes wrong paging behavior for categories. Paging of event had an effect on the categories as well.
- #615 for Picasa images the add2cart icons did not change if you added an image to the cart of if it is already in the cart.

3.7.2

Minor Changes

- #567 improved the error logging for Google Photos communication. If you want to see why things do not work you can have a look at the file [/administrator/logs](#)
- #567 The Google Photos import has now an easy way to select a Google user id and is more talky regarding possible errors.
- #574 fixes the occurrence of possible SQL errors during an update. The sql is now executed by the install script and fixes the database if necessary. The Joomla installer just tried to execute SQL which fails sometimes.
- #579 adds some German translations for the plugins. Especially the PayPal plugin shows German copy in the front end.
- #577 improved the uploader a little bit. It is now easier to follow the upload progress.
- #587 improves the previews for a watermark configuration. The browser can't cache them anymore so you always see the preview for the current configuration.
- #588 added multi language association support for events. You can now switch your site language using mod_languages and the user will stay on the event page instead of going back to the menu item link.

Bug Fixes

- #571 fixes the back button for events referenced on sub category pages
- #573 a guest user was not able to see images in case an event was visible for guest users only.
- #580 fixes the creation of multiple orders for one order. The invalid orders do not contain anything but an ID. It is safe to remove them using the back office.
- #582 fixes the zip file creation. It was not able to fill the archive with the files since the encoding

of the download links was wrong.

- #584 the image selection button for the content plugin is not longer limited to a specific url. You can select the event and the image now.
- #583 fixes the output of the content plugin if you want to use uncropped images.
- #585 the social media button did not pick up the right image while using it in the ajax layout.
- #586 sometimes the lazy loading did not load the images at the edge of the visible area. This is fixed now.
- #589 added support for saving content with a disabled TinyMCE editor.
- #590 the content button for adding an image tag to an article did not worked on sites running with https
- #591 fixes the thumb URL for mails. Now we see thumbnails in a mail even if the event was protected.

3.7.0

New Features

- #547 added more protection for the images. You need to use an .htaccess capable server for this. The image PHP scripts do now check if the user is allowed to see the image. This is true for password protected events and for user group specific events.
- #390 there is a new button in your editor which you can use to add a single image to your article.
- #117 A new option in the components options allows to show a back button on an event page. Please note this works best with menu items referencing a list of events.
- #563 Added a shipping confirmation email. If an order gets marked as shipped, this email will be send. This email will be send automatically for free orders if the shipping method supports this. If you're using the download shipping method, this mail will contain the download links.
- #88 The download plugin does now offer the option to download all files in one zip. This works for Flickr, Google Photos, local and Amazon S3 images. If you expect very large orders the server might time out.
- #567 you can use Google Photos albums without changing the visibility. Just open the components options and sign in with your Google account. Afterwards you can use all your albums even if they are protected. Keep in mind you can use exactly one Google account for now. This does not effect private or public albums.

Minor Changes

- #550 updated Smarty template engine to version 3.1.31
- #555 Improves compatibility with some templates. The first resize event on a page caused a rerendering which was visible as a flickering. This does not longer happen if the resize event does not cause a size change for Event Gallery.
- slightly improved the content button for adding an event tag to an article or editor.

- #524 the content plugin can now show social sharing buttons for hidden thumbnails and lightbox thumbnails.
- #488 move the `suffle_images` option to the sorting section of the event and the Events - List tab in the components options. It just makes more sense there.
- #556 the order detail page in the back end shows now the filename and the folder name in addition to the thumbnail
- #557 hide the VAT hint in the add2cart lightbox if VAT is disabled so you don't need to change the value of localization keys.
- #558 the generation of `index.html`, `.htaccess` and `web.config` is now implemented in a single place. You can check the `config.php` file if you want to change that content with the `config_override.php` file.
- #561 added support for getting the `fstop` exif value for some cameras which use the `FNUMBER` field only. In addition the focal length is retrieved by the `FOCAL_LENGTH_IN_35MM_FILM` field before we fall back to the `FOCAL_LENGTH` exif field.
- #564 removed old Picasa album url helper since those urls do not longer exist. You can use the new album selector instead.
- #565 improved the sync dialog. The initial step is now implemented inline so you save a button click. If there are new folders they are selected once so you can sync them. The folders are now sorted by ordering descending.

Bug Fixes

- #554 the grid list used too small image size for flickr images.
- updated the PEL library to avoid issues reading EXIF data correctly
- #559 The option "sharp original" behaves in the opposite way. That is fixed now.
- #566 A change in the Joomla! core creates a new session if you log in. The result is a lost cart. The code does now take this behavior into account.
- #569 fixes crash of the content plugin in case the referred event did not exist

Migration Hints

- The URLs to an event might now contain the category slug. The old URLs will not break but you might want to have a look at them. This is especially true if you want to use the new back link.
- If your images are smaller than 1600 the option "sharp original" needs to be rechecked. Have a look at the components options tab "images". During a bugfix the meaning of this option was fixes. Please clear the server cache so the thumbnails are generated again.

3.6.4

New Features

- #533 an image type has a new attribute `MaxOrderQuantity`. You can use it to limit the maximum quantity for a line item of this type. Typically you want to set this for digital items so people can't order a digital image twice.

- #534 Endlich ist die deutsche Übersetzung auch für das Backend mit dabei / added German backend translation

Minor Changes

- #526 updated smarty template engine to 3.1.30
- #530 the greetings field for a list of events supports now multiple languages.
- #536 increased Facebook API usage from v2.1 to v2.8
- #540 you can now preselect a country in the checkout address form so your customers don't have to search for it in the drop down.
- #546 improved the sync database process a little bit. The possibility that people forget to press the [**sync files**] button should be reduced now.

Bug Fixes

- #538 fixes an issue with saving something if it uses the localizable editor form field type in case the JCE editor is in use and disabled.
- #539 countries in the drop down on the checkout address are sorted by display name now.
- #531 fixes an issue with old SEF components which causes an error 0 - Class 'ContentRouter' not found;
- #532 readds support for Google Photos albums in the content plugin.
- #535 fixes class load issues with the new Braintree payment method on some hosts.
- #537 fixes rendering of square sized Flickr thumbnails. Too small thumbnails were used as background images.
- #541 fixes the missing paypal button on the order confirmation page and the order tracking page.
- #543 fixes the redirect from image.php to index.php which will restore the good performance.
- #544 the description of Google Photos images is visible again.
- #545 fixes import issues in case you use only small (less than 2048px) images in your flickr album.

3.6.1

New Features

- Added Amazon S3 support including Amazon Cloudfront delivery. This includes the thumbnail handling as well. You just need to upload your files to S3 and use the sync functionality of Event Gallery to generate thumbnails and make those images available on your Joomla! website. To speed up the thumbnail creation you can use an Amazon Lambda function as well. Check the manual for details.
- Reduced the number of possible thumbnail sizes from 26 to 13. Now Event Gallery generates the following thumbnail sizes: 48, 104, 160, 288, 320, 400, 512, 640, 720, 800, 1024, 1280, 1440
- Added Braintree as a payment option. You can grab credit card and PayPal payments with one

simple plugin now. Instead of having a redirect to PayPal or this PayPal pay button the payment process is now integrated in the checkout. The order gets payed immediately and there is no additional payment mail.

- The content plugin can now add single images instead of a whole event. There is already a button for the editor but it's just giving you a syntax help for the content tag. This will be improved in later versions.

Minor Changes

- #479 thumbnails to longer contain the thumbnail image of the original file exif data. This helps a lot to deliver smaller image files to the browser.
- #480 the Picasa album picker can now change the visibility of your albums. This means that Google Photos albums can be used directly with Event Gallery. It's integrated into Event Gallery and usable stand alone: <https://www.svenbluege.de/picasa/v1.1>
- #482 it is now possible to prevent writing a .htaccess file for all image folders using the components options. If you want to use images from the /images/eventgallery/[event] folder on your site you can use this option. Don't forget to delete existing .htaccess files yourself.
- #492 the icons on the images have changed. It is now much easier to modify them by CSS and they are placed in the same spot.
- #500 the Events Module and the Latest Events Module can now sort the events by hits.
- #504 you need to specify a category for an event now.
- #505 added configuration option to hide/show the country and state drop down in a address form.
- #502 added option to disable the IPTC data import from images.
- #508 updated the Facebook API from v2.0 to v2.1
- #516 added support for the Flickr description. It's now copied over with every sync.
- #443 set the creation_date for Flickr and Google Photos images. For Flickr we use the date_taken field and for Google Photos we use the published field of an image.
- #509 if you login on the checkout page or on the order tracking page you're redirected to the right page now. No need to see the user profile anymore.

Bug Fixes

- #484 the cart button in the image type selection dialog didn't work if the dialog was opened on mobile from the lightbox.
- #485 the company input field was visible in the shipping address form even if it was disabled by the components configuration.
- #493 adds some BootStrap2 markup for the add2cart pop-up in case you're not using BootStrap2
- #463 fixes duplicated breadcrumb entries for the categories view in case the menu item references a category.
- #497 the buyer note for a line item does appear in the order confirmation mail now. Make sure your mail template contains this data. Otherwise this fix will not help you.

- #498 fixes a rare issue where you get a random alert message "URL format not supported"
- #499 prevents an issue with the Events modules which occurred if you use it multiple times and different values for the tag parameter where one tag parameter is empty.
- #501 fixes the page size selection for the list of comments in the back end.
- #507 remove the cache folder for Picasa, Flickr and smarty during the installation process to avoid any side effects.
- #510 fixes a bug where the date for an event reappeared wrong because the time zone was not taken into account.
- #512 fixes image size calculation for Flickr images. The lightbox showed only 800px images if the Flickr images are large files.
- #513 takes the Flickr secret for h and k into account. This prevents error messages for larger images in the lightbox.
- #519 fixes an issue in the back end where an order detail page throws an exception if an image type was deleted and used in this order before.
- #520 fixes SQL exception on search component page in the back end.
- #523 If you delete an order status which was used for an existing order the order tracking page threw an error.

Migration Hints

- #504 since categories for an event are now mandatory you can use the batch operations to assign events to the Uncategorized category in case you encounter any issue.
- #513 delete the folder /cache/com_eventgallery_Flickr to force a reload of the Flickr data.

3.5.5

Migration Hints

- #490 fixes a possible issue with the url format of the new add2cart popup

3.5.4

New Features

- The format / image type selection is not longer placed at the top of the page. It's now visible in a lightbox if you click the add2cart button.

Bug Fixes

- Fixes invalid failed file name which breaks the checkout process.

Migration Hints

- The add2cart behavior has changed. Please make sure your template overrides do not cause trouble here. In addition please have a look at the new wording. You can use language overrides

if you need to change something.

3.5.3

Minor Changes

- #468 added a drop down for states and country in the address forms of the checkout.

Bug Fixes

- Fixes an issue with caching of modules. Related script/style files got lost which caused display issues. Using the static cache mode is not a good idea. All modules do now use the itemid based cache mode to prevent the loss of JS/CSS elements.
- #470 avoids disappearing tags while performing batch operations for events.
- #471 fixes the missing default value for some configuration options of the latest event module.
- #472 fixes an issue with the module title of the latest event module. The event name disappeared after the module content was cached.
- #473 the multilanguage editor did not work with tinyMCE because of some changes in the Joomla layer. It was impossible to save content for the different languages. There is a workaround now and you can use tinyMCE again.
- #474 on some servers we are not allowed to set the sender of a order mails with the value of the customers email address. The reply-to address for order mails will stay in place.
- #475 removes the error message for the missing scale price if you create a new image type.
- #478 the paypal plugin stopped writing log entries. Now it writes them again.

3.5.2

Bug Fixes

- Event Gallery 3.5.1 contains test CSS code for the lightbox which hides the icons and moves the title below the image. This was not by intention to it's removed now.

3.5.1

New Features

- #456 added a new sub menu in the back office which is called System Check. It reveals some important settings and will help to speed up the handling of support cases.
- #459 modules are cached now! This works even if you disable global caching but in this case you need to use the cache handler File.

Minor Changes

- #451 Updated the Smarty template engine to 3.1.29
- #466 Hide the price in the payment/shipping drop down on the address page in the checkout if

money value is zero.

- #467 Hide paypal button if the order total is zero.

Bug Fixes

- #463 fixes displaying the menu item and the category in the breadcrumbs if the menu item references exactly this category.
- #465 fixes an XSS alert a security scanner found. It's actually a false alert at this place but this scanner should be muted now.
- #469 if you use mass data sorting (drag & drop or the save ordering button) for events, assigned tags disappear. That's fixed in this release.

3.5.0

New Features

- #95 added scale prices for image types.
- #346 removed Joomla! 2.5 legacy code. This version will not longer work with Joomla! 2.5.
- #345 Each line item in the cart can have a separate comment field now. This allows your customers to add wished/comments/questions to each item.
- #352 Joomla! Tags! This version removes the simple string tags and switches to native Joomla! tags. Migration should work automatically.
- #379 added a new selector for Picasa albums on the event detail page in the backend.
- #94 modules can use the same component layouts like the content plugin.
- #128 a new square sized layout is available for displaying an event.
- #423 The Events module is now able to use the three layouts for events.
- #150 added support for IPTC attributes for title, caption and creation data. They are read from the files and stored in the database during a sync process. Use the components options (Image tab) to define if new data should overwrite existing data. In addition you have the option to sort local files by creation date. Again you can configure this in the components options. Check the Events - List tab for the two new options.
- #449 increased the options to sort files of a local event. You can define a global sort attribute and direction as well as event specific sort values. A new sort button in the list of files will help you to assign proper ordering values in case you need them.
- #459 improves cache ability of the main component output. It's simply possible now for the views events, event and categories.

Minor Changes

- #347 updated colorbox to version 1.6.0
- #351 fixes namespace issue with the table classes. Moved them from Table* to EventgalleryTable*.
- #372 click the order status area to get an inline editor to change the order status without

opening a new page.

- #374 picasa images are stored in the database now. This does not affect the cache files in the cache folder but makes some things easier and faster.
- #388 the image links do not longer contain option and view url parameter to save some bytes in the HTML reposnse.
- #398 updated smarty template engine to 3.1.27.
- #382 added ability to sort events by category tree in the events list view in the admin section
- #400 The Paypal Basic payment button uses a plain link now. This increases compatibility with email clients so people can pay by clicking the button in their emails.
- #408 The image uploader uses a different URL to avoid conflicts with some server configurations. The URL does not longer ends with the filename.
- #407 it's now possible to see the list of images from remote sources in the back end.
- #436 the initial thumbnail pages of the ajax layout are hidden now. While loading the page it looks like a broken layout. The thumbnails will appear after the script calculated the final layout.
- #445 the modules can now render the Event Gallery layouts as links to the event or open the images in a lightbox. Check the new configuration option of the modules.
- #458 modules are now cached globally (static). This is true for the cart module too. Please open the configuration of the cart module, configure the cache settings and hit the save button to enable caching for it.

Bug Fixes

- #378 delete image types will not longer crash the order list in the back end. It is still not recommended to delete image types once you start using them.
- #404 removes the fade animation for images on the events list.
- #429 fixes displaying unpublished images types in the front end.
- #440 the order confirmation mail to the admins contains now the customers mail data in the from and replyto fields.
- #441 disabled the digital image type to avoid confusion for the users of the free version. This applies only if you do a fresh installation.
- #442 fixes an issue with the content plugin which occured if the search index was build. the template lookup did not worked correctly and resulted in a lot of entries in the log files.
- #450 fixes an issue with blurry images which was caused by rotating small images even if it was not necessary.
- #452 if the localization key COM_EVENTGALLERY_SOCIAL_SHARE_IMAGE_SHARED has a value which contains an apostrophe a JavaScript error would prevent the Facebook Photo Share dialog from working.
- #453 fixes a sunerialization error in the categories module which occurred if the cache was enabled.

Migration Hints

- If you use tags make sure they still work as expected after installing Event Gallery 3.5.0. In case you need to repeat the migration you can call this url: /administrator/index.php?option=com_eventgallery&task=migration.migrateTags. It will transform the old Event Gallery tags into Joomla tags. While you can repeat the migration for events you can't repeat the migration of menu items and configuration options.
- Clear the picasa cache! Otherwise you'll not see any images until the cache gets invalidated.
- If you want to see the new comments for line items in your mail, you need to adjust the order mail template. The field is named buyernote and you can find it in the default mail template.

3.4.5

Bug Fixes

- #481 boolval is available with PHP 5.5... since Joomla! supports 5.4 we can't use it

3.4.4

Bug Fixes

- #481 fixes image list for Joomla! 3.5

3.4.3

Bug Fixes

- #434 removed hard coded root folder path for the images and replaced it with the already existing constant.

3.4.2

Minor Changes

- #402 switched to CURL to get content from Picasa. This improves compatibility to some server environments. The file_get_contents fallback is still there.

Bug Fixes

- #399 the content plugin missed fulltext support.
- #405 fixes an issues with the category title and description. If the event gallery specific field is empty no, the Joomla! field is taken into account again.
- #411 fixes an issues with the category title for the html title tag. The localized value is taken into account now.
- #413 fixes the usage of the events meta description on an event page.
- #415 the click to the ok button in the alert message after a finished cache clear process lead to

the control panel.

- #418 fixes a SQL exception if you try to add a new folder with a name which already existing with a different upper and lower case spelling.
- #421 Content Plugin: hidden images were not taken into account. That's fixed now.

3.4.1

Minor Changes

- #370 the lightbox can hide the navigation and information elements on non mobile devices. The delay is configurable in the components options.
- #371 the login form on the checkout address page can be enabled/disabled using the components options.
- #367 the content plugin supports hidden images. This is useful if you want to show only some thumbnails of an event in the article but more in the lightbox.
- #376 the content plugin accepts encoded quotes in the content tag to support some html editors.
- #392 added an option to disable the usage of address data stored at the current user during the checkout.
- #393 changed the default view for an event to imagelist.
- #396 added the option to add a password hint for an event.

Bug Fixes

- #369 access to a single image page where the folder does not exist results not in a HTTP 404 instead of an HTTP 500.
- #395 fixes an issue which occurs in a multilanguage environment where the items in a category need to be counted.
- #387 if you add a new language it might happen that you see a JSON string instead of a localized string. With this fix you get an empty string instead.

3.4.0

New Features

- Mail templates. You can now define your own mail templates without the need of template overrides. Includes the option to add mail PDF attachments so you can distribute legal documents or things like this.
- If an order gets paid, a confirmation mail is send.
- The download shipping method can now provide links which allows your customer to download their paid images.
- You can disable the shipping and billing form in the checkout and proceed with the email address as the only mandatory field. Make sure you use a shipping method which can work with the email address only if you disable those forms.

- If you protect your events with user groups you can now show them in the main event lists. Use this to make your users aware of those events. By default all events are hidden which are invisible for the current user.
- Shipping methods, payment methods and surcharges support percentaged prices.
- If you upload images to a **originals** sub folder you can provide the original images of an event for download. This works both for the new download shipping method as well as for the download button. You need to create this folder and upload the files manually. There is not back end for this. You still need the smaller files for creating the thumbnails. If your server is capable processing the original large files you don't need this feature.
- #63 a new login form in the checkout address form allows the user to login. Once he logged in the current address data is stored to his profile. If he returns and logs in, those data is used to prefill the address form if it is empty.
- #335 Added Font Awesome to replace the existing bitmap icons. Now you're able to change to color, size and appearance of the icons more easy just by adding some CSS to your template.
- #343 the quick edit click for a files title and descriptions is back!
- #354 Most of the thumbnails are not longer cropped! I assume browsers can do a tiny bit of image scaling now so I'll use this. In the past all images where loaded as unscaled background images. Depending on the size of the used thumbnails, parts of the image where not visible. This happens now only for some thumbnails like the ones in the first row of an image list if the first image spans over more than one row. Of course square sized thumbnails are still cropped.

Minor Changes

- Added configuration option to enable form fields for company name and tax id.
- It is not longer possible to save an outdated order data set. We have now a new column in the database which stores the version number of the row. If we try to save a data set with a lower number it gets rejected.
- The smart search (finder) plugin does not longer index user group specific events if the public user group is not assigned.
- The search plugin filters folders which are not visible for the current user in the search results. Users will get different search results based on their user group assignments.
- There is now a little helper button which helps you adding a Picasa/Google Plus album as an event. You just need to enter the URL to this album and the user/album/key field are populated automatically.
- It is now possible to create an URL which directly displays an order using the track order page. Until now this was impossible because of the use of a CSRF token. Since token this does not provide any additional security it has been removed.
- If the ajax layout has to show just one page it will hide the paging bar now.
- An order gets paid automatically if the order total money amount equals zero. This helps to speed up the process for free orders. In combination with the new download shipping method you can allow people to collect and download the images they want.
- Reduced the number of buttons in the image type selection box and the cart module. The help button is gone now as well as the cart button in the image type selection. This should help to

avoid confusion here.

- The Paypal Basic payment method sends out a paypal form in a mail. Since this form does not work in all mail clients an additional link is now part of the mail. It opens the order tracking page for this order so people can use the Paypal form in the browser.
- #337 instead of the global list limit a new configuration parameter in the components options defines the default number of images per page.
- #334 use the title image of an event to render some semantic SEO information about the event.
- #340 a new options allows to load a very basic responsive CSS file. This will provide an responsive layout for row based layouts out of the box. I recommend to define your own settings in your templates CSS file.
- #341 improved the three links below each line item in the cart. They now have icons in addition to the link text.
- #356 the lightbox now shows the add2cart icon if it is visible.
- #359 added the social sharing button to the lightbox
- #357 removed the full screen configuration option for the lightbox. There is now only one light box size: full screen.
- #353 you can close the lightbox with the browser back button now. It's a bit hacky but it works by adding a url parameter. This behavior is supported by browser having the HTML5 history API implemented.

Bug Fixes

- The Paypal basic button had invalid links if you resend the order confirmation mail from the back end.
- It's now possible to add a tag to a event gallery category without getting an error message.
- #339 fixes 404 for image download links errors if social sharing is disabled. Now it's possible to load the largest thumbnail instead.
- #358 fixes an issue with the sticky image type selection and the ajax layout. The cart icon does now appear on the image.
- #360 a tax rate 0 zero disappeared in the configuration of the shipping/payment/surcharge detail page. You needed to enter it over and over again.
- #363 the export only exports tables which do exist using the current db prefix. This ensures the export works even if there are multiple Joomla! instances per database.

Migration Hints

- This version is tested only with Joomla 3. While Joomla 2.5 might work it's not longer supported.
- Clear the server cache if you use Picasa Albums.
- The way emails get generated changed. Please create an email template if you modified the new order email. Localization keys and templates are not longer used.
- If you overrode any code elements they might break due some code optimizations. Please make sure you test this update in a test environment.

3.3.3

Bug Fixes

- #377 removed deprecated Facebook permission 'publish_stream'.
- #385 fixes install error while updating the category field content plugin
- #383 the light version did not activate some plugins. That's fixed now. The category field content plugin and the picasa update plugin are now activated automatically.

3.3.2

Minor Changes

- #327 Added option to turn off sharpening of images delivered in their original size. Don't forget to clear the cache to see a difference.
- #328 if you filter the events for a menu item by a category the configuration option for recursively showing events is now available.
- #330 Render HTML tags instead of encoding them while displaying the file title/description in the list of files. This allows to get a better preview of the image title/description.
- #331 changed the input field type for the caption/title of files to a textarea.
- #332 the input field for the default language appear on top and is marked with an asterisk.
- #342 installing an older version will cause an error during the install process if database changes where involved.

3.3.1

New Features

- Localization of categories is now possible. There is a new Event Gallery tab for a category where you can enter the title and description in multiple languages. If you use those fields the normal title and description are not longer used so don't get confused.
- A slideshow option for the lightbox finally made it in. Colorbox has this feature out of the box, now you can enable it in the components options.

Minor Changes

- Instead of throwing an SQL exception in case you try to copy an event with a non unique ID a meaningful warning is displayed now.
- You can prevent right clicks in the lightbox now. Keep in mind that this will not protect your images in any way but it'll keep the average user from saving the image easily.
- Added watermark preview for portrait images so you can quickly see how your watermark will look like.
- A new configuration option allows to share a link which shows the shared image but redirects the user to the event page.

- Massive performance improvement for the Tile layout. This is especially true if you use Firefox.

Bug Fixes

- The quantity input box on the cart page does not longer allow negative values.
- The Picasa Import was broken. It created local events instead of Picasa Events.
- Using an apostrophe in an event description caused issues with the event selection dialog.
- Sharing urls use a different parameter than normal download urls. This allows to both download the image directly and share it to Facebook.
- Picasa references which contain an @ character in the user name will work now. Album names should still not contain this character if you want to use them with Event Gallery.

3.3.0

New Features

- Multilanguage support for events and images.
- New UI for clearing the thumb and picasa cache without running into timeouts.
- Reworked folder sync: you can select the folders you want to sync and Picasa folders are hidden now.
- CLI script for syncing the database. Now you can create a CRON job to sync the database. No need to trigger this from the back end manually. Just run `cli/eventgallery-sync.php` from the command line.
- Removed MooTools lightbox and replaced it with a slightly modified version of colorbox <https://www.jacklmoore.com/colorbox/>.
- The lightbox supports swipe gestures to switch to the next/previous image. Same is true for the main image of the ajax layout.
- The content plugin supports now the grid and the tiles layout in addition to the image list.
- Empty folders are hidden now. Sounds like an easy thing but it is not. While local images are stored in the database Picasa images are not. Because of this it can't be solved by a simple SQL query. So we write a dummy file into the database once a Picasa album gets loaded and the album is not empty. But now we hide empty folders so those Picasa folders will never get updated. Keep in mind that they are reloaded on access. To fix this we have a new plugin which checks those empty Picasa folders so they'll appear once the album contains some images. Clear the server cache so those dummy files can be written initially.
- You can now configure to hide the main image of an event in a list of events in case the event is protected by a password.

Minor Changes

- Watermarks are not used if they are unpublished.
- Tax input field is not longer of type number.
- added a threshold for watermarks. This way you can now deliver small thumbs without a

watermark but larger ones with watermarks.

- you can configure the period a Picasa request result is cached. By default it's cached 24h. Be careful with smaller values since this will increase the server load and overall response time of your pages.
- Images can have URLs now. This allows you to link from the gallery to any URL you like. It depends on the layout for the images if the URL is used or not.
- New address field for state values in the billing and shipping address form.
- Sorting orders by document number work better. It sorts the orders in the way one would expect it instead using a string sorting.
- Added configuration option to show the event name and description on the ajaxpaging layout inline or on top of the page.
- index.html files get added to the source image folders during the folder creation and the sync process. This should provide a little bit better protection for private images.
- There can be a default watermark now. A default watermark is used if no other watermark is defined or the defined watermark for an event is offline.
- For each event you have the option to define some meta data. If for the menu item referencing the event is nothing defined those values are used.
- Switched from a select box to a modal dialog to select an event for a menu item or in a module.
- The content plugin supports ranges. In addition to the maximum number of images you can define an offset. Using this ability you can create articles where you can place arbitrary text between the images of your event.
- Log files will not grow larger than about 1MB. This will avoid issues with hosting providers which do not allow writing large files. But keep in mind the normal Joomla log files might still grow larger and cause your site to stop working.
- Write .htaccess files to the local folders to prevent people from accessing this folder.
- Removed MooTools dependency of back end code.
- Added save2copy button. It is now possible to specify a different folder id and use this button to create a new event based on the current configuration. Basically it's a clone feature for events. Images are not involved!
- Setup removes eventgallery_light package if Event Gallery Extended gets installed. This avoids having two packages of Event Gallery installed.
- You can use the key COM_EVENTGALLERY_MONEY_FORMAT to change for money format. Keep in mind that you need to do this both for the site and the admin section. Otherwise the format will differ if you (re)send an order confirmation mail for example.
- The image list layout does not longer stretch the last image to full width. The JS code is still able to do it but it's currently not configurable from the back end.
- Improved the handling of long event folder names in the list of events in the admin section. There is now a max-width set to 350px until the folder name wraps.
- The description field of the image type set is used now. If it is not empty it replaces the default text in the front end which appears above the list of image types.

- Added a small SEO improvement. By using the meta tag `framenet=!` a spider can call the page in a way it can easily retrieve the full images. This should help to place more images in the search engine.
- There is a configuration option for a callback protocol in the components options. Use this to avoid trouble in case you run your site using https. Especially in a shared host environment this might cause trouble since PayPal can't connect to your server using https. In this case just configure 'http' as the callback protocol.
- To avoid any trouble with other lazy load scripts, Event Gallery uses the css class `eventgallery-lazyme` to mark images to be loaded lazy.
- Added ordering option to sort events by hits in the back office.
- The landing page for shared images has improved. The mini page does now show some more image information and uses some basic CSS to let things look a bit nicer.
- The module `mod_eventgallery_events` can be restyled to provide a horizontal layout. A container element was missing and is available now.

Bug Fixes

- The button for adding an event to an article did not worked while used in front end editing.
- Fixed issues with upload and sync if one uses a custom folder path for the source images.
- The zoom button on the single image page displays now the lightbox with the correct title.
- Removed notice in case one defines `COM_EVENTGALLERY_IMAGE_ORIGINAL_MAX_WIDTH` himself.
- Fixed error message if an user opens an order which contains images that do not longer exist in the database.
- The guest user group did not work. Now you can assign events to the guest user group to hide them from logged in users.
- The version warning appeared during the database sync. This is fixed now.
- Sometimes the aperture was printed like 5.7 or 4.6. The correct values should appear now.
- Fixes an issue with the editor button while using it in the front end. Without the fix you've got the rendered list of events instead of the back end UI to create the content tag.
- If you're using password protected events you can create URLs which already contain the password like `www.foobar.de/event/foo?password=123`. If somebody opens this url a redirect is performed which removes the password from the url so it can't be shared easily.
- Browser zoom is supported now. The layout should not longer break if the browser zoom is not set to 100%.

Migration Hints

- Dropped PostgreSQL completely. There is no time to keep this in sync nor do I have the time to test it.
- CSS/JS/IMG files are now located in the `media/com_eventgallery` folder.
- Removed MooTools dependency. If you modified any JavaScript file of this component it'll

probably fail. Keep in mind that this component uses jQuery which is delivered with Joomla 3 and includes the same version while running with Joomla 2.5.

- Dropped Internet Explorer 8 support.
- Renamed folder→getDescription() to folder→getDisplayName(). No change to the database structure but a small code cleanup of the class. Renamed some css classes from description to displayname. Check the configuration of the latest events module too.
- Clear the server cache if you use Picasa albums. Otherwise they'll disappear until the cached Picasa XML file gets invalid.
- The image set description is in use now. Make sure you did not add funny things in there.

3.2.2

Minor Changes

- Removed the usage of readfile() to prevent compatibility issues with some server configurations.

Bug Fixes

- Changed the way thumbnails are send to the browser. This should improve the ability of services like Facebook to load those images.
- Fixes issue where you get an error message that a layout was not found if you open an event without using a menu item. Instead of using the default layout, the layout of the default menu item was used.

3.2.1

New Features

- Switched to integrated Joomla Updater. Make sure you're on Joomla 2.5.19 or Joomla 3.2.2 or newer if you want to update Event Gallery Extended automatically.

Minor Changes

- A HTTP 404 is thrown if an event or file is not published.
- There is a new option which allows to display the images of all events in random order. This option will apply if the chosen layout has no pagination.
- There is a new field in the database which is used to count the hits for an event. This of course works only properly if no caching is enabled. Use the components options to make the new hit count visible. By default it is hidden.
- The download button for an image now calls a download script instead of referencing the file directly.
- The download script uses the configuration of the download button to allow the download. If the download is not allowed globally or for the event downloading of the file is not possible.
- Added option to switch between full image downloads and resized watermarked images. Keep

in mind that those images are used for social sharing too. Either they get your original files or those smaller watermarked files.

- The description of an event supports content plugins.
- Added support for running the site with https for picasa albums to avoid insecure content messages.

Bug Fixes

- Unpublished event where accessible if you knew the id.
- The resend mail action for an order confirmation mail respects a possible template override in the default front end template.
- Fixes writing the Picasa cache twice. On older version there was a cache entry for the administrator and one for the front end.
- Fixes a issue which occurs if you have a menu item of type "Categories" and a configured category. Images linking to events shown in this category produced incorrect links. Even events which are not show in this category linked to this menu items.
- Fixes issue with surcharge calculation which occurred if a surcharge got invalid due to cart modifications. If no other surcharge was available instead the cost of the old one was applied to the cart.
- Fixes sharing of images to facebook. Now we share absolute urls to the image.

3.2.0

New Features

- Import/Export for component related data
- Categories! You can create a category hierarchy and assign events to it.
- path to the image source folder is configurable now by creating the file config_override.php in the component folder. See config.php for details.
- Auto rotation of images using EXIF orientation information is available now.
- Batch operations for events (Joomla > 3.0 only)
- Latest Event Module: added option to show the description of the event instead of the module title.
- Content Plugin: Support for multiple image lists per page.
- Finder Plugin: the events date is part of the index. Support for event gallery categories as filter options. Support to link to Event Gallery Categories.
- Latest Events Module: added a module which can show a number of events with some preview thumbs.
- Category Module: added a module which shows the category structure created for events
- Reduced size of the package due to the removal of the internal documentation.

Minor Changes

- removed the dedicated menu item type Events - Simple List
- added a link which is able to remove files from the database which have no folder.
- improved error handling during Sync Database process.
- improved file upload so it feels more responsive and does not try to upload all files at once so you can still use the back end with the same browser.
- changed sorting behavior for files in the back end. The automatic reordering does not affect positions with value 0 and is specific for a folder now.
- added button for the list of files in the back end to reset the ordering.
- added drag and drop sorting for events (Joomla > 3.0 only)
- new events get the highest ordering number now.
- social sharing: download link uses html5 notation for starting the download instead of showing the image
- content plugin supports now apostrophes instead of quotes to avoid HTML encoding issues with some editors
- fixes a defect which occurred while you're using a menu item which links to directly an event. If you jump back from a single image page to the list the wrong layout type might appear.
- comments form uses the Joomla Captcha instead of a self made one.
- added a more restrictive check for folder names to avoid invalid characters in the folder name. The sync database job will show the correct folder name in case the current one is invalid.
- margin-left for a list of thumbnails is set to 0px to prevent possible issues with Bootstrap bases templates.
- reordered the fields for editing an event for better grouping.
- you can resend a order confirmation mail from the backend. Find this button in the top toolbar on the order detail page.
- added option to sort events by date in the back end event list.
- added buttons in the top menu bar to allow an easy switch between edit event, list of files of an event and the upload page.
- added alternative way of image sharpening in case you use PHP 5.5.9. THIS METHOD IS VERY SLOW! Please disable image sharpening if this is an issue for you. PHP 5.5.9 contains a defect where the build in method creates blurry images.
- default sorting order for orders is now documentno desc.
- if an event is linked directly you can now set the meta description at the menu item
- added warning if download id for Event Gallery Extended is missing
- added message in case the minimum requirements for PHP and Joomla are not meet.
- Added check to avoid uploading other files than files with extension PNG, JPEG, GIF and JPEG.
- New option to display the filename for an image. This works for places where the image title or description appears.

- The order confirmation mail displays the entered phone number if there is any.
- The components global options allow to decide which link is shared for an image. The current options are: Image Page or Event.
- The event pages contain the snippet+ items name, description and image so you can share the event to google+ too without losing the thumbnail.
- Added some checks to avoid error pages if a Picasa album is referenced in a wrong way or gets invalid somehow.
- In order to provide quicker support an url parameter debug was added. In case the value is true, CSS and JS files are not loaded as compressed versions. This allows to check for possible issues without having to reconfigure the component in the back end.
- Modules have a new configuration parameter to specify an ID of a menu item to which a module will link to. Use this parameter to override the automatic menu item determination.
- The download button for Picasa images references the full image now instead of a 1280px image.
- Switched the Facebook integration from the old all.js to skd.js.
- The social sharing toolbox now closes if you click somewhere else on the page. This is necessary to avoid open windows on mobile devices which do not support mouse out.

Bug Fixes

- Order confirmation mail is sent to customer and admin separately. This allows direct replies to an order from both sides.
- Avoided exceptions if no image type sets are defined.
- fixes Strict warning in mod_eventgallery_cart.php
- fixes crash while rendering thumbnails using a non existing watermark image
- Fixed crash in Joomla 2.5 while sorting files. You can sort them now again but the whole sorting feature works best starting with Joomla 3.x.
- Fixes a defect where the menu item setting for showing the EXIF information of an image was not respected.
- Fixes an issue which occurred on the Ajax list if there was only one page. In this case a JavaScript error was thrown.
- Fixes a VAT calculation defect.
- Removed error message `Class 'JCategories' not found` which occurred in a module using Joomla 2.5.
- The image tags contained invalid HTML since there were spaces missing between the tag attributes.
- Fixes issue with the url which opens the sharing window. It uses now JRoute instead of just index.php/....
- The export adds the zip file name extension.
- Added Facebook permission publish_actions in order to support new Facebook Apps.

- Added a CSS stlye which helps to fix display issues of the image list with Android 2.3 browsers. The max with of images is now set to 4000px instead of auto.

Migration Hints

- the menu item type Events - Simple List does not longer exist. You need to reconfigure those menu items as a Events - List and choose the Event layout.
- Clear the Joomla Cache! Otherwise it'll take some time before your users can download and share images from Picasa again.

3.1.6

New Features

- massive performance improvement in case you have a lot of images per page. There is a significate reduction in render time per page and a JavaScript performance improvement for the new tiles and grid views.

Minor Changes

Bug Fixes

- fixes issue with Ajax List which occured if the first page contains maximum number of images. In this case the main image did not load.

Migration Hints

3.1.5

Minor Changes

- url parameter format is not longer handled by the router to avoid issues with plugins which sets the wrong Document type. This should prevent issues with the social sharing buttons and the add2cart ajax request.

3.1.4

New Features

- surcharge plugin supports now a money value or the total line item count

Minor Changes

- support for VAT like 20.5% instead fo 20% or 21%
- improved title handling for an event

Bug Fixes

- fixed Facebook sharing issues with event where the folder name contains space characters
- content button works with Joomla 2.5 and 3.1 now.
- fixes defect in the latest event module which occurs if you use this module multiple times on a page
- load language files for search/finder/content button plugin in Joomla 2.5 manually
- added support for the social sharing button in an image list rendered by the content plugin
- fixed html encoding issue of the image alt text
- fixes an error which occurred on the order tracking page using Joomla 2.5

3.1.2

Minor Changes

- added configuration option to turn off the new caption layout for image in a image or pageable list
- more than one cart module instance allowed per page

Bug Fixes

- fixed a defect which causes an SQL exception while creating a new event and not filling all mandatory fields
- prevent JavaScript error in the front end if event is visible but does not contain images.

3.1.0

New Features

- watermarks for events
- new layout mode for showing a list of events. Just configure your menu item to use the new Tiles layout.
- two new layouts for showing events. We have the tile layout which matches the new event list layout and a grid layout.
- improved css for events list and image lists including displaying image title and caption on over.
- option to import public Picasa albums as events. There is no sync option so removed albums will not be deleted in Event Gallery.
- modules have a new configuration parameter which allows adding custom CSS classes
- content plugin can include an event as image list
- images will have alt attributes containing the title of the event and the title of the image.
- new payment plugin for Paypal: Paypal Basic. This one will not force you to create API credentials and your own Paypal App.

- there is a new option to make image lists pageable or not.
- new configuration parameter to automatically show the image type selection on pages.
- JS and CSS files are minified and concatenated now. This feature can be turned off by setting the component into debug mode.
- new editor button to simplify inserting an event into an article. Don't forget to activate the button plugin.

Minor Changes

- modules take the legacy render mode into account
- improved support for having the gallery linked by default menu item
- component returns http 404 instead of 500 if the router was not able to resolve an existing view
- removed magic list again. This type of list was just an experiment.
- added link to lineitem in the cart to open event
- stopped using icon- css classes. Instead the gallery uses evergallery-icon- css classes to prevent conflicts with templates.
- allowed comments for picasa albums too. Note that you can't enable / disable comments for Picasa images separately. There is only the global switch.
- added error message if an invalid shipping method was selected for the cart.
- the "open cart" button in the image type selection box is now a text link. The icon was too confusing.
- removed behavior which hides the image type selection on event pages if a resize event is fired.

Bug Fixes

- fixed issue with Facebook Photo Share. Folders which contained space characters did not work. They do now.
- fixed issue with Joomla 3.2 and html5fallback. One had to hit the save button on the checkout address form twice to submit the form
- fixed bug while verifying incoming Paypal IPN message
- the display name and description for the ajax list paging configuration was inverted.
- the ordering of images of event in the back end was not the one you saw in the front end
- link generation fixed in case you have a menu item pointing directly to an event. Now the generated links are way better.

Migration Hints

- if you use a SEF plugin make sure you refresh the urls in case you encounter any issues
- the magic list view does not longer exists. Reconfigure your menu items if you used it.
- paging on image lists is now disabled by default. This applies to the pageable list too. So please

reconfigure the menu item or adjust the global settings to let it appear again.

- if your template overwrites parts of the view layout it might need adjustments.
- HTML structure is only valid with HTML5 since I started nesting elements in a tags.
- dropped IE8 support. It might work but I'll put no more effort in fixing stuff.

3.0.8

Bug Fixes

- fixes create of invalid database entry of the description for an event is not filled
- fixes an issue where the whole eventgallery folder gets deleted if you remove the element created by the issue above

3.0.7

Bug Fixes

- fixes UTF-8 encoding issue for the cart thumbs
- fixes sql exception in modules
- fixes issue with the form validation which validates fields even if they are disabled (introduced with J2.5.16)

3.0.6

New Features

- content plugin has a new parameter which allows to open images in a lightbox instead of linking to the event
- both event modules can pick random images now.
- lightbox supports a click on the image which will result in showing the next image. On mobile you still need to use swipe gesture.

Minor Changes

- removed width and height attributes from image tags to prevent conflicts with script.responsive.js
- back end: more buttons have tool tips
- back end: improved Joomla 2.5 support
- improved JavaScript render speed of image lists a lot.

Bug Fixes

- fixes issue with content plugin running with Joomla 2.5

- fixes event list and image type selection with Internet Explorer 11

3.0.5

New Features

- new layout option for Event Modules: slide show
- small dashboard on the overview page
- display number of images per event in back end
- improved logging for paypal plugin and Picasa server connection issues.
- the overview page contains a link which can remove carts which are older than 30 days to keep the database as clean as possible

Bug Fixes

- fixes an issue with a disappearing paging bar on the events list if caching is enabled.
- fixes some strange behavior with the tags. Menu items should now display the right events according to the defined tags.
- unpublished events appeared in the front end. This is fixed now
- fixed issue with misplaced item list on a order confirmation page in firefox
- fixes error on order tracking page with Joomla 2.5

3.0.3

New Features

- the standard payment method has two additional fields: confirmation message and review message. Check the manual on how you can use them.
- improved performance of Picasa albums by using a better way of caching the results
- new database sync which does not fail even if you have a lot of files and folders

Minor Changes

- added useful CSS classes to the checkout pages and the basic information panel.
- complete rework of the front end model code

Bug Fixes

- content plugin supports article intro text too
- twitter sharing: if the folder name contains special character the link did not appear in the twitter share box.

3.0.1

New Features

- merged PostgreSQL support (thanks to Steven Hiscocks, kwirk)
- improved content plugin: you can include event images, description and text now.

Minor Changes

- removed confirmation info box after submitting an order
- changed add2cart button on single image page from icon to text to have the same pattern for this button on every page
- displays order creation date in back end

Bug Fixes

- fixed finder plugin compatibility issue with Joomla 2.5
- fixed download link for images delivered by Picasa
- fixed issue which created empty orders after a customer switched back from order confirm page to review page and ordered again.
- fixed error message while deleting an order with Joomla 2.5
- fixed exception which occurred while deleting a file
- removed warning in finder plugin during event folder renaming
- the deletion of an event results in left over files and folder in the event gallery image folder
- renaming an event results in renaming the lineitems too.
- fixes ugly tool tips with Joomla 2.5
- if an order was removed, the imagelineitems and servicelineitems are gone now too.
- fixes issue with Picasa images in portrait format on Ajax List and single image page.

3.0.0

New Features

- new highly customizable checkout and cart feature.
- plugin system for surcharges, shipping methods and payment methods
- decreased Joomla 2.5 support. Still works, but looks kind of ugly sometimes.
- new sort options for event list in the front end. It's possible configure the sorting by name now.
- global configuration for events and event views. This allows you to access the gallery without a menu item and makes the configuration of multiple menu items much easier.
- support for intro text and main text for the event text field. Just use the normal page break button to create the intro and the full version.

- ability to filter, search and sort event list in back end
- restrict the visibility of events at user group level.
- ability added to restrict sharing behavior for events
- improved feedback while sharing image to Facebook
- improved feedback if `allow_url_fopen==false` and albums from Picasa should be used.
- added multiple sharing options for Facebook: Direct Photo Share, Feed Dialog and Share Dialog
- usage of different cache folders for Picasa and image to increase cache usage and back end editing performance
- Extended Version
 - PayPal payment method plugin
 - new plugin for embedding an event into an article
 - search integration with Joomla Search and Joomla Smart Search. Make sure you've enable the Content Plugin for Smart Search to get the index updated if you change an event.
 - basic module to display images of a specific event
 - module to display images from the latest event

Bug Fixes

- fixed issue with sending a mail once somebody created a new comment
- fixed a strange behavior of the captcha within some sessions. The captcha data is now generated once the single item page loads instead of during the captcha image loading.
- fixes issue with the paging of the events list

Migration Hints

- if you used direct links to events of the type Pageable List you need to update those menu items. Otherwise the layout will be set by the global setting for the event layout.

2.6.8

New Features

- the Facebook Feed Dialog is gone. Did not work very well. Now the images are shared directly to the users Facebook album. Just make sure that you Facebook App has the `photo_upload` permission to get it working
- support for menu item based keyword/robot configuration

Bug Fixes

- removed some strict warnings while rendering images
- removed some strict warnings while in the events list
- avoid fail to render an image because of invalid EXIF data

- fixes square sized image defect when images are coming from picasa web
- fixes issue in case url rewriting with a suffix is enabled. In this case the cart does not work.

2.6.7

New Features

- Social Media Sharing Buttons. The links which can be shared for an image direct the user to a mini page which presents the image. With a click on this image the user gets redirected to the event. Facebook need to read the original image so don't put any restrictions on the image folder if you want to use the sharing options.
- EXIF support for local images. Just sync your database to read the information from the files to the database. Once you did this, EXIF information will show up for each image.
- Thumbs contain now the original EXI information. This will help to have the necessary meta data available once those images appear somewhere else.

Bug Fixes

- fixed usage of wrong configuration set once the current menu item is not given

2.6.5

Bug Fixes

- the second row of images on an events list just loaded after you scroll on the page. This is fixed now.

2.6.4

New Features

- added option to display links to external sites instead of using the internal add2cart button. As of now there is a global configuration option where you can define a pattern for the external link. Make sure you use the internal or the external cart button only. If you're fit with JavaScript you can target the new add2cart button and apply a different behavior. The link contains two attributes data-file and data-folder which might become useful.
- Lightbox uses it's own name space now. This will reduce the conflicts with other lightbox includes.
- List of events supports paging now
- remove the a lot of configuration options for the events list (the new feature is the clean code ;-)
- language lookup extended to language\overrides\language\xx-YY\xx-YY.com_eventgallery.ini so you can manage your localized files independent from the component.

Bug Fixes

- fixed missing error messages on checkout page
- updated markdown library to prevent some warning messages in the documentation view
- fixes issue with flexible layouts. The width is calculated initially, then the scroll bars appear and the width decreases. The images will end up unaligned. Now I set the min-width of the container initially to a height so the scrollbars appear and the width calculation works.

2.6.3

New Features

- improved caching. Files don't get purged if you purge the expired Joomla cache.
- removes possible conflict with original LazyLoad version.
- events list uses lazyload and dynamic image resizing like on the image list.
- AJAX list loads images based on the available page size.
- react on missing write permission on cache folder while writing a thumbnail
- configuration option for image quality added.
- significant reduced memory consumption and increased performance for processing Google Picasa XML files.
- added limit box for events list and file list
- you can define the sorting of events for every menu item.
- improved order mail
- added option to display the lightbox in full screen mode. This is very handy if you want to support mobile devices since this mode does not waste as much space as the current lightbox.
- workaround for image delivery problems on some servers. See Use Rendering Fallback in the components global configuration options for details.

Bug fixes

- the large image in ajax mode was not correct aligned. Usually it was displayed too large.
- better support for SEO components like aceSEF.
- Fix for showing tiny thumbs in Opera using a template which does not define the border-width for the css class .thumbnail
- removed Strict Standard messages
- PHP 5.2 seems to work now.

2.6.2

New Features

- Ajax list: thumb size is configurable
- configuration to show/hide EXIF information in descriptions
- you can target (and therefore hide) each button of the navigation bar on the single image page using CSS
- added CSS classes to access date, text to style date, description and text of an event individually.
- added toggle for date, image hits, image count, comment count for each menu item
- added compatibility for IE7 and IE8. You should at least see something now. Create your own browser specific css (https://www.webmonkey.com/2010/02/browser-specific-css_hacks/) to make it look nice with your Joomla Template. Keep in mind that I'll not start testing with IE7 and IE8 but I'll react on the defects you submit. No "not pixel perfect" bugs for those browsers please.
- restricted possible thumb sizes to one of those entries {32, 48, 64, 72, 94, 104, 110, 128, 144, 150, 160, 200, 220, 288, 320, 400, 512, 576, 640, 720, 800, 912, 1024, 1152, 1280, 1440}. Each size is available as a square sized version and normal sized scaled down version. Doing this will prevent attackers from creating unlimited thumbs and exceed your web space.
- Configuration option for the image sharpening
- Embed ICC profiles. Very useful for all the people with wide gamut displays which don't like cartoon colors.
- instead of setting the width & height for an image we use the right sized transparent gif now. This will make !important statements in css file unnecessary.
- added support for page heading configuration at a menu item

Bug fixes

- tag support: menu item for the event list can define a comma or space separated list of tags
- fixed issue with the loading image on very small screens on the single image page
- fixed encoding issues for event text, file title and file description
- fixed enlargement of images which are uploaded smaller than 1440px in the lightbox and image lists.
- cleaning the cache is working again. Wrong task was referenced so nothing happened.
- an event gallery page can now be the default page

2.6.1

New Features

- added management for titles and captions for each file
- lightbox is now capable to handle text which contains not just three words
- documentation update

Bug fixes

- fixed German language in Ajax list (Bild 1 von 10)
- fixed HTTP 500 caused by large log file containing for Picasa access requests.
- fixed SEO URLs when appending a suffix like .html to every URL.
- fixed adding comments.
- fixed enlargement of images because of JavaScript calculations
- fixed hiding of navigation buttons in single image view if the last / first image is shown.
- fixed blue background in Ajax view with J2.5 default template
- fixed issue with lightbox and some URL encoding. Lightbox opened but no image appeared.

2.6.0

New Features

- Initial public release